



The XePersian *Package*

Documentation for *version 18*

to my Master, Ferdowsi The Great

If you want to report any bugs or typos and corrections in the documentation, or ask for any new features, or suggest any improvements, or ask any questions about the package, then please do not send any direct email to me; I will not answer any direct email. Instead please use the issue tracker:

<https://github.com/tex-xet/xepersian/issues>

In doing so, please always explain your issue well enough, always include a minimal working example showing the issue, and always choose the appropriate label for your query (i.e. if you are reporting any bugs, choose 'Bug' label).

Copyright (c) 2008–2017 Vafa Khalighi

Permission is granted to distribute and/or modify *both the documentation and the code* under the conditions of the L^AT_EX Project Public License, either version 1.3c of this license or (at your option) any later version.

The XePersian *Package*

Persian for $\text{\LaTeX} 2_{\epsilon}$, using Xe \TeX engine

Documentation for [version 18](#)

Vafa Khalighi
persian-tex@tug.org

February 23, 2017

Contents

1	Introduction	4			
1.1	Important Notes	4			
1.2	XePersian Info On The Terminal and In The Log File	4			
2	Basics	5			
2.1	Loading The Package	5			
2.2	XePersian's Symbol	6			
2.3	Commands for Version number, and Date of The Package	6			
2.4	Options of The Package	6			
2.4.1	<code>defaultlatinfontfeatures</code> Option	6		2.6.1	Basic Font Commands 39
2.4.2	<code>extrafootnotefeatures</code> Option	6		2.6.2	Defining Extra Persian and Latin Fonts 39
2.4.3	Kashida Option	7		2.6.3	Choosing Persian Sans Font 40
2.4.4	<code>quickindex</code> Option	7		2.6.4	Choosing Persian Mono Font 40
2.4.5	<code>quickindex-variant1</code> Option	7		2.6.5	Choosing Persian Iranic Font 40
2.4.6	<code>quickindex-variant2</code> Option	7		2.6.6	Choosing Persian Navar Font 40
2.4.7	<code>localise</code> Option	7		2.6.7	Choosing Persian Pook Font 40
2.4.8	Localizations of the keys and key values of <code>graphicx</code> package	35		2.6.8	Choosing Persian Sayeh Font 40
2.4.9	Localizations of font features and font feature options	36		2.6.9	Choosing Latin Sans Font 40
2.5	A Sample Input \TeX File	38		2.6.10	Choosing Latin Mono Font 40
2.6	Font Commands	38	3	Latin and Persian Environment	41
			3.1	<code>latinitems</code> and <code>parsiitems</code> environments	41
			3.2	Short Latin and Persian Texts	41
			3.3	Miscellaneous Commands	41
			3.4	New Commands	42
			3.5	Additional Counters	42
			3.6	Things To Know About <code>\setdigitfont</code> , <code>\setmathsfdigitfont</code> , and <code>\setmathttdigitfont</code>	43

4	New Conditionals	43	7	xepersian implementation	55
4.1	Shell escape (or write18) conditional	43	7.1	algorithmic-xepersian.def	55
5	Bilingual Captions	43	7.2	algorithm-xepersian.def	56
5.1	Support For Various Packages	44	7.3	amsart-xepersian.def	56
5.1.1	Things You Should Know about Support For enumerate Package	44	7.4	amsbook-xepersian.def	56
5.2	Index Generation	44	7.5	appendix-xepersian.def	56
5.3	Converting Your FarsiT _E X Files To XePersian or Unicode	44	7.6	article-xepersian.def	56
6	Extra Packages And Classes	45	7.7	artikel1-xepersian.def	57
6.1	Magazine Typesetting	45	7.8	artikel2-xepersian.def	57
6.1.1	Introduction	45	7.9	artikel3-xepersian.def	57
6.1.2	Usage	45	7.10	backref-xepersian.def	57
6.1.3	Front Page	45	7.11	bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def	58
6.1.4	Inside	47	7.12	bidimoderncv-xepersian.def . .	58
6.1.5	The article environment	47	7.13	boek3-xepersian.def	58
6.1.6	The editorial environment	48	7.14	boek-xepersian.def	58
6.1.7	The shortarticle environment	49	7.15	bookest-xepersian.def	58
6.1.8	Commands between articles	49	7.16	book-xepersian.def	59
6.1.9	Customization	49	7.17	breqn-xepersian.def	59
6.1.10	Front Page	50	7.18	latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def	60
6.1.11	Inside The Magazine	51	7.19	color-localise-xepersian.def . . .	79
6.1.12	Class Options	52	7.20	xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def	79
6.2	Typesetting Multiple-choice Questions	52	7.21	enumerate-xepersian.def	80
6.2.1	Introduction	52	7.22	latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def	81
6.2.2	Usage	53	7.23	xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def	82
6.2.3	Loading The Package	53	7.24	extarticle-xepersian.def	82
6.2.4	Creating Questions	53	7.25	extbook-xepersian.def	82
6.2.5	The question Environment	53	7.26	extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def	82
6.2.6	Question Numbers	53	7.27	extreport-xepersian.def	82
6.2.7	The Form and the Mask	54	7.28	flowfram-xepersian.def	83
6.2.8	Typesetting corrections	54	7.29	footnote-xepersian.def	83
6.2.9	Important Note	54	7.30	framed-xepersian.def	83
6.3	Customising The Package	54	7.31	glossaries-xepersian.def	84
6.3.1	The question environment	55	7.32	hyperref-xepersian.def	84
6.3.2	The Form and the Mask	55	7.33	imsproc-xepersian.def	85
6.3.3	The correction	55	7.34	kashida-xepersian.def	87
			7.35	listings-xepersian.def	88
			7.36	loadingorder-xepersian.def . . .	88
			7.37	localise-xepersian.def	88
			7.38	memoir-xepersian.def	90
			7.39	latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def	90
			7.40	minitoc-xepersian.def	90
			7.41	latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def	90
			7.42	natbib-xepersian.def	98
			7.43	packages-localise-xepersian.def	102



7.44	parsidigits.map	105	7.53	tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def . . .	109
7.45	rapport1-xepersian.def	106	7.54	tocloft-xepersian.def	109
7.46	rapport3-xepersian.def	106	7.55	xepersian.sty	110
7.47	refrep-xepersian.def	107	7.56	xepersian-magazine.cls	127
7.48	report-xepersian.def	107	7.57	xepersian-mathsdigitspec.sty . . .	145
7.49	scrartcl-xepersian.def	107	7.58	xepersian-multiplechoice.sty . . .	149
7.50	scrbook-xepersian.def	108	7.59	xepersian-persiancal.sty	152
7.51	scrreprt-xepersian.def	108			
7.52	soul-xepersian.def	109	8	Change History	189



1 Introduction

XePersian is a package for typesetting Persian/English documents with Xe \LaTeX . The package includes adaptations for use with many other commonly-used packages.

1.1 Important Notes

- ☞ The XePersian package only works with Xe \TeX engine.
- ☞ Before reading this documentation, you should have read the documentation of the bidi package. The XePersian package automatically loads bidi package with `RTLdocument` option enabled and hence any commands that bidi package offers, is also available in XePersian package. Here, in this documentation, we will not repeat any of bidi package's commands.
- ☞ In previous versions ($\leq 1.0.3$) of XePersian, a thesis class provided for typesetting thesis. As of version 1.0.4, we no longer provide this class because we are not familiar with specification of a thesis in Iran and even if we were, the specifications are different from University to University. XePersian is a general package like \LaTeX and should not provide any class for typesetting thesis. So if you really want to have a class file for typesetting thesis, then you should ask your University/department to write one for you.

1.2 XePersian Info On The Terminal and In The Log File

If you use XePersian package to write any input \TeX document, and then run `xelatex` on your document, in addition to what bidi package writes to the terminal and to the log file, the XePersian package also writes some information about itself to the terminal and to the log file, too. The information is something like:

```
*****
*
* xepersian package (Persian for LaTeX, using XeTeX engine)
*
* Description: The package supports Persian
* typesetting, using fonts provided in the
* distribution.
*
* Copyright (c) 2008--2017 Vafa Khalighi
*
* v18, 2017/02/23
*
* License: LaTeX Project Public License, version
* 1.3c or higher (your choice)
*
* Location on CTAN: /macros/xetex/latex/xepersian
*
* Issue tracker: https://github.com/tex-xet/xepersian/issues
```



*
 * Support: persian-tex@tug.org

2 Basics

2.1 Loading The Package

You can load the package in the ordinary way;

```
\usepackage [Options] {xepersian}
```

Where options of the package are explained later in [subsection 2.4](#).

When loading the package, it is important to know that:

- ❶ xepersian should be the last package that you load, because otherwise you are certainly going to overwrite bidi and XePersian package's definitions and consequently, you will not get the expected output.

- ❷ In fact, in addition to bidi, XePersian also makes sure that some specific packages are loaded before bidi and XePersian; these are those packages that bidi and XePersian modifies them for bidirectional and Persian/English typesetting.

If you load XePersian before any of these packages, then you will get an error saying that you should load XePersian or bidi as your last package. When it says that you should load bidi package as your last package, it really means that you should load XePersian as your last package as bidi package is loaded automatically by XePersian package.

For instance, consider the following minimal example:

```
1 \documentclass{minimal}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \usepackage{enumerate}
4 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
5 \begin{document}
6 این فقط یک آزمایش است
7 \end{document}
```

Where enumerate is loaded after XePersian. If you run xelatex on this document, you will get an error which looks like this:

```
! Package xepersian Error: Oops! you have loaded package enumerate
after xepersian package. Please load package enumerate before
xepersian package, and then try to run xelatex on your document
again.
```

```
See the xepersian package documentation for explanation.
Type H <return> for immediate help.
```



```
...
1.5 \begin{document}
?
```

2.2 XePersian's Symbol

As you may know lion symbolizes T_EX but lion does not symbolizes XePersian. **Simorgh**¹ (shown on the first page of this documentation) symbolizes XePersian.

2.3 Commands for Version number, and Date of The Package

```
\xepersianversion \xepersiandate
```

☞ `\xepersianversion` gives the current version of the package.

☞ `\xepersiandate` gives the current date of the package.

```
1 \documentclass{article}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
4 \begin{document}
5 \begin{latin}
6 This is typeset by \textsf{\XePersian} package, \xepersianversion,
7 \xepersiandate.
8 \end{latin}
9 \end{document}
```

2.4 Options of The Package

There are few options:

2.4.1 defaultlatinfontfeatures Option

```
defaultlatinfontfeatures=<value>
```

The `defaultlatinfontfeatures` option allows you to pass font features to the main Latin font. `<value>` is a set of font features.

2.4.2 extrafootnotefeatures Option

This is just the `extrafootnotefeatures` Option of `bidi` package. If you enable this option, you can typeset footnotes in paragraph form or in multi-columns (from two-columns to ten-columns). For more details, please read the manual of `bidi` package.

¹**Simorgh** is an Iranian benevolent, mythical flying creature which has been shown on the titlepage of this documentation. For more details see <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simurgh>



2.4.3 Kashida Option

If you pass Kashida option to the package, you will use Kashida for stretching words for better output quality and getting rid of underfull or overfull `\hbox` messages. Note that you can not use Kashida option when you are using Nastaliq-like font (well, you still can use Kashida option when you use any Nastaliq-like font, but I can not guarantee high quality output!).

The following two commands are provided when you activate the Kashida option:

`\KashidaOn` `\KashidaOff`

☞ `\KashidaOn` enables Kashida and is active by default when Kashida option is activated.

☞ `\KashidaOff` disables Kashida.

2.4.4 quickindex Option

When you generally want to prepare index for your Persian documents, you need to first run `xelatex`, then `xindy`, and again `xelatex` on your document respectively, which is very time consuming. The `quickindex` option gives you the index with only and only one run of `xelatex`. To use this feature, you will need to run `xelatex --shell-escape` on your \TeX document; otherwise you get an error which indicates that shell escape (or `write18`) is not enabled.

This option is now obsolete and equivalent to `quickindex-variant2` option.

2.4.5 quickindex-variant1 Option

Same as `quickindex` Option but uses variant one (in which $\tilde{}$ is grouped under $\bar{}$) for sorting Persian alphabets.

2.4.6 quickindex-variant2 Option

Same as `quickindex` Option but uses variant two (in which $\tilde{}$ is a separate letter) for sorting Persian alphabets.

2.4.7 localise Option

This option allows you to use most frequently-used \LaTeX commands and environments in Persian, almost like what \TeX -e-Parsi offers. This is still work in progress and we wish to add lots more Persian equivalents of \LaTeX and \TeX commands and environments. The Persian equivalents of \LaTeX and \TeX commands are shown in [Table 1](#), The Persian equivalents of XePersian commands are shown in [Table 2](#), Persian equivalents of \LaTeX environments are shown in [Table 3](#) and Persian equivalents of XePersian environments are shown in [Table 4](#)



Please note that the Persian equivalents of \LaTeX and \TeX commands and environments are only available after loading xepersian package. This means that you have to write all commands or environments that come before `\usepackage{xepersian}`, in its original form, i.e. `\documentclass`.

Not only you can use Persian equivalents of \LaTeX and \TeX commands and environments, but still original \LaTeX and \TeX commands and environments work too.

The \TeX \LaTeX and XePersian commands and environments and their Persian equivalents listed in Table 1, Table 2, Table 3 and Table 4 is not the whole story; If any command and environment in Table 1, Table 2, Table 3 and Table 4 have a starred version, their starred version also work. For example in Table 1, the Persian equivalent of `\chapter` is `فصل`. I know that `\chapter` has a starred version, so this means `*فصل` is also the Persian equivalent of `\chapter*`. Is that clear?

However there is more; you can localise any other commands/environments you want. You can use the following commands to localise your own commands/environments:

```
\eqcommand{<command-name in Persian>}{<original LaTeX command-name>}
\eqenvironment{<environment-name in Persian>}{<original LaTeX environment-name>}
```

Table 1: The Equivalent \LaTeX and \TeX Commands

Command in \TeX or \LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\@arstrut</code>	<code>\شمع جدول</code>
<code>\above</code>	<code>\فوق</code>
<code>\abovedisplaysshortskip</code>	<code>\فاصله کوتاه بالای نمایش</code>
<code>\abovedisplayskip</code>	<code>\فاصله بالای نمایش</code>
<code>\abstractname</code>	<code>\عنوان چکیده</code>
<code>\accent</code>	<code>\اکسنت</code>
<code>\active</code>	<code>\فعال</code>
<code>\addcontentsline</code>	<code>\بیفزاسطر فهرست</code>
<code>\addpenalty</code>	<code>\اضافه بر جریمه</code>
<code>\address</code>	<code>\نشانی</code>
<code>\addtocontents</code>	<code>\بیفزابه فهرست</code>
<code>\addtocounter</code>	<code>\اضافه بر شمارنده</code>
<code>\addtolength</code>	<code>\اضافه بر بعد</code>
<code>\addvspace</code>	<code>\بیفزافضای و</code>
<code>\adjdemerits</code>	<code>\تنظیم بدنمایی</code>
<code>\advance</code>	<code>\بیفزابر</code>
<code>\afterassignment</code>	<code>\بعد از انتساب</code>
<code>\aftergroup</code>	<code>\بعد از گروه</code>
<code>\aleph</code>	<code>\الف</code>
<code>\aliasfontfeature</code>	<code>\خصیصه مستعار قلم</code>
<code>\aliasfontfeatureoption</code>	<code>\انتخاب خصیصه مستعار قلم</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
\allowbreak	\شکستی
\alloc@	\تخصی@
\allocationnumber	\تخصیص یافته
\allowdisplaybreaks	\شکست نمایش مجاز
\Alph	\حروف بزرگ
\alph	\حروف کوچک
\alsoname	\نام همچنین
\and	\و
\angle	\زاویه
\appendixname	\عنوان پیوست
\approx	\تقریب
\arabic	\عربی
\arg	\آرگ
\arrayrulecolor	\رنگ خط جدول
\arraycolsep	\فاصله ستونهای آرایه
\arrayrulewidth	\ضخامت خط جدول
\arraystretch	\کشیدگی آرایه
\AtBeginDocument	\در آغاز نوشتار
\AtEndDocument	\در پایان نوشتار
\AtEndOfClass	\در انتهای طبقه
\AtEndOfPackage	\در انتهای سبک
\author	\نویسنده
\backmatter	\مطلب پشت
\backslash	\شکاف پشت
\badness	\بدنمایی
\bar	\میله
\baselineskip	\فاصله کرسی
\baselinestretch	\کشش فاصله کرسی
\batchmode	\پردازش دسته ای
\begin	\شروع
\beginL	\شروع چپ
\beginR	\شروع راست
\begingroup	\شروع گروه
\belowdisplayshortskip	\فاصله کوتاه پایین نمایش
\belowdisplayskip	\فاصله پایین نمایش
\bf	\سیاه
\bfdefault	\پیش فرض سیاه
\bfseries	\شمایل سیاه
\bgroup	\شرگروه
\bibitem	\مرجوع

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\bibliography</code>	<code>\کتاب نامه</code>
<code>\bibliographystyle</code>	<code>\سبک کتاب نامه</code>
<code>\bibname</code>	<code>\عنوان کتاب نامه</code>
<code>\bigskip</code>	<code>\پرش بلند</code>
<code>\bigskipamount</code>	<code>\مقدار پرش بلند</code>
<code>\botfigrule</code>	<code>\خط پایین شناور</code>
<code>\botmark</code>	<code>\علامت پایین</code>
<code>\bottompageskip</code>	<code>\کادر تا پایین</code>
<code>\bottomfraction</code>	<code>\نسبت پایین</code>
<code>\box</code>	<code>\کادر</code>
<code>\boxmaxdepth</code>	<code>\حد اکثر عمق کادر</code>
<code>\break</code>	<code>\شکن</code>
<code>\bullet</code>	<code>\گلوله</code>
<code>@cclv</code>	<code>\دوپن @ پنج</code>
<code>@ccclvi</code>	<code>\دوپن @ شش</code>
<code>\caption</code>	<code>\شرح</code>
<code>\catcode</code>	<code>\کدرده</code>
<code>\cc</code>	<code>\رونوشت</code>
<code>\ccname</code>	<code>\نام رونوشت</code>
<code>\cdot</code>	<code>\نقطه وسط</code>
<code>\cdots</code>	<code>\نقاط وسط</code>
<code>\centering</code>	<code>\تنظیم از وسط</code>
<code>\centerline</code>	<code>\خط وسط</code>
<code>\ch@ck</code>	<code>\چک @ ن</code>
<code>\chapter</code>	<code>\فصل</code>
<code>\chaptername</code>	<code>\عنوان فصل</code>
<code>\char</code>	<code>\نویسه</code>
<code>\chardef</code>	<code>\تعریف نویسه</code>
<code>\CheckCommand</code>	<code>\برسی فرمان</code>
<code>\cite</code>	<code>\مرجع</code>
<code>\ClassError</code>	<code>\خطای طبقه</code>
<code>\ClassInfo</code>	<code>\اطلاع طبقه</code>
<code>\ClassWarning</code>	<code>\هشدار طبقه</code>
<code>\ClassWarningNoLine</code>	<code>\هشدار طبقه بی سطر</code>
<code>\cleaders</code>	<code>\نشانگر مرکزی</code>
<code>\cleardoublepage</code>	<code>\دو صفحه پاک</code>
<code>\clearpage</code>	<code>\صفحه پاک</code>
<code>\cline</code>	<code>\خط ناپر</code>
<code>\closein</code>	<code>\بند ورودی</code>
<code>\closeout</code>	<code>\بند خروجی</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\closing</code>	\بستن
<code>\clubpenalty</code>	\جریمه سر بند
<code>\clubsuit</code>	\خاج
<code>\colbotmark</code>	\علامت پایین ستون اول
<code>\colfirstmark</code>	\علامت اول ستون اول
<code>\color</code>	\رنگ
<code>\colorbox</code>	\کادر رنگ
<code>\coltopmark</code>	\علامت بالای ستون اول
<code>\columncolor</code>	\رنگ ستون
<code>\columnsep</code>	\بین ستون
<code>\columnwidth</code>	\پهنای ستون
<code>\columnseprule</code>	\خط بین ستون
<code>\contentsline</code>	\سطر فهرست
<code>\contentsname</code>	\عنوان فهرست مطالب
<code>\copy</code>	\کپی
<code>\copyright</code>	\حق تالیف
<code>\count</code>	\شمار
<code>\count@</code>	\شمار@
<code>\countdef</code>	\تعریف شمار
<code>\cr</code>	\سخ
<code>\crr</code>	\سخ سخ
<code>\csname</code>	\نام فرمان
<code>\CurrentOption</code>	\گزینه جاری
<code>\dashbox</code>	\کادر بینابین
<code>\dashv</code>	\بینابین ع
<code>\@date</code>	\@تاریخ
<code>\date</code>	\تاریخ
<code>\day</code>	\روز
<code>\dblbotfigrule</code>	\خط پایین شناور پهن
<code>\dblbottomfraction</code>	\نسبت پهن پایین
<code>\dblfigrule</code>	\خط بالای شناور پهن
<code>\dblfloatpagefraction</code>	\نسبت صفحه شناور پهن
<code>\dblfloatsep</code>	\فاصله بین شناور پهن
<code>\dblftntlocatecode</code>	\کد مکان غیرهما نطور
<code>\dbltextfloatsep</code>	\فاصله متن و شناور پهن
<code>\dbltopfraction</code>	\نسبت پهن بالا
<code>\DeclareFixedFont</code>	\اعلان قلم ثابت
<code>\DeclareGraphicsExtensions</code>	\اعلان پسوند گرافیک
<code>\DeclareGraphicsRule</code>	\اعلان دستور گرافیک
<code>\DeclareOldFontCommand</code>	\اعلان فرمان قلم قدیمی

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\DeclareOption</code>	<code>\اعلان گزینه</code>
<code>\DeclareRobustCommand</code>	<code>\اعلان فرمان قوی</code>
<code>\DeclareSymbolFont</code>	<code>\اعلان قلم علائم</code>
<code>\deadcycles</code>	<code>\دور بسته</code>
<code>\def</code>	<code>\تر</code>
<code>\define@key</code>	<code>\تعریف@کلید</code>
<code>\definecolor</code>	<code>\تعریف رنگ</code>
<code>\deg</code>	<code>\درجه</code>
<code>\delcode</code>	<code>\کد جداساز</code>
<code>\delimiter</code>	<code>\جداساز</code>
<code>\delimiterfactor</code>	<code>\ضریب جداساز</code>
<code>\depth</code>	<code>\گودی</code>
<code>\diamondsuit</code>	<code>\خشت</code>
<code>\dim</code>	<code>\بعد</code>
<code>\dimen</code>	<code>\بعد</code>
<code>\dimen@</code>	<code>\بعد@</code>
<code>\dimen@i</code>	<code>\بعد@یک</code>
<code>\dimen@ii</code>	<code>\بعد@دو</code>
<code>\dimendef</code>	<code>\تعریف بعد</code>
<code>\discretionary</code>	<code>\تیره گذاری</code>
<code>\displaybreak</code>	<code>\شکست نمایش</code>
<code>\displayindent</code>	<code>\تورفتگی نمایش</code>
<code>\displaystyle</code>	<code>\سبک نمایش</code>
<code>\displaywidth</code>	<code>\عرض نمایش</code>
<code>\divide</code>	<code>\تقسیم</code>
<code>\documentclass</code>	<code>\طبقه نوشتار</code>
<code>\do</code>	<code>\کن</code>
<code>\dospecials</code>	<code>\تعویض کدها</code>
<code>\dot</code>	<code>\نقطه</code>
<code>\doteq</code>	<code>\نقطه مساوی</code>
<code>\dotfill</code>	<code>\پر نقطه</code>
<code>\dots</code>	<code>\نقاط</code>
<code>\doublebox</code>	<code>\کادر دولا</code>
<code>\doublerulesepcolor</code>	<code>\رنگ فاصله دو خط جدول</code>
<code>\doublerulesep</code>	<code>\فاصله بین دو خط</code>
<code>\downarrow</code>	<code>\فلش پایین</code>
<code>\dp</code>	<code>\عمق</code>
<code>\dump</code>	<code>\تخلیه</code>
<code>\edef</code>	<code>\ترگ</code>
<code>\egroup</code>	<code>\پا گروه</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\eject</code>	<code>\انتهای فاصله</code>
<code>\else</code>	<code>\اگر نه</code>
<code>\em</code>	<code>\تاکید</code>
<code>\emergencystretch</code>	<code>\کشش لاجرم</code>
<code>\emph</code>	<code>\موکد</code>
<code>\@empty</code>	<code>\@پوچ</code>
<code>\empty</code>	<code>\پوچ</code>
<code>\emptyset</code>	<code>\مجموعه پوچ</code>
<code>\end</code>	<code>\پایان</code>
<code>\endL</code>	<code>\پایان چپ</code>
<code>\endR</code>	<code>\پایان راست</code>
<code>\endcsname</code>	<code>\پایان نام فرمان</code>
<code>\endfirsthead</code>	<code>\پایان اولین سر</code>
<code>\endfoot</code>	<code>\پایان پا</code>
<code>\endgraf</code>	<code>\ته بند</code>
<code>\endgroup</code>	<code>\پایان گروه</code>
<code>\endhead</code>	<code>\پایان سر</code>
<code>\endinput</code>	<code>\پایان ورودی</code>
<code>\endlastfoot</code>	<code>\پایان آخرین پا</code>
<code>\enlargethispage</code>	<code>\گسترش این صفحه</code>
<code>\endline</code>	<code>\ته سطر</code>
<code>\endlinechar</code>	<code>\نویسه ته سطر</code>
<code>\enspace</code>	<code>\ان دوری</code>
<code>\enskip</code>	<code>\ان فاصله</code>
<code>\eqcommand</code>	<code>\فرمان جانشین</code>
<code>\eqenvironment</code>	<code>\محیط جانشین</code>
<code>\eqref</code>	<code>\ارجاع فر</code>
<code>\errhelp</code>	<code>\کمک خطا</code>
<code>\errmessage</code>	<code>\پیام خطا</code>
<code>\errorcontextlines</code>	<code>\سطر متن خطا</code>
<code>\errorstopmode</code>	<code>\پردازش توقف خطا</code>
<code>\escapechar</code>	<code>\نویسه ویژه</code>
<code>\euro</code>	<code>\یورو</code>
<code>\evensidemargin</code>	<code>\حاشیه زوج</code>
<code>\everycr</code>	<code>\هرسخ</code>
<code>\everydisplay</code>	<code>\هرنمایش</code>
<code>\everyhbox</code>	<code>\هرکادر</code>
<code>\everyjob</code>	<code>\هرکار</code>
<code>\everymath</code>	<code>\هرریاضی</code>
<code>\everypar</code>	<code>\هربند</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

\everyvbox	\هرکادرو
\ExecuteOptions	\اجرای گزینه ها
\exhyphenpenalty	\جریمه اضافی تیره بندی
\expandafter	\بگستر پس از
\extracolsep	\فاصله اضافی بین ستونها
\@firstofone	\@اولی از یک
\@firstoftwo	\@اولی از دو
\f@ur	\چ@ار
\fam	\خانواده
\fancy page	\صفحه تجملی
\fbox	\کادر با
\fboxrule	\ضخامت کادر با
\fboxsep	\حاشیه کادر با
\fcolorbox	\کادر با رنگ
\fi	\رگ
\figurename	\عنوان شکل
\filbreak	\پرشکن
\fill	\پر
\firstmark	\علامت اول
\flat	\پهن
\floatpagefraction	\نسبت صفحه شناور
\floatingpenalty	\جریمه شناور
\floatsep	\فاصله بین شناور
\flushbottom	\تنظیم از پایین
\fmtname	\شکل بندی
\fmtversion	\رده شکل بندی
\fnsymbol	\نشانه
\font	\قلم
\fontdimen	\بعد قلم
\fontencoding	\رمزینه قلم
\fontfamily	\فامیل قلم
\fontname	\نام قلم
\fontseries	\شماریل قلم
\fontshape	\شکل قلم
\fontsize	\اندازه قلم
\footheight	\بلندای پایین صفحه
\footins	\درج زیرنویس
\footnote	\زیرنویس
\footnotemark	\علامت زیرنویس
\footnoterule	\خط زیرنویس

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

\footnotesep	\فاصله تازیرنویس
\footnotesize	\اندازه زیرنویس
\footnotetext	\متن زیرنویس
\footskip	\فاصله تا پایین صفحه
\frame	\فریم
\framebox	\کادر با خط
\frenchspacing	\فواصل یکنواخت لاتین
\frontmatter	\مطلب پیش
\futurelet	\بعد بگذار
\@gobble	\@خورجریصانه
\@gobbletwo	\@خورجریصانه دو
\@gobblefour	\@خورجریصانه چهار
\@gtempa	\@عاقبت آ
\@gtempb	\@عاقبت ب
\gdef	\ترع
\GenericInfo	\الگوی اطلاع
\GenericWarning	\الگوی هشدار
\GenericError	\الگوی خطا
\global	\عام
\globaldefs	\تعاریف عام
\glossary	\لغت نامه
\glossaryentry	\فقره فرهنگ
\goodbreak	\خوش شکن
\graphpaper	\کاغذگراف
\guillemotleft	\گیومه چپ
\guillemotright	\گیومه راست
\guilsinglleft	\گیومه تکی چپ
\guilsinglright	\گیومه تکی راست
\halign	\ردیف ا
\hang	\بروتو
\hangafter	\بعد از سطر
\hangindent	\تورفتگی ثابت
\hbadness	\بدنمایی ا
\hbox	\کادرا
\headheight	\بلندای سرصفحه
\headsep	\فاصله از سرصفحه
\headtoname	\سربه نام
\heartsuit	\دل
\height	\بلندا
\hfil	\پرا

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

\hfill	\پرا
\hfilneg	\رفع پرا
\hfuzz	\پرزاقی
\hideskip	\فاصله مخفی
\hidewidth	\عرض پنهان
\hline	\خط پر
\hoffset	\حاشیه ا
\holdinginserts	\حفظ درج
\hrboxsep	\فاصله اگر
\hrule	\خط ا
\hrulefill	\پرخط ا
\hsize	\طول سطر
\hskip	\فاصله ا
\hspace	\فضای ا
\hss	\هر دو
\ht	\ارتفاع
\huge	\بزرگ
\Huge	\بزرگ تر
\hyperlink	\ابر پیوند
\hypersetup	\بارگذاری ابر
\hypertarget	\هدف ابر
\hyphenation	\تیره بندی
\hyphenchar	\نویسه تیره
\hyphenpenalty	\جریمه تیره بندی
\@ifclassloaded	\@گر کلاس فراخوانی شده
\@ifdefinable	\@گر ترش دنی
\@ifnextchar	\@گر نویسه بعدی
\@ifpackageloaded	\@گر سبک فراخوانی شده
\@ifstar	\@گر ستاره
\@ifundefined	\@گر تعریف نشده
\if	\گر
\if@tempswa	\گر@سواقت آ
\ifcase	\گرانواع
\ifcat	\گررده
\ifdefined	\گر تعریف شده
\ifdim	\گر بعد
\ifeof	\گرته پرونده
\iff	\گر
\iffalse	\گر نادرست
\IfFileExists	\گر پرونده موجود

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\ifhbox</code>	\گرکادرا
<code>\ifhmode</code>	\گرحالت ا
<code>\ifinner</code>	\گردرونی
<code>\ifmmode</code>	\گرحالت ریاضی
<code>\ifnum</code>	\گرعدد
<code>\ifodd</code>	\گرفرد
<code>\ifthenelse</code>	\گرآنگاه دیگر
<code>\iftrue</code>	\گردرست
<code>\ifvbox</code>	\گرکادرو
<code>\ifvmode</code>	\گرحالت و
<code>\ifvoid</code>	\گرتهی
<code>\ifx</code>	\گرنام
<code>\ignorespaces</code>	\فاصله خالی رانده بگير
<code>\immediate</code>	\فوری
<code>\include</code>	\شامل
<code>\includegraphics</code>	\درج تصویر
<code>\includeonly</code>	\مشمولین
<code>\indent</code>	\تورفتگی
<code>\index</code>	\درنمایه
<code>\indexentry</code>	\استعلام
<code>\indexname</code>	\عنوان نمایه
<code>\indexspace</code>	\فاصله رهنما
<code>\input</code>	\ورودی
<code>\InputIfFileExists</code>	\ورودپرونده گرموجود
<code>\inputlineno</code>	\شماره سطرورودی
<code>\insert</code>	\درج
<code>\insertpenalties</code>	\جریمه درج
<code>\interfootnotelinepenalty</code>	\جریمه بین سطرهای زیرنویس
<code>\interdisplaylinepenalty</code>	\جریمه بین سطرهای نمایش
<code>\interlinepenalty</code>	\جریمه بین سطرها
<code>\intertext</code>	\متن داخلی
<code>\intertextsep</code>	\فاصله شناورد رمتن
<code>\invisible</code>	\مخفی
<code>\itdefault</code>	\پیش فرض ای
<code>\itshape</code>	\شکل ایتالیک
<code>\item</code>	\فقره
<code>\itemindent</code>	\تورفتگی فقره
<code>\itemsep</code>	\فاصله فقره
<code>\iterate</code>	\تکرارکن
<code>\itshape</code>	\شکل ای

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\jobname</code>	<code>\نام کار</code>
<code>\jot</code>	<code>\قلب</code>
<code>\kern</code>	<code>\دوری</code>
<code>\kill</code>	<code>\الگو</code>
<code>\label</code>	<code>\برچسب</code>
<code>\labelenumi</code>	<code>\برچسب شمارش یک</code>
<code>\labelenumii</code>	<code>\برچسب شمارش دو</code>
<code>\labelenumiii</code>	<code>\برچسب شمارش سه</code>
<code>\labelenumiv</code>	<code>\برچسب شمارش چهار</code>
<code>\labelitemi</code>	<code>\برچسب فقره یک</code>
<code>\labelitemii</code>	<code>\برچسب فقره دو</code>
<code>\labelitemiii</code>	<code>\برچسب فقره سه</code>
<code>\labelitemiv</code>	<code>\برچسب فقره چهار</code>
<code>\labelsep</code>	<code>\فاصله از برچسب</code>
<code>\labelwidth</code>	<code>\پهنای برچسب</code>
<code>\language</code>	<code>\زبان</code>
<code>\large</code>	<code>\درشت</code>
<code>\Large</code>	<code>\درشت تر</code>
<code>\LARGE</code>	<code>\درشت درشت</code>
<code>\lastbox</code>	<code>\آخرین کادر</code>
<code>\lastkern</code>	<code>\آخرین دوری</code>
<code>\lastpenalty</code>	<code>\آخرین جریمه</code>
<code>\lastskip</code>	<code>\آخرین فاصله</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>	<code>\لاتک</code>
<code>\LaTeXe</code>	<code>\لاتک ای</code>
<code>\lccode</code>	<code>\کدکوچک</code>
<code>\ldots</code>	<code>\نقاط خ</code>
<code>\leaders</code>	<code>\نشانگر</code>
<code>\leavevmode</code>	<code>\ترک و</code>
<code>\left</code>	<code>\چپ</code>
<code>\leftmargin</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ</code>
<code>\leftmargini</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ یک</code>
<code>\leftmarginii</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ دو</code>
<code>\leftmarginiii</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ سه</code>
<code>\leftmarginiv</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ چهار</code>
<code>\leftmarginv</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ پنج</code>
<code>\leftmarginvi</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ شش</code>
<code>\leftmark</code>	<code>\علامت چپ</code>
<code>\leftpageskip</code>	<code>\کادر تا چپ</code>
<code>\leftskip</code>	<code>\فاصله ابتدای سطر</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

\let	\بگذار
\line	\سطر
\linebreak	\سطرشکن
\linepenalty	\جریمه سطر
\lineskip	\فاصله سطرها
\lineskiplimit	\حد فاصله سطر
\linespread	\کشش فاصله سطر
\linethickness	\ضخامت خط
\linewidth	\پهنای سطر
\listfigurename	\عنوان فهرست اشکال
\listfiles	\لیست پرونده ها
\listoffigures	\فهرست اشکال
\listoftables	\فهرست جداول
\listparindent	\تورفتگی بند لیست
\listtablename	\عنوان فهرست جداول
\LoadClass	\بارکن طبقه
\LoadClassWithOptions	\بارکن طبقه با گزینه
\location	\مکان
\long	\بلند
\loop	\حلقه
\looseness	\گسیختگی
\lower	\انتقال بپایین
\@makeother	\@دیگر
\@m	\@زار
\@M	\ده@زار
\@Mi	\ده@زاریک
\@Mii	\ده@زاردو
\@Miii	\ده@زارسه
\@Miv	\ده@زارچهار
\@MM	\بیس@زار
\m@ne	\من@ا
\mag	\بزرگ نمایی
\magstep	\گام
\magstephalf	\نیم گام
\mainmatter	\مطلب اصلی
\makeatletter	\ات حرف
\makeatother	\ات دیگر
\makebox	\کادر بی خط
\makeglossary	\ساخت فرهنگ
\makeindex	\تهیه نمایه

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\makelabel</code>	\ساخت برچسب
<code>\makelabels</code>	\ساخت برچسب ها
<code>\MakeLowercase</code>	\ساخت حروف کوچک
<code>\maketitle</code>	\عنوان ساز
<code>\MakeUppercase</code>	\ساخت حروف بزرگ
<code>\marginpar</code>	\در حاشیه
<code>\marginparpush</code>	\فاصله دو حاشیه
<code>\marginparsep</code>	\فاصله تا حاشیه
<code>\marginparwidth</code>	\پهنای حاشیه
<code>\mark</code>	\علامت
<code>\markboth</code>	\علامت در دو طرف
<code>\markright</code>	\علامت در راست
<code>\mathaccent</code>	\اعراب ریاضی
<code>\mathchar</code>	\نویسه ریاضی
<code>\mathchardef</code>	\تعریف نویسه ریاضی
<code>\mathcode</code>	\کد ریاضی
<code>\mathrm</code>	\ریاضی رومن
<code>\maxdeadcycles</code>	\حد اکثر تکرار
<code>\maxdepth</code>	\حد اکثر عمق صفحه
<code>\maxdimen</code>	\بعد بیشین
<code>\mbox</code>	\کادر بی
<code>\mdseries</code>	\شمایل نازک
<code>\meaning</code>	\معنا
<code>\mediumseries</code>	\نازک
<code>\medmuskip</code>	\فاصله متوسط ریاضی
<code>\medskip</code>	\پرش متوسط
<code>\medskipamount</code>	\مقدار پرش متوسط
<code>\medspace</code>	\فضای متوسط
<code>\message</code>	\پیام
<code>\MessageBreak</code>	\پیام شکن
<code>\minrowclearance</code>	\حد اقل فاصله ردیف
<code>\mkern</code>	\دوری ریاضی
<code>\month</code>	\ماه
<code>\moveleft</code>	\انتقال بچپ
<code>\moveright</code>	\انتقال بر راست
<code>\mskip</code>	\فاصله ریاضی
<code>\m@th</code>	\ری @ ضی
<code>\multicolumn</code>	\چند ستونی
<code>\multiply</code>	\ضرب
<code>\multispan</code>	\چند ادغام

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\muskip</code>	<code>\میوفاصله</code>
<code>\muskipdef</code>	<code>\تعریف میوفاصله</code>
<code>\@namedef</code>	<code>\@ترنام</code>
<code>\@nameuse</code>	<code>\@کاربردنام</code>
<code>\@ne</code>	<code>\یک@</code>
<code>\name</code>	<code>\نام</code>
<code>\natural</code>	<code>\طبیعی</code>
<code>\nearrow</code>	<code>\باریک</code>
<code>\nearrower</code>	<code>\باریکتر</code>
<code>\NeedsTeXFormat</code>	<code>\شکلبندی مورد نیاز</code>
<code>\neg</code>	<code>\منفی</code>
<code>\negmedspace</code>	<code>\فضای متوسط منفی</code>
<code>\negthickspace</code>	<code>\فضای ضخیم منفی</code>
<code>\negthinspace</code>	<code>\دوری کوچک منفی</code>
<code>\newboolean</code>	<code>\بولی نو</code>
<code>\newbox</code>	<code>\کادر جدید</code>
<code>\newcommand</code>	<code>\فرمان نو</code>
<code>\newcount</code>	<code>\شمار جدید</code>
<code>\newcounter</code>	<code>\شمارنده جدید</code>
<code>\newdimen</code>	<code>\بعد جدید</code>
<code>\newenvironment</code>	<code>\محیط نو</code>
<code>\newfam</code>	<code>\خانواده جدید</code>
<code>\newfont</code>	<code>\قلم نو</code>
<code>\newhelp</code>	<code>\کمک جدید</code>
<code>\newif</code>	<code>\گر جدید</code>
<code>\newinsert</code>	<code>\درج جدید</code>
<code>\newlabel</code>	<code>\برچسب جدید</code>
<code>\newlength</code>	<code>\تعریف بعد جدید</code>
<code>\newline</code>	<code>\سطر جدید</code>
<code>\newlinechar</code>	<code>\نویسه سطر جدید</code>
<code>\newmuskip</code>	<code>\میوفاصله جدید</code>
<code>\newpage</code>	<code>\صفحه جدید</code>
<code>\newread</code>	<code>\بخوان جدید</code>
<code>\newsavebox</code>	<code>\تعریف کادر جدید</code>
<code>\newskip</code>	<code>\فاصله جدید</code>
<code>\newtheorem</code>	<code>\قضیه جدید</code>
<code>\newtoks</code>	<code>\جزء جدید</code>
<code>\newwrite</code>	<code>\بنویس جدید</code>
<code>\noalign</code>	<code>\بی ردیف</code>
<code>\nobreak</code>	<code>\نشکن</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\nobreakspace</code>	\فاصله نشکستی
<code>\nocite</code>	\بدون سند
<code>\noexpand</code>	\نگستر
<code>\nofiles</code>	\بدون پرونده
<code>\noindent</code>	\بدون تورفتگی
<code>\nointerlineskip</code>	\بی فاصله سطر
<code>\nolimits</code>	\بدون حد
<code>\nolinebreak</code>	\سطرنشکن
<code>\nonstopmode</code>	\پردازش بدون توقف
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>	\فواصل متعارف لاتین
<code>\nonumber</code>	\بدون شماره
<code>\nopagebreak</code>	\صفحه نشکن
<code>\normalbaselines</code>	\کرسیهای متعارف
<code>\normalbaselineskip</code>	\فاصله کرسی متعارف
<code>\normalcolor</code>	\رنگ عادی
<code>\normalfont</code>	\قلم عادی
<code>\normallineskip</code>	\فاصله سطرمتعارف
<code>\normallineskiplimit</code>	\حد فاصله سطرمتعارف
<code>\normalmarginpar</code>	\در حاشیه عادی
<code>\normalsize</code>	\اندازه عادی
<code>\notag</code>	\بدون اتیکت
<code>\null</code>	\نول
<code>\nullfont</code>	\قلم تهی
<code>\number</code>	\عدد
<code>\numberline</code>	\سطر عددی
<code>\numberwithin</code>	\شماره مطابق
<code>\@evenfoot</code>	\پایین صفحه زوج
<code>\@evenhead</code>	\بالای صفحه زوج
<code>\@oddfoot</code>	\پایین صفحه فرد
<code>\@oddhead</code>	\بالای صفحه فرد
<code>\@outeqntrue</code>	\شماره بیرون درست
<code>\@outeqnfalse</code>	\شماره بیرون نادرست
<code>\obeylines</code>	\سطر به سطر
<code>\obeyspaces</code>	\فضا فعال
<code>\oddsidemargin</code>	\حاشیه فرد
<code>\offinterlineskip</code>	\سطور بی فاصله
<code>\omit</code>	\حذف
<code>\@onlypreamble</code>	\@تنها در پیش درآمد
<code>\onecolumn</code>	\یک ستون
<code>\onlynotes</code>	\تنها یادداشت ها

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
\onlyslides	\تنها اسلایدها
\openin	\بازکن ورودی
\openout	\بازکن خروجی
\OptionNotUsed	\گزینه مصرف نشده
\or	\یا
\outer	\برونی
\output	\صفحه بندی
\outputpenalty	\جریمه صفحه بندی
\overfullrule	\علامت سرریز
\@preamblecmds	\@فرمان های پیش در آمد
\p@	\@پو
\PackageError	\خطای سبک
\PackageInfo	\اطلاع سبک
\PackageWarning	\هشدار سبک
\PackageWarningNoLine	\هشدار سبک بی سطر
\pagebreak	\صفحه شکن
\pagecolor	\رنگ صفحه
\pagedepth	\عمق صفحه
\pagefillllstretch	\کشش پررر صفحه
\pagefilllstretch	\کشش پرر صفحه
\pagefilstretch	\کشش پر صفحه
\pagegoal	\غایت صفحه
\pagename	\نام صفحه
\pagenumbering	\شماره گذاری صفحه
\pageref	\ارجوع صفحه
\pagerulewidth	\ضخامت خط صفحه
\pageshrink	\فشرده گی صفحه
\pagestretch	\کشش صفحه
\pagestyle	\سبک صفحه
\pagetotal	\جمع صفحه
\paperheight	\بلندای کاغذ
\paperwidth	\پهنای کاغذ
\par	\بند
\paragraph	\پارا گراف
\parallel	\موازی
\parbox	\کادر پار
\parfillskip	\فاصله ته بند
\parindent	\تورفتگی سر بند
\parsep	\فاصله بند لیست
\parshape	\شکل بند

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\parskip</code>	<code>\فاصله‌بند</code>
<code>\part</code>	<code>\بخش</code>
<code>\partname</code>	<code>\عنوان‌بخش</code>
<code>\partopsep</code>	<code>\فاصله‌بالای لیست‌بند</code>
<code>\PassOptionToClass</code>	<code>\ارسال گزینه به کلاس</code>
<code>\PassOptionToPackage</code>	<code>\ارسال گزینه به پکیج</code>
<code>\path</code>	<code>\مسیر</code>
<code>\patterns</code>	<code>\الگوها</code>
<code>\pausing</code>	<code>\مکث</code>
<code>\penalty</code>	<code>\جریمه</code>
<code>\phantom</code>	<code>\غیب</code>
<code>\poptabs</code>	<code>\الگوی قبلی</code>
<code>\postdisplaypenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه پس نمایش</code>
<code>\predisplaydirection</code>	<code>\جهت پیش نمایش</code>
<code>\predisplaypenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه پیش نمایش</code>
<code>\predisplaysize</code>	<code>\اندازه پیش نمایش</code>
<code>\pretolerance</code>	<code>\پیش حد بدنمایی</code>
<code>\prevdepth</code>	<code>\عمق قبلی</code>
<code>\prevgraf</code>	<code>\بند قبلی</code>
<code>\printindex</code>	<code>\نمایه در اینجا</code>
<code>\ProcessOptions</code>	<code>\پردازش گزینه ها</code>
<code>\protect</code>	<code>\تأمین</code>
<code>\providecommand</code>	<code>\تهیه فرمان</code>
<code>\ProvidesClass</code>	<code>\آماده سازی طبقه</code>
<code>\ProvidesFile</code>	<code>\آماده سازی پرونده</code>
<code>\ProvidesPackage</code>	<code>\آماده سازی سبک</code>
<code>\pushtabs</code>	<code>\ثبت الگو</code>
<code>\quad</code>	<code>\کواد</code>
<code>\qqquad</code>	<code>\کو کواد</code>
<code>\@outputpagerestore</code>	<code>\@بازآیی خروج صفحه</code>
<code>\radical</code>	<code>\رادیكال</code>
<code>\raggedbottom</code>	<code>\پایین بی تنظیم</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>	<code>\تنظیم از راست</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>	<code>\تنظیم از چپ</code>
<code>\raise</code>	<code>\انتقال ببالا</code>
<code>\raisebox</code>	<code>\بالا بر</code>
<code>\raisetag</code>	<code>\ترفع اتیكت</code>
<code>\rangle</code>	<code>\زاویه ر</code>
<code>\rceil</code>	<code>\سقف ر</code>
<code>\read</code>	<code>\بخوان</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\ref</code>	<code>\رجوع</code>
<code>\reflectbox</code>	<code>\کادرقرینه</code>
<code>\refname</code>	<code>\عنوان مراجع</code>
<code>\refstepcounter</code>	<code>\گام شمارنده مرجع</code>
<code>\relax</code>	<code>\راحت</code>
<code>\removeatlastskip</code>	<code>\رفع آخرین فاصله</code>
<code>\renewcommand</code>	<code>\فرمان ازنو</code>
<code>\renewenvironment</code>	<code>\محیط ازنو</code>
<code>\repeat</code>	<code>\ازنو</code>
<code>\RequirePackage</code>	<code>\سبک موردنیاز</code>
<code>\RequirePackageWithOptions</code>	<code>\سبک موردنیاز با گزینه</code>
<code>\resizebox</code>	<code>\کادرکشیده</code>
<code>\reversemarginpar</code>	<code>\در حاشیه معکوس</code>
<code>\rfloor</code>	<code>\کف ر</code>
<code>\right</code>	<code>\راست</code>
<code>\rightmargin</code>	<code>\حاشیه راست</code>
<code>\rightmark</code>	<code>\علامت راست</code>
<code>\rightpageskip</code>	<code>\کادر تا راست</code>
<code>\rightskip</code>	<code>\فاصله انتهای سطر</code>
<code>\rmdefault</code>	<code>\رومن عادی</code>
<code>\rmfamily</code>	<code>\فامیل رومن</code>
<code>\Roman</code>	<code>\رومن بزرگ</code>
<code>\roman</code>	<code>\رومن کوچک</code>
<code>\romannumeral</code>	<code>\عدد رومی</code>
<code>\rotatebox</code>	<code>\کادر چرخان</code>
<code>\rowcolor</code>	<code>\رنگ ردیف</code>
<code>\rule</code>	<code>\خط</code>
<code>\@secondoftwo</code>	<code>\@دومی ازدو</code>
<code>\@spaces</code>	<code>\@فضاها</code>
<code>\samepage</code>	<code>\همین صفحه</code>
<code>\savebox</code>	<code>\مقدار کادر</code>
<code>\sbox</code>	<code>\مقکادر</code>
<code>\scalebox</code>	<code>\کادر اندازه</code>
<code>\scdefault</code>	<code>\پیش فرض تمام بزرگ</code>
<code>\scshape</code>	<code>\شکل تمام بزرگ</code>
<code>\scriptfont</code>	<code>\قلم توان</code>
<code>\scriptscriptfont</code>	<code>\قلم توان توان</code>
<code>\scriptscriptstyle</code>	<code>\سبک ته نوشت ته نوشت</code>
<code>\scriptsize</code>	<code>\اندازه پانویس</code>
<code>\scriptstyle</code>	<code>\سبک ته نوشت</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\scrollmode</code>	<code>\پردازش‌گذری</code>
<code>\section</code>	<code>\قسمت</code>
<code>\secdef</code>	<code>\تعریف‌قسمت</code>
<code>\see</code>	<code>\ببینید</code>
<code>\seealso</code>	<code>\نیز‌ببینید</code>
<code>\seename</code>	<code>\نام‌ببینید</code>
<code>\selectfont</code>	<code>\قلم‌بردار</code>
<code>\setboolean</code>	<code>\تنظیم‌بولی</code>
<code>\setbox</code>	<code>\در‌کادر</code>
<code>\setcounter</code>	<code>\مقدارشمارنده</code>
<code>\setkeys</code>	<code>\مقدار‌کلیدها</code>
<code>\setlength</code>	<code>\مقدار‌بعد</code>
<code>\setminus</code>	<code>\تنظیم‌منها</code>
<code>\SetSymbolFont</code>	<code>\تعریف‌قلم‌علائم</code>
<code>\settodepth</code>	<code>\تنظیم‌به‌عمق</code>
<code>\settoheight</code>	<code>\تنظیم‌به‌ارتفاع</code>
<code>\settowidth</code>	<code>\مقدار‌بعد‌به‌اندازه</code>
<code>\sfcode</code>	<code>\کد‌ضریب‌فاصله</code>
<code>\sfdefault</code>	<code>\پیش‌فرض‌س‌ف</code>
<code>\sffamily</code>	<code>\فامیل‌سن‌سریف</code>
<code>\shadowbox</code>	<code>\کادر‌سایه‌دار</code>
<code>\sharp</code>	<code>\تیز</code>
<code>\shipout</code>	<code>\بفرست</code>
<code>\shortstack</code>	<code>\پشته‌کوتاه</code>
<code>\show</code>	<code>\نمایش‌ده</code>
<code>\showbox</code>	<code>\نمایش‌ده‌کادر</code>
<code>\showboxbreadth</code>	<code>\میزان‌نمایش‌کادر</code>
<code>\showboxdepth</code>	<code>\عمق‌نمایش‌کادر</code>
<code>\showlists</code>	<code>\نمایش‌ده‌لیستها</code>
<code>\showthe</code>	<code>\نمایش‌ده‌محتوای</code>
<code>\simplefontmode</code>	<code>\حالت‌ساده‌قلم</code>
<code>\sist@n</code>	<code>\شانزد@</code>
<code>\skewchar</code>	<code>\نویسه‌اریب</code>
<code>\skip</code>	<code>\فاصله</code>
<code>\skip@</code>	<code>\فاصل@</code>
<code>\skipdef</code>	<code>\تعریف‌فاصله</code>
<code>\sl</code>	<code>\خوابیده</code>
<code>\sldefault</code>	<code>\پیش‌فرض‌خو</code>
<code>\slshape</code>	<code>\شکل‌خوابیده</code>
<code>\sloppy</code>	<code>\راحت‌چین</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

<code>\slshape</code>	\شمايل خو
<code>\small</code>	\کو چک
<code>\smallskip</code>	\پرش کوتاه
<code>\smallskipamount</code>	\مقدار پرش کوتاه
<code>\smash</code>	\کوب
<code>\smile</code>	\لبخند
<code>\snglftlocatencode</code>	\کدمکان همانطور
<code>\space</code>	\فضا
<code>\spacefactor</code>	\ضریب فاصله
<code>\spaceskip</code>	\فاصله کلمات
<code>\spadesuit</code>	\پیک
<code>\span</code>	\ادغام
<code>\special</code>	\ویژه
<code>\splitmaxdepth</code>	\حد اکثر عمق ستون
<code>\splittopskip</code>	\فاصله بالای ستون
<code>\star</code>	\ستاره
<code>\stepcounter</code>	\گام شمارنده
<code>\stretch</code>	\کشی
<code>\string</code>	\رشته
<code>\strut</code>	\شمع
<code>\strutbox</code>	\کادر شمع
<code>\subitem</code>	\زیر بند
<code>\subparagraph</code>	\زیر پاراگراف
<code>\subsection</code>	\زیر قسمت
<code>\substack</code>	\زیر پشته
<code>\subsubitem</code>	\زیر زیر بند
<code>\subsubsection</code>	\زیر زیر قسمت
<code>\subset</code>	\زیر مجموعه
<code>\subseteq</code>	\زیر مجموعه مساوی
<code>\supereject</code>	\منتهای صفحه
<code>\suppressfloats</code>	\حذف مکان شناور
<code>\@tempa</code>	\@موقت آ
<code>\@tempb</code>	\@موقت ب
<code>\@tempc</code>	\@موقت پ
<code>\@tempd</code>	\@موقت ت
<code>\@tempe</code>	\@موقت ث
<code>\@tempboxa</code>	\@کادرقت آ
<code>\@tempcnta</code>	\@شماقت آ
<code>\@tempcntb</code>	\@شماقت ب
<code>\@tempdima</code>	\@بعدقت آ

Continued on next page



Command in T_EX or L^AT_EX Equivalent Persian Command

\@tempdimb	\@بعدقتب
\@tempdimc	\@بعدقتپ
\@tempskipa	\@فاقتآ
\@tempskipb	\@فاقتب
\@tempswafalse	\@سواقتآنادرست
\@tempswatrue	\@سواقتآدرست
\@temptokena	\@جزقتآ
\@thefnmark	\انگ زیرنویس
\@thirdofthree	\@سومی ازسه
\tabbingsep	\فاصله جاگذاری
\tabcolsep	\فاصله بین ستونها
\tableofcontents	\فهرست مطالب
\tablename	\عنوان جدول
\tabskip	\فاصله ستونها
\tabularnewline	\ته سطرجدول
\tag	\اتیکت
\telephone	\تلفن
\TeX	\تک
\text	\متن
\textbullet	\گلوله متنی
\textfont	\قلم متن
\textemdash	\ام دش متنی
\textendash	\ان دش متنی
\textexclamdown	\تعجب وارونه متنی
\textperiodcentered	\نقطه وسط متنی
\textquestiondown	\سوال وارونه متنی
\textquotedblleft	\نقل چپ متنی دولا
\textquotedblright	\نقل راست متنی دولا
\textquoteleft	\نقل متنی چپ
\textquoteright	\نقل متنی راست
\textvisiblespace	\فضای نمایان متنی
\textbackslash	\شکافت پشت متنی
\textbar	\میله متنی
\textgreater	\بزرگ ترممتنی
\textless	\کمترمتنی
\textbf	\متن سیاه
\textcircled	\مدورمتنی
\textcolor	\رنگ متن
\textcompwordmark	\نشان کلمه مرکب متن
\textfloatsep	\فاصله متن و شناور

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\textfraction</code>	\نسبت متن
<code>\textheight</code>	\بلندای متن
<code>\textindent</code>	\متن تورفته
<code>\textit</code>	\متن ایتالیک
<code>\textmd</code>	\متن نازک
<code>\textnormal</code>	\متن نرمال
<code>\textregistered</code>	\ثبتی متنی
<code>\textrm</code>	\متن رومن
<code>\textsc</code>	\متن تمام بزرگ
<code>\textsf</code>	\متن سن سریف
<code>\textsl</code>	\متن خوابیده
<code>\textstyle</code>	\سبک متنی
<code>\textsuperscript</code>	\بالا نویسی متنی
<code>\texttrademark</code>	\علامت تجاری متنی
<code>\texttt</code>	\متن تایپ
<code>\textup</code>	\متن ایستاده
<code>\textwidth</code>	\پهنای متن
<code>\thanks</code>	\زیرنویس عنوان
<code>\the</code>	\محتوای
<code>\thempfn</code>	\این زیرنویس
<code>\thicklines</code>	\خط ها ضخیم
<code>\thickmuskip</code>	\فاصله زیاد ریاضی
<code>\thinmuskip</code>	\فاصله کم ریاضی
<code>\thickspace</code>	\فضا ضخیم
<code>\thinlines</code>	\خط ها نازک
<code>\thinspace</code>	\دوری کوچک
<code>\thisfancy page</code>	\این صفحه تجملی
<code>\thispage style</code>	\سبک این صفحه
<code>\thr@@</code>	\سه @
<code>\tilde</code>	\مد
<code>\tiny</code>	\ظریف
<code>\time</code>	\زمان
<code>\times</code>	\ضرب در
<code>\title</code>	\عنوان
<code>\to</code>	\به
<code>\today</code>	\امروز
<code>\toks</code>	\جزء
<code>\toksdef</code>	\تعریف جزء
<code>\tolerance</code>	\حد بدنامی
<code>\top</code>	\بالا

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\topfigrule</code>	<code>\خط بالای شناور</code>
<code>\topfraction</code>	<code>\نسبت بالا</code>
<code>\topmargin</code>	<code>\حاشیه بالا</code>
<code>\topmark</code>	<code>\علامت بالا</code>
<code>\toppageskip</code>	<code>\کادر تا بالا</code>
<code>\topsep</code>	<code>\فاصله بالای لیست</code>
<code>\topskip</code>	<code>\فاصله بالا</code>
<code>\totalheight</code>	<code>\بلندای کل</code>
<code>\tracingall</code>	<code>\ردگیری کل</code>
<code>\tracingcommands</code>	<code>\ردگیری فرامین</code>
<code>\tracinglostchars</code>	<code>\ردگیری حروف</code>
<code>\tracingmacros</code>	<code>\ردگیری ماکروها</code>
<code>\tracingonline</code>	<code>\ردگیری نمایشی</code>
<code>\tracingoutput</code>	<code>\ردگیری صفحه بندی</code>
<code>\tracingpages</code>	<code>\ردگیری صفحات</code>
<code>\tracingparagraphs</code>	<code>\ردگیری بندها</code>
<code>\tracingrestores</code>	<code>\ردگیری بازگردانی</code>
<code>\tracingstats</code>	<code>\ردگیری آمارها</code>
<code>\triangle</code>	<code>\مثلث</code>
<code>\ttdefault</code>	<code>\پیش فرض تایپ</code>
<code>\ttfamily</code>	<code>\فامیل تایپ</code>
<code>\tw@</code>	<code>\دو@</code>
<code>\twocolumn</code>	<code>\دو ستون</code>
<code>\typein</code>	<code>\در نویسی</code>
<code>\typeout</code>	<code>\بر نویسی</code>
<code>\uccode</code>	<code>\کد بزرگ</code>
<code>\uchyph</code>	<code>\تیره بندی بزرگ</code>
<code>\undefined</code>	<code>\تعریف نشده</code>
<code>\underline</code>	<code>\زیر خط</code>
<code>\unhbox</code>	<code>\بی کادر</code>
<code>\unhcopy</code>	<code>\بی کپی</code>
<code>\unitlength</code>	<code>\واحد طول</code>
<code>\unkern</code>	<code>\برگشت دوری</code>
<code>\unpenalty</code>	<code>\برگشت جریمه</code>
<code>\unskip</code>	<code>\برگشت فاصله</code>
<code>\unvbox</code>	<code>\بی کادرو</code>
<code>\unvcopy</code>	<code>\بی کپی و</code>
<code>\updefault</code>	<code>\پیش فرض ایستاده</code>
<code>\upshape</code>	<code>\شکل ایستاده</code>
<code>\usebox</code>	<code>\از کادر</code>

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
\usecounter	\باشمارشگر
\usefont	\گزینه‌ش قلم
\usepackage	\سبک لازم
\@vobeyspaces	\@فضاهای فعال
\@void	\@تهی
\adjust	\تنظیم و
\align	\ردیف و
\value	\محتوای شمارنده
\vbadness	\بدنمایی و
\vbox	\کادر و
\vcenter	\کادر وسط
\verb	\همانطور
\vfil	\پرو
\vfill	\پررو
\vfilneg	\رفع پرو
\vfuzz	\پر زعمودی
\visible	\نمایان
\vline	\خط عمود
\voffset	\حاشیه و
\voidb@x	\ک@در تهی
\vpageref	\ارجاع صفحه ع
\vrbboxsep	\فاصله وگرد
\vref	\ارجاع ع
\vrule	\خط و
\vsize	\طول صفحه
\vskip	\فاصله و
\vspace	\فضای و
\vsplit	\شکست و
\vss	\هر دو و
\vtop	\کادر گود
\wd	\عرض
\whiledo	\مادام بکن
\widehat	\کلاه پهن
\widetilde	\مد پهن
\widowpenalty	\جریمه ته بند
\width	\پهنا
\wlog	\در کارنامه
\write	\بنویس
\@xobeysp	\@فضای لاتین
\@xxxii	\سی@دو

Continued on next page



Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X	Equivalent Persian Command
\xdef	\ترگع
\xleaders	\نشانگر گسترشی
\xspaceskip	\فاصله اضافی کلمات
\year	\سال
\z@	\@فر
\z@skip	\@فر فاصله

Table 2: The Equivalent XePersian Commands

Command in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Command
\autofootnoterule	\خط زیرنویس خودکار
\AutoMathsDigits	\اعداد فرمولها خودکار
\DefaultMathsDigits	\اعداد فرمولها لاتین
\deflatinfont	\تعریف قلم لاتین
\defpersianfont	\تعریف قلم پارسی
\hboxL	\کادر چپ
\hboxR	\کادر راست
\keyval@eq@alias@key	\معادل@کلید
\Latincite	\مرجع لاتین
\latinfont	\قلم لاتین
\latintoday	\امروز لاتین
\leftfootnoterule	\خط زیرنویس چپ
\lr	\متن لاتین
\LRE	\چپ براست
\LTRdblcol	\دوستونی چپ
\LTRfootnote	\پانویس
\LTRfootnotetext	\متن پانویس
\LTRthanks	\پانویس عنوان
\persianday	\روز پارسی
\persianfont	\قلم پارسی
\PersianMathsDigits	\اعداد فرمولها پارسی
\persianmonth	\ماه پارسی
\persianyear	\سال پارسی
\plq	\علامت چپ نقل قول پارسی
\prq	\علامت راست نقل قول پارسی
\rightfootnoterule	\خط زیرنویس راست
\rl	\متن پارسی
\RLE	\راست بچپ
\RTLdblcol	\دوستونی راست
\RTLfootnote	\پانویست

Continued on next page



Command in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\RTLfootnotetext</code>	\متن پانوشته
<code>\RTLthanks</code>	\پانوشته عنوان
<code>\@SepMark</code>	\@علامت بین
<code>\SepMark</code>	\علامت بین
<code>\setdefaultbibitems</code>	\بگذار امرجوعات عادی
<code>\setdefaultmarginpar</code>	\بگذار در حاشیه عادی
<code>\setdigitfont</code>	\گزینش قلم اعداد فرمولها
<code>\setfootnoteLR</code>	\بگذار زیرنویس چپ
<code>\setfootnoteRL</code>	\بگذار زیرنویس راست
<code>\setlatintextfont</code>	\گزینش قلم لاتین متن
<code>\setLTR</code>	\بگذار متن چپ
<code>\setLTRbibitems</code>	\بگذار امرجوعات چپ
<code>\setLTRmarginpar</code>	\بگذار در حاشیه چپ
<code>\setRTL</code>	\بگذار متن راست
<code>\setRTLbibitems</code>	\بگذار امرجوعات راست
<code>\setRTLmarginpar</code>	\بگذار در حاشیه راست
<code>\settextfont</code>	\گزینش قلم متن
<code>\textwidthfootnoterule</code>	\خط زیرنویس پهنای متن
<code>\twocolumnstableofcontents</code>	\فهرست مطالب دو ستونی
<code>\unsetfootnoteRL</code>	\نگذار زیرنویس راست
<code>\unsetLTR</code>	\نگذار متن چپ
<code>\unsetRTL</code>	\نگذار متن راست
<code>\vboxL</code>	\کادر واز چپ
<code>\vboxR</code>	\کادر واز راست
<code>\XeLaTeX</code>	\زی لاتک
<code>\XePersian</code>	\زی پرشین
<code>\xepersianversion</code>	\گونه زی پرشین
<code>\xepersiandate</code>	\تاریخ گونه زی پرشین
<code>\XeTeX</code>	\زی تک

Table 3: The Equivalent \LaTeX Environments

Environment in \LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Environment
<code>abstract</code>	چکیده
<code>appendix</code>	پیوست
<code>array</code>	آرایه
<code>center</code>	وسط چین
<code>description</code>	توضیح
<code>displaymath</code>	ریاضی نمایشی
<code>document</code>	نوشتار
<code>enumerate</code>	شمارش
<code>figure</code>	شکل

Continued on next page



Environment in \LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Environment
figure*	شکل*
filecontents	محتوای پرونده
filecontents*	محتوای پرونده*
flushleft	چپ چین
flushright	راست چین
itemize	فقرات
letter	نامه
list	لیست
longtable	جدول دراز
lrbox	کادر رج
math	ریاضی
matrix	ماتریس
minipage	صفحه کوچک
multicols	چندستونی ها
multline	چند خطی
note	یادداشت
overlay	انباشتن
picture	تصویر
quotation	اقتباس
quote	نقل
slide	اسلاید
sloppypar	پارنا مرتب
split	شکافتن
subarray	زیر آرایه
tabbing	جاگذاری
table	لوح
table*	لوح*
tabular	جدول
tabular*	جدول*
thebibliography	مراجع
theindex	محتوای نمایه
titlepage	صفحه عنوان
trivlist	لیست بدوی
verbatim	همانطور که هست
verbatim*	همانطور که هست*
verse	شعر

Table 4: The Equivalent XePersian Environments

Environment in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Environment
latin	لاتین
LTR	متن چپ

Continued on next page



Environment in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Environment
LTRitems	دسته‌بندی چپ
persian	پارسی
RTL	متن راست
RTLitems	دسته‌بندی راست

Localisation of position arguments. Some environments like `tabular` and some commands like `\parbox` have an argument which specifies the position. Table [Table 5](#) shows their localisations.

Table 5: The Equivalent \LaTeX position arguments

Position argument in \LaTeX	Equivalent Persian position argument
b	ز
c	و
C	س
h	ا
H	آ
J	ت
l	چ
L	ف
m	م
p	پ
P	ص
r	ر
R	ا
s	ک
t	ب

☞ There are two ps in [Table 5](#), first p and its Persian equivalent پ stand for paragraph (used in `tabular` and similar environments) and the second p and its Persian equivalent ص stand for page (used in float-like environments).

2.4.8 Localizations of the keys and key values of `graphicx` package

The equivalent Persian keys and key values of `graphicx` package is shown in [Table 6](#) and [Table 7](#) respectively.

Table 6: Persian Equivalent keys of `graphicx` package

Original Key	Equivalent Persian Key
draft	پیش نویس
origin	مبدأ
clip	بی اضافه
keepaspectratio	حفظ تناسب
natwidth	پهنای طبیعی

Continued on next page



Original Key	Equivalent Persian Key
natheight	بلندای طبیعی
bb	مختصات
viewport	محدوده نمایش
trim	حذف اطراف
angle	زاویه
width	پهنا
height	بلندا
totalheight	بلندای کل
scale	ضریب
type	نوع
ext	پسوند
read	خواندنی
command	فرمان
x	طول
y	عرض
units	واحد

Table 7: Persian Equivalent key values of graphicx package

Original Key value	Equivalent Persian Key value
b	ز
B	ک
false	نادرست
l	چ
r	ر
t	ب
true	درست

2.4.9 Localizations of font features and font feature options

The equivalent Persian font features and font feature options is shown in [Table 8](#) and [Table 9](#) respectively.

Table 8: Persian Equivalent font features

Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
ExternalLocation	مکان خارجی
ExternalLocation	مسیر
Renderer	تحويل دهنده
BoldFont	قلم سیاه
Language	زبان
Script	خط
UprightFont	قلم عمودی
ItalicFont	قلم ایتالیک

Continued on next page



Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
BoldItalicFont	قلم ایتالیک سیاه
SlantedFont	قلم خوابیده
BoldSlantedFont	قلم خوابیده سیاه
SmallCapsFont	قلم کلاه کوچک
UprightFeatures	ویژگی های قلم عمودی
BoldFeatures	ویژگی های قلم سیاه
ItalicFeatures	ویژگی های قلم ایتالیک
BoldItalicFeatures	ویژگی های قلم ایتالیک سیاه
SlantedFeatures	ویژگی های قلم خوابیده
BoldSlantedFeatures	ویژگی های قلم خوابیده سیاه
SmallCapsFeatures	ویژگی های قلم کلاه کوچک
SizeFeatures	ویژگی های اندازه
Scale	ضریب
WordSpace	فضای کلمه
PunctuationSpace	فضای نقطه گذاری
FontAdjustment	تنظیم قلم
LetterSpace	فضای حرف
HyphenChar	نویسه تیره
Color	رنگ
Opacity	کدری
Mapping	نگاشت
Weight	سنگینی
Width	پهنا
OpticalSize	اندازه چشمی
FakeSlant	خوابیده تقلبی
FakeStretch	کشش تقلبی
FakeBold	سیاه تقلبی
AutoFakeSlant	خوابیده تقلبی خودکار
AutoFakeBold	سیاه تقلبی خودکار
Ligatures	دو یا چند حرف متصل به هم
Alternate	متناوب
Variant	گوناگون
Variant	مجموعه سبکی
CharacterVariant	گوناگونی نویسه
Style	سبک
Annotation	یادداشت
RawFeature	ویژگی های کال
CharacterWidth	پهنای نویسه
Numbers	ارقام
Contextuals	متنی

Continued on next page



Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
Diacritics	تفکیک کننده ها
Letters	حروف
Kerning	دوری
VerticalPosition	موقعیت عمودی
Fractions	کسر

Table 9: Persian Equivalent font feature options

font feature	font feature option	Persian font feature option
Language	Default	پیش فرض
Language	Parsi	پارسی
Script	Parsi	پارسی
Script	Latin	لاتین
Style	MathScript	اسکرپت ریاضی
Style	MathScriptScript	اسکرپت اسکرپت ریاضی

2.5 A Sample Input T_EX File

```

1 \documentclass{article}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
4 \title{یک سند نمونه}
5 \author{نام نویسنده}
6 \begin{document}
7 \maketitle
8 \tableofcontents
9 \part{عنوان بخش}
10 ...
11 \section{عنوان قسمت}
12 ...
13 \subsection{عنوان زیرقسمت}
14 ...
15 \subsubsection{عنوان زیر زیر قسمت}
16 ...
17 \end{document}

```

2.6 Font Commands



2.6.1 Basic Font Commands

```
\settextfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setlatintextfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setdigitfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setmathsfdigitfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setmathttdigitfont [Options] {\font name}
```

- ☞ Options in any font command in this documentation are anything that fontspec package provides as the option of loading fonts, except Script and Mapping.
- ☞ `\settextfont` will choose the default font for Persian texts of your document.
- ☞ `\setlatintextfont` will choose the font for Latin texts of your document. If you do not use this command at all, the default T_EX font (fonts used in this documentation) will be used for Latin texts of your document.
- ☞ `\setdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode. By default, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form.
- ☞ `\setmathsfdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode inside `\mathsf`. By using this command, digits in math mode inside `\mathsf` will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default T_EX font for digits in math mode inside `\mathsf` and digits appear in their original form (Western).
- ☞ `\setmathttdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode inside `\mathtt`. By using this command, digits in math mode inside `\mathtt` will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default T_EX font for digits in math mode inside `\mathtt` and digits appear in their original form (Western).

2.6.2 Defining Extra Persian and Latin Fonts

```
\defpersianfont\CS [Options] {\font name}  
\deflatinfont\CS [Options] {\font name}
```

- ☞ With `\defpersianfont`, you can define extra Persian fonts.

```
\defpersianfont\Nastaliq[Scale=1]{IranNastaliq}
```

In this example, we define `\Nastaliq` to stand for IranNastaliq font.

- ☞ With `\deflatinfont`, you can define extra Latin fonts.

```
\deflatinfont\junicode[Scale=1]{Junicode}
```

In this example, we define `\junicode` to stand for Junicode font.



2.6.3 Choosing Persian Sans Font

```
\setpersiansansfont [Options] {\font name}  
\persiansffamily \textpersiansf{\text}
```

2.6.4 Choosing Persian Mono Font

```
\setpersianmonofont [Options] {\font name}  
\persianttfamily \textpersiantt{\text}
```

2.6.5 Choosing Persian Iranic Font

```
\setiraniconfont [Options] {\font name}  
\iranicfamily \textiranicon{\text}
```

2.6.6 Choosing Persian Navar Font

```
\setnavarfont [Options] {\font name}  
\navarfamily \textnavar{\text}
```

2.6.7 Choosing Persian Pook Font

```
\setpookfont [Options] {\font name}  
\pookfamily \textpook{\text}
```

2.6.8 Choosing Persian Sayeh Font

```
\setsayehfont [Options] {\font name}  
\sayehfamily \textsayeh{\text}
```

2.6.9 Choosing Latin Sans Font

```
\setlatinsansfont [Options] {\font name}  
\sffamily \textsf{\text}
```

2.6.10 Choosing Latin Mono Font

```
\setlatinmonofont [Options] {\font name}  
\ttfamily \texttt{\text}
```



3 Latin and Persian Environment

```
\begin{latin} <text> \end{latin}  
\begin{persian} <text> \end{persian}
```

- ☞ `latin` environment both changes direction of the paragraphs to LTR and font to Latin font.
- ☞ `persian` environment both changes direction of the Paragraphs to RTL and font to Persian font.

3.1 `latinitems` and `parsiitems` environments

```
\begin{latinitems}  
  \item <text>  
  ...  
\end{latinitems}
```

- ☞ `latinitems` environment is similar to `LTItems` environment but changes the font to Latin font.

```
\begin{parsiitems}  
  \item <text>  
  ...  
\end{parsiitems}
```

- ☞ `parsiitems` environment is similar to `RTLItems` environment but changes the font to Persian font.

3.2 Short Latin and Persian Texts

```
\lr{<text>} \rl{<text>}
```

- ☞ With `\lr` command, you can typeset short LTR texts.
- ☞ With `\rl` command, you can typeset short RTL texts.

3.3 Miscellaneous Commands

```
\persianyear \persianmonth \persianday  
\today \latintoday \twocolumnstableofcontents \XePersian  
\plq \prq
```

- ☞ `\persianyear` is Persian equivalent of `\year`.



- ☞ `\persianmonth` is Persian equivalent of `\month`.
- ☞ `\persianday` is Persian equivalent of `\day`.
- ☞ `\today` typesets current Persian date and `\latintoday` typesets current Latin date.
- ☞ `\twocolumnstableofcontents` typesets table of contents in two columns. This requires that you have loaded `multicol` package before `XePersian` package, otherwise an error will be issued.
- ☞ `\XePersian` typesets XePersian's logo.
- ☞ `\plq` and `\prq` typeset Persian left quote and Persian right quote respectively.

3.4 New Commands

`\Latincite`

- ☞ `\Latincite` functions exactly like `\cite` command with only one difference; the reference to biblabel item is printed in Latin font in the text.

3.5 Additional Counters

XePersian defines several additional counters to what already \LaTeX offers. These counters are `harfi`, `adadi`, and `tartibi`. In addition, the following commands are also provided:

`\harfinumeral{⟨integer⟩}` `\adadinumeral{⟨integer⟩}` `\tartibinumeral{⟨integer⟩}`

- ☞ The range of `harfi` counter is integers between 1 and 32 (number of the Persian alphabets) and `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, are integers between 0 and 999,999,999.
- ☞ For `harfi` counter, if you give an integer bigger than 32 or a negative integer (if you give integer 0, it returns nothing), then you get error and for `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, if you give an integer bigger than 999,999,999, then you get an error message.
- ☞ For `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, if you give an integer less than 0 (a negative integer), then `adadi` and `tartibi` counters return **adadi** and **tartibi** form of the integer 0, respectively.
- ☞ `\harfinumeral` returns the **harfi** form of $\langle integer \rangle$, where $1 \leq integer \leq 32$ and `\adadinumeral`, and `\tartibinumeral` return **adadi**, and **tartibi** form of $\langle integer \rangle$ respectively, where $0 \leq integer \leq 999,999,999$.



3.6 Things To Know About `\setdigitfont`, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont`

`\DefaultMathsDigits \PersianMathsDigits \AutoMathsDigits`

- ☞ As we discussed before, `\setdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode. By default, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form.
 - ☞ As we discussed before, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont` will choose the Persian sans serif and typewriter fonts for digits in math mode. By using this command, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default T_EX font for digits in math mode and digits appear in their original form (Western).
- If you use `\setdigitfont`, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont`, then you should know that:

- ☞ By default, `\AutoMathsDigits` is active, which means that in Persian mode, you get Persian digits in math mode and in Latin mode, you get T_EX's default font and digits in math mode.
- ☞ If you use `\PersianMathsDigits` anywhere, you will overwrite XePersian's default behaviour and you will always get Persian digits in math mode.
- ☞ If you use `\DefaultMathsDigits` anywhere, again you will overwrite XePersian's default behaviour and you will always get T_EX's default font and digits in math mode.

4 New Conditionals

4.1 Shell escape (or `write18`) conditional

```
\ifwritexviii
  <material when Shell escape (or write18) is enabled>
\else
  <material when Shell escape (or write18) is not enabled>
\fi
```

5 Bilingual Captions

XePersian sets caption bilingually. This means if you are in RTL mode, you get Persian caption and if you are in LTR mode, you get English caption.



5.1 Support For Various Packages

In addition to what bidi package supports, XePersian also support a few packages. This support is more about language aspect rather than directionality. These packages are algorithmic, algorithm, enumerate, and backref packages.

5.1.1 Things You Should Know about Support For enumerate Package

The enumerate package gives the enumerate environment an optional argument which determines the style in which the counter is printed.

An occurrence of one of the tokens A, a, I, i, or 1 produces the value of the counter printed with (respectively) \Alph, \alph, \Roman, \roman or \arabic.

In addition with the extra support that XePersian provides, an occurrence of one of the tokens l, ی, or ت produces the value of the counter printed with (respectively) \harfi, \adadi, or \tartibi.

These letters may be surrounded by any strings involving any other T_EX expressions, however the tokens A, a, I, i, 1, l, ی, ت must be inside a {} group if they are not to be taken as special.

To see an Example, please look at enumerate package documentation.

5.2 Index Generation

For generating index, you are advised to use xindy program, any other program such as makeindex is not recommended.

5.3 Converting Your FarsiT_EX Files To XePersian or Unicode

There is a python program written by Mostafa Vahedi that enables you to convert FarsiT_EX files to XePersian or unicode. This program can be found in doc folder with the name ftxe-0.12.py. To convert your FarsiT_EX files to XePersian, put ftxe-0.12.py in the same directory that your FarsiT_EX file is, and then open a terminal/command prompt and do the following:

```
python ftxe-0.12.py file.ftx file.tex
```

This will convert your file.ftx (FarsiT_EX file) to file.tex (XePersian file).

The general syntax of using the python script is as follow:

```
python ftxe-0.12.py [-r] [-s] [-x] [-u] input-filename1 input-filename2
```

Where

-r (DEFAULT) recursively consider files included in the given files

-s do not recursively consider files

-x (DEFAULT) insert XePersian related commands



-u only convert to unicode (and not to XePersian)

Please note that the python script will not work with versions of python later than 2.6. So you are encouraged to use version 2.6 of python to benefit from this python script.

6 Extra Packages And Classes

6.1 Magazine Typesetting

6.1.1 Introduction

xepersian-magazine class allows you to create magazines, newspapers and any other types of papers. The output document has a front page and as many inner pages as desired. Articles appear one after another, telling the type, number of columns, heading, subheading, images, author and so forth. It is possible to change the aspect of (almost) everything therefore it is highly customisable. Commands to add different titles, headings and footers are also provided.

6.1.2 Usage

To create² a magazine just load the class as usual³, with

```
\documentclass [Options] {xepersian-magazine}
```

at the beginning of your source file. The class options are described in [subsubsection 6.1.12](#).

From this point it is possible to include packages and renew class commands described in [subsubsection 6.1.9](#).

6.1.3 Front Page

As every magazine, xepersian-magazine has its own front page. It includes main headings, an index, the magazine logo and other useful information. This environment should be the first you use within xepersian-magazine class but it is not mandatory.

```
\firstimage \firstarticle
```

The first two commands you can use inside the `frontpage` environment are `\firstimage` and `\firstarticle` which include, respectively, the main image and the main heading in the front page. The first one takes two arguments $\langle image \rangle$ and $\langle description \rangle$. Notice that second argument is optional and it declares the image

²For a sample file, please look at `magazine-sample.tex` in the doc folder

³You also need to load `graphicx`, `xunicode` and `xepersian` packages respectively, after loading the document class and choose fonts for the main text, Latin text and digits in maths formulas. For more detail see [section 2](#) of the documentation.



caption; *<image>* defines the relative path to the image. In order to include the first piece of article use

```
\firstarticle{<title>}{<opening>}{<time>}
```

first two arguments are mandatory and represent heading and the opening paragraph. Last argument is optional (you can leave it blank) and indicates the time when article happened.

```
\secondarticle
```

The second piece of article is included using the command `\secondarticle` just as the first article. The main difference are that this second piece has two more arguments and it does not include an image.

```
\secondarticle{<title>}{<subtitle>}{<opening>}{<pagesof>}{<time>}
```

The new arguments *<subtitle>* and *<pagesof>* define a subtitle and the name of the section for this piece of article.

```
\thirdarticle
```

The third piece of article is the last one in the xepersian-magazine front page. It works like the `\secondarticle`.

```
\thirdarticle{<title>}{<subtitle>}{<opening>}{<pagesof>}{<time>}
```

The arguments meaning is the same as `\secondarticle` command.

The front page includes three information blocks besides the news: `indexblock` which contains the index, `authorblock` which includes information about the author and a `weatherblock` containing a weather forecast. All these three environments are mostly a frame in the front page therefore they can be redefined to fit your personal wishes but I kept them to give an example and to respect the original xepersian-magazine format.

```
\indexitem
```

The `indexblock` environment contains a manually edited index of xepersian-magazine. It takes one optional argument *<title>* and places a title over the index block. To add entries inside the index just type

```
\indexitem{<title>}{<reference>}
```

inside the environment. The *<title>* is the index entry text and the *<reference>* points to a article inside xepersian-magazine. It will be more clear when you read [subsub-](#)



[section 6.1.4](#). In order to get a correct output, it is necessary to leave a blank line between index items.

The `authorblock` environment can include whatever you would like. I called it `authorblock` because I think it is nice to include some author reference in the front page: who you are, why are you doing this... This environment creates a frame box in the bottom right corner of the front page with your own logo at the top.

```
\weatheritem
```

Finally, the `weatherblock` lets you include a weather forecast. It takes one optional argument $\langle title \rangle$ that places a title over the weather block. It can fit up to three weather icons with maximum and minimum temperatures, description and name. To add each of the weather entries type the following

```
\weatheritem{\langle image \rangle}{\langle day-name \rangle}{\langle max \rangle}{\langle min \rangle}{\langle short-des \rangle}
```

The first argument includes the path to the weather icon (i.e. sunny or rainy), $\langle day-name \rangle$ like Monday, $\langle max \rangle$ and $\langle min \rangle$ are the highest and lowest day temperatures and $\langle short-des \rangle$ is a brief description of the weather condition: partly cloudy, sunny and windy ...

6.1.4 Inside

Once we have created the front page we should include all articles inside our magazine. `xepersian-magazine` arranges all articles one after each other, expanding headings all over the page and splitting the article text in the number of columns we wish. There are three different environments to define a piece of article: the `article` environment described in [subsection 6.1.5](#), the `editorial` environment [subsection 6.1.6](#) for opinion articles and the `shortarticle` environment explained in [subsection 6.1.7](#).

6.1.5 The article environment

The main environment to include a piece of article is called `article`. It takes four arguments that set up the headings and structure of the article.

```
\begin{article}{\langle num-of-columns \rangle}{\langle title \rangle}{\langle subtitle \rangle}{\langle pagesof \rangle}{\langle label \rangle}  
... \langle text \rangle ...  
\end{article}
```

The first argument $\langle num-of-columns \rangle$ sets the number of columns the article will be divided whereas $\langle label \rangle$ is used when pointing an article from the index in the front page. The rest of the arguments are easy to understand.

Inside the `article` environment, besides the main text of the article, it is possible to include additional information using several class commands.




```
\authorandplace \timestamp
```

The `\authorandplace{author}{place}` inserts the name of the editor and the place where the article happened in the way many magazines do. Another useful command is `\timestamp{time}` which includes the time and a separator just before the text. These two commands should be used before the text because they type the text as the same place they are executed.

```
\image
```

To include images within the text of an article, xepersian-magazine provides an `\image` command. Since multicols package does not provide any float support for its multicols environment, I created a macro that includes an image only if that is possible, calculating if there is enough space for the image. It is not the best solution but it works quite well and I could not find a better one. To include an image use the command and its two arguments: the relative path to the image and a short description.

```
\image{image}{description}
```

```
\columntitle \expandedtitle
```

Within the text of the article, it is possible to add column and expanded titles. The main difference between them is that the first one keeps inside the width of an article column whereas the second expands all over the width of the page, breaking all the columns. Their use is analogous, as follows

```
\columntitle{type}{text}  
\expandedtitle{type}{text}
```

These two commands use fancybox package features. That is why there are five different types of titles which correspond mainly with fancybox ones: shadowbox, doublebox, ovalbox, Ovalbox and lines.

6.1.6 The editorial environment

In addition to the editorial article environment, one can use the editorial environment to create editorial or opinion texts. The main feature is that it transforms the style of the heading. Although this environment accepts all the commands article takes, it does not make any sense to use the `\authorandplace` command within it since it includes an author argument. To create an editorial text use



```
\begin{editorial}{\langle num-of-columns \rangle}{\langle title \rangle}{\langle author \rangle}{\langle label \rangle}
...{\langle text \rangle}...
\end{editorial}
```

All arguments have the same meaning as article environment (see [subsubsection 6.1.5](#)).

6.1.7 The shortarticle environment

The shortarticle environment creates a block of short article. Although it has its own title and subtitle, each piece of article within it may have a title. To use it just type:

```
\begin{shortarticle}{\langle num-of-columns \rangle}{\langle title \rangle}{\langle subtitle \rangle}{\langle label \rangle}
...{\langle text \rangle}...
\shortarticleitem{\langle title \rangle}{\langle text \rangle}
...
\end{shortarticle}
```

You can also specify the number of columns of the block like editorial and article environments. To add a piece of article inside the shortarticle use the `\shortarticleitem`, indicating a title and the text of the issue.

6.1.8 Commands between articles

```
\articlesep \newsection
```

There are two commands you can use among the articles inside xepersian-magazine: `\articlesep` and `\newsection`. The first one does not take any parameter and just draws a line between two articles. The second changes the content of `\xepersian@section` to the new *`\section name`*. From the point it is used, all articles which follow will be grouped within the new section.

```
\newsection{\langle section name \rangle}
```

6.1.9 Customization

xepersian-magazine includes many commands which can be used to customize its aspect, from the front page to the last page. I will list them grouped so it is easy to find them. Treat them as standard \LaTeX commands, using `\renewcommand` to change their behaviour.



6.1.10 Front Page

```
\customlogo \customminilogo \custommagaziname
```

When creating a magazine, everyone wants to show its own logo instead of xepersian-magazine default heading. To achieve this, you need to put the following command at the preamble of your document:

```
\customlogo{<text>}  
\customminilogo{<text>}  
\custommagaziname{<text>}
```

```
\edition \editionformat
```

The edition text has to be declared in the preamble of the document. One important thing to know is that `\author`, `\date` and `\title` have no effect inside xepersian-magazine since the magazine date is taken from `\today` command and the other two are only for the title page (if using `\maketitle`).

```
\indexFormat \indexEntryFormat \indexEntryPageTxt  
\indexEntryPageFormat \indexEntrySeparator
```

When defining the index in the front page, there are several commands to customize the final index style. `\indexFormat` sets the format of the title; `\indexEntryFormat`, the format of each index entry; `\indexEntryPageTxt` and `\indexEntryPageFormat` lets you define which is the text that goes with the page number and its format. Finally, xepersian-magazine creates a thin line between index entries, you can redefine it using `\indexEntrySeparator`. To get the index with `\xepersian@indexwidth` is provided.

```
\weatherFormat \weatherTempFormat \weatherUnits
```

Relating to the weather block, the title format can be changed redefining `\weatherFormat`. In order to customize the format of the temperature numbers and their units it is necessary to redefine `\weatherTempFormat` and `\weatherUnits` respectively.

```
\*TitleFormat \*SubtitleFormat \*TextFormat
```

The main article that appear in the front page can change their formats. To obtain that there are three standard commands to modify the title, subtitle and text style. You just have to replace the star (*) with first, second or third depending on which article you are editing. Note that first piece of article has no subtitle therefore it does not make any sense to use the non-existent command `\firstSubtitleFormat`.



`\pictureCaptionFormat \pagesFormat`

Two other elements to configure are the picture captions and the pages or section format in the entire document. To proceed just redefine the macros `\pictureCaptionFormat` and `\pagesFormat`.

6.1.11 Inside The Magazine

`\innerTitleFormat \innerSubtitleFormat \innerAuthorFormat
\innerPlaceFormat`

The articles inside `xepersian-magazine` may have a different format from the ones in the front page. To change their title or subtitle format redefine `\innerTitleFormat` and `\innerSubtitleFormat`. The article text format matches the document general definition. When using the `\authorandplace` command, you might want to change the default style. Just renew `\innerAuthorFormat` and `\innerPlaceFormat` to get the results.

`\timestampTxt \timestampSeparator \timestampFormat`

The `\timestamp` command described in [subsubsection 6.1.5](#) lets you introduce the time of the event before the article text. You can configure its appearance by altering several commands: `\timestampTxt` which means the text after the timestamp; `\timestampSeparator` which defines the element between the actual timestamp and the beginning of the text and, finally, `\timestampFormat` to change the entire timestamp format.

`\innerTextFinalMark`

`xepersian-magazine` puts a small black square at the end of the article. As I wanted to create a highly customizable \LaTeX class I added the macro `\innerTextFinalMark` to change this black square. This item will appear always following the last character of the text with the `~` character.

`\minraggedcols \raggedFormat`

The `\minraggedcols` counter is used to tell `xepersian-magazine` when article text should be ragged instead of justified. The counter represents the minimum number of columns that are needed in order to use ragged texts. For example, if `\minraggedcols` is set to 3, all articles with 3 columns or more will be ragged. Articles with 1, 2 columns will have justified text. By default, `\minraggedcols` is set to 4.

The `\raggedFormat` macro can be redefined to fit user ragged style. Default value is `\RaggedLeft`.



```
\heading \foot
```

xepersian-magazine includes package fancyhdr for changing headings and footers. Although it is possible to use its own commands to modify xepersian-magazine style, there are two commands to change headings and foot appearance. Place them in the preamble of your xepersian-magazine document.

```
\heading{\left}\{center}\{right}\  
\foot{\left}\{center}\{right}
```

If you still prefer to use fancyhdr macros, use them after the `frontpage` environment. xepersian-magazine by default places no headers and footers. If you want headers and footers, then after loading xepersian package, you should write `\pagestyle{fancy}` at the preamble of your document.

6.1.12 Class Options

The xepersian-magazine class is in itself an alteration of the standard article class, thus it inherits most of its class options but twoside, twocolumn, notitlepage and a4paper. If you find problems when loading other article features, please let me know to fix it. There are also five own options that xepersian-magazine implements.

a3paper (false) This option makes xepersian-magazine 297 mm width by 420 mm height. This option is implemented because the standard article class does not allow this document size.

9pt (false) Allows the 9pt font size that article class does not include (default is 10pt).

columnlines columnlines (false) Adds lines between columns in the entire xepersian-magazine. The default line width is 0.1pt but it is possible to change this by setting length `\columnlines` in the preamble.

showgrid (false) This option is only for developing purposes. Because the front page has a personal design using the textpos package, I created this grid to make easier the layout.

6.2 Typesetting Multiple-choice Questions

6.2.1 Introduction

xepersian-multiplechoice is a package for making multiple choices questionnaires under \LaTeX . A special environment allows you to define questions and possible answers. You can specify which answers are correct and which are not. xepersian-multiplechoice not only formats the questions for you, but also generates a “form” (a grid that your students will have to fill in), and a “mask” (the same grid, only with correct answers properly checked in). You can then print the mask on a slide and correct the questionnaires more easily by superimposing the mask on top of students’ forms.



6.2.2 Usage

Here we now explain the usage of this package, however there are four example files, namely `test-question-only.tex`, `test-solution-form.tex`, `test-empty-form.tex` and `test-correction.tex`, available in doc folder that you may want to look at.

6.2.3 Loading The Package

You can load the package as usual by:

```
\usepackage [Options] {xepersian-multiplechoice}
```

The available options are described along the text, where appropriate.

6.2.4 Creating Questions

Here's a simple example demonstrating how to produce a new question:

```
1 \begin{question}{سؤال}
2 \false \ جواب
3 \true ۲ جواب
4 \false ۳ جواب
5 \false ۴ جواب
6 \end{question}
7 \begin{correction}
8 جواب واقعی و علت اینکه این جواب، جواب واقعی هست
9 \end{correction}
```

6.2.5 The question Environment

The `question` environment allows you to insert questions into your document. It takes one mandatory argument which specifies the actual question's text. The question will be displayed in a frame box, the size of the line.

```
\true \false
```

The proposed answers are displayed below the question in a list fashion (the question environment is a list-based one). Instead of using `\item` however, use either `\true` or `\false` to insert a possible answer.

6.2.6 Question Numbers

The `question` environment is associated with a \TeX counter named `question`. This counter stores the number of the next (or current) question. It is initialized to 1, and automatically incremented at the end of `question` environments. You might want to use it to format question titles. For instance, you could decide that each question belongs to a subsection in the `article` class, and use something like this before each question: `\subsection*{Question \thethequestion}`



6.2.7 The Form and the Mask

`\makeform \makemask`

Based on the questions appearing in your document, xepersian-multiplechoice has the ability to generate a “form” (a grid that your students will have to fill in), and a “mask” (the same grid, only with correct answers properly checked in). This can make the correction process easier.

To generate a form and a mask, use the macros `\makeform` and `\makemask`. xepersian-multiplechoice uses two auxiliary files to build them. These files have respectively an extension of `frm` and `msk`. If you use these macros, you will need two passes of L^AT_EX in order to get a correctly formatted document.

6.2.8 Typesetting corrections

The “correction” mode allows you to automatically typeset and distribute corrections to your students. These corrections are slightly modified versions of your questionnaire: each possible answer is prefixed with a small symbol (a visual clue) indicating whether the answer was correct or wrong. In addition, you can typeset explanations below each question.

To activate the correction mode, use the `correction` option. It is off by default.

To typeset explanations below the questions, use the `correction` environment (no argument). The contents of this environment is displayed only in correction mode. In normal mode, it is simply discarded.

In addition, note that xepersian-multiplechoice cancels the actions performed by `\makeform` and `\makemask` in `correction` mode. This is to avoid further edition of the source when typesetting a correction.

6.2.9 Important Note

Currently, xepersian-multiplechoice requires that you provide a constant number of proposed answers across all questions in your xepersian-multiplechoice. This is something natural when you want to build forms, but this might be too restrictive otherwise, I’m not sure, so it is possible that this restriction will be removed in future versions.

Currently, there is a built-in mechanism for checking that the number of proposed answers remains constant: when xepersian-multiplechoice encounters the first occurrence of the `question` environment, it remembers the number of proposed answers from there. Afterwards, any noticed difference in subsequent occurrences will generate an error. As a consequence, you never have to tell xepersian-multiplechoice explicitly what that number is.

6.3 Customising The Package



6.3.1 The question environment

`\questionspace \answerstitlefont \answernumberfont`

`\questionspace` is the amount of extra vertical space to put under the question, before the list of proposed answers. This is a \LaTeX length that defaults to 0pt. Before the list of possible answers, a short title is displayed (for English, it reads “Possible answers:”). The `\answerstitlefont` macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for the answers title. By default, `\bfseries` is used. Each proposed answer in the list is numbered automatically (and alphabetically). The `\answernumberfont` macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for displaying the answer number. By default, `\bfseries` is used.

6.3.2 The Form and the Mask

`\headerfont \X`

The `\headerfont` macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for the headers (first line and first column) of the form and mask arrays. By default, `\bfseries` is used.

In the mask, correct answers are checked in by filling the corresponding cell with an “X” character. If you want to change this, call the `\X` macro with one (mandatory) argument.

6.3.3 The correction

`\truesymbol \falsesymbol`

In correction mode, labels in front of answers are modified to give a visual clue about whether the answer was correct or wrong. By default, a cross and a small arrow are used. You can change these symbols by using the `\truesymbol` and `\falsesymbol` macros. For instance, you could give a fancier look to your correction by using the `pifont` package and issuing:

```
\truesymbol{\ding{'063}~}
\falsesymbol{\ding{'067}~}
```

`\correctionstyle`

The appearance of the contents of the correction environment can be adjusted by using the `\correctionstyle` macro. By default, `\itshape` is used.

7 xepersian implementation

7.1 algorithmic-xepersian.def




```

1 \ProvidesFile{algorithmic-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for algorithmic package]
2 \def\algorithmicrequire{\if@RTL\textbf{ : }\else\textbf{Require:}\fi}
3 \def\algorithmicensure{\if@RTL\textbf{ : }\else\textbf{Ensure:}\fi}

```

7.2 algorithm-xepersian.def

```

4 \ProvidesFile{algorithm-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for algorithm package]
5 \def\ALG@name{\if@RTL else\ Algorithm\fi}
6 \def\ALGS@name{ }
7 \def\listalgorithmname{\if@RTL \ALGS@name\else List of \ALG@name s\fi}

```

7.3 amsart-xepersian.def

```

8 \ProvidesFile{amsart-xepersian.def}[2017/02/04 v0.4 adaptations for amsart class]
9 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
10 \def\appendix{\par\c@section\z@ \c@subsection\z@
11 \let\sectionname\appendixname
12 \def\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
13

```

7.4 amsbook-xepersian.def

```

14 \ProvidesFile{amsbook-xepersian.def}[2017/02/04 v0.5 adaptations for amsbook class]
15 \def\frontmatter{\cleardoublepage\pagenumbering{harfi}}
16 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
17 \def\appendix{\par
18 \c@chapter\z@ \c@section\z@
19 \let\chaptername\appendixname
20 \def\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
21
22

```

7.5 appendix-xepersian.def

```

23 \ProvidesFile{appendix-xepersian.def}[2015/02/01 v0.1 adaptations for appendix package]
24 \renewcommand{\@resets@pp}{\par
25 \@ppsavesec
26 \stepcounter{@pps}
27 \setcounter{section}{0}%
28 \if@chapter@pp
29 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
30 \renewcommand\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
31 \renewcommand\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
32 \else
33 \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
34 \renewcommand\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}%
35 \fi
36 \restoreapp
37 }

```

7.6 article-xepersian.def

```

38 \ProvidesFile{article-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard article class]

```



```

39 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
40 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
41   \setcounter{section}{0}%
42   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
43   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

7.7 artikel1-xepersian.def

```

44 \ProvidesFile{artikel1-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel1 class]
45 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
46 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
47   \setcounter{section}{0}%
48   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
49   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

7.8 artikel2-xepersian.def

```

50 \ProvidesFile{artikel2-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel2 class]
51 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
52 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
53   \setcounter{section}{0}%
54   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
55   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

7.9 artikel3-xepersian.def

```

56 \ProvidesFile{artikel3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel3 class]
57 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
58 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
59   \setcounter{section}{0}%
60   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
61   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

7.10 backref-xepersian.def

```

62 \ProvidesFile{backref-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for backref package]
63 \def\backrefpagesname{\if@RTL else\   pages\fi}
64 \def\BR@Latincitex[#1]#2{%
65   \BRorg@Latincitex[#1]#2}%
66 \ifBR@verbose
67   \PackageInfo{backref}{back Latin cite \string`#2\string'}%
68 \fi
69 \Hy@backout{#2}%
70 }
71 \AtBeginDocument{%
72   \@ifundefined{NAT@parse}{%
73     \global\let\BRorg@Latincitex\@Latincitex
74     \global\let\@Latincitex\BR@Latincitex
75   }{%
76     \@ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{%
77       \def\hyper@natlinkstart#1{\Hy@backout{#1}}%
78     }%
79     \PackageInfo{backref}{** backref set up for natbib **}%

```



```

80 }%
81 }%

```

7.11 bidentuftsidenote-xepersian.def

```

82 \ProvidesFile{bidentuftsidenote-xepersian.def}[2017/02/04 v0.3 xepersian changes to bidentufts
83
84 \setLTRcitationfont{\resetlatinfont\footnotesize}
85
86 \renewcommand*{\@bidentuftsidenote@LTRmarginfont}{\resetlatinfont\footnotesize}
87
88 \renewcommand*{\@bidentuftsidenote@RTLmarginfont}{\setpersianfont\footnotesize}
89
90

```

7.12 bidimoderncv-xepersian.def

```

91 \ProvidesFile{bidimoderncv-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for bidimoderncv class]
92 \def\refname{\if@RTL else\      Publications\fi}

```

7.13 boek3-xepersian.def

```

93 \ProvidesFile{boek3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for boek3 class]
94 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
95 \renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
96   \cleardoublepage
97   \@mainmatterfalse
98   \pagenumbering{harfi}}
99 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
100   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
101   \setcounter{section}{0}%
102   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
103   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

```

7.14 boek-xepersian.def

```

104 \ProvidesFile{boek-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for boek class]
105 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
106 \renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
107   \cleardoublepage
108   \@mainmatterfalse
109   \pagenumbering{harfi}}
110 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
111   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
112   \setcounter{section}{0}%
113   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
114   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

```

7.15 bookest-xepersian.def

```

115 \ProvidesFile{bookest-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for bookest class]
116 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
117 \renewcommand\appendix{\par

```



```

118 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
119 \setcounter{section}{0}%
120 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
121 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
122 }%end appendix

```

7.16 book-xepersian.def

```

123 \ProvidesFile{book-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard book class]
124 \renewcommand\frontmatter{%
125     \cleardoublepage
126     \@mainmatterfalse
127     \pagenumbering{harfi}}
128 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
129 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
130     \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
131     \setcounter{section}{0}%
132     \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
133     \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
134 }%end appendix

```

7.17 breqn-xepersian.def

```

135 \ProvidesFile{breqn-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for breqn package]
136 \def\@dmath[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
137     \everydisplay\expandafter{\the\everydisplay \display@setup}%
138     \if@noskipsec \leavevmode \fi
139     \if@inlabel \leavevmode \global\@inlabelfalse \fi
140     \if\eq@group\else\eq@prelim\fi
141     \setkeys{breqn}{#1}%
142     \the\eqstyle
143     \eq@setnumber
144     \begingroup
145     \eq@setup@a
146     \eq@startup
147 }
148 \def\@dgroup[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
149     \let\eq@group\@True \global\let\eq@GRP@first@dmath\@True
150     \global\GRP@queue\@emptytoks \global\setbox\GRP@box\box\voidb@x
151     \global\let\GRP@label\@empty
152     \global\grp@wdL\z@\global\grp@wdR\z@\global\grp@wdT\z@
153     \global\grp@linewidth\z@\global\grp@wdNum\z@
154     \global\let\grp@eqs@numbered\@False
155     \global\let\grp@aligned\@True
156     \global\let\grp@shiftnumber\@False
157     \eq@prelim
158     \setkeys{breqn}{#1}%
159     \if\grp@hasNumber \grp@setnumber \fi
160 }
161 \def\@dseries[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
162     \let\display@setup\dseries@display@setup

```



```

163 % Question: should this be the default for dseries???
164 \global\eq@wdCond\z@
165 \@dmath[layout={M},#1]%
166 \mathsurround\z@\@math \penalty\@Mi
167 \let\endmath\ends@math
168 \def\premath{%
169     \ifdim\lastskip<.3em \unskip
170     \else\ifnum\lastpenalty<\@M \dquad\fi\fi
171 }%
172 \def\postmath{\unpenalty\eq@addpunct \penalty\intermath@penalty \dquad \@ignoretrue}%
173 \ignorespaces
174 }

```

7.18 latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def

```

175 \ProvidesFile{latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def}[2014/02/05 v0.3 Persian localisation of L
176 \eqcommand{ }{@arstrut}
177 \eqcommand{ }{above}
178 \eqcommand{ }{abovedisplayshortskip}
179 \eqcommand{ }{abovedisplayskip}
180 \eqcommand{ }{abstractname}
181 \eqcommand{ }{accent}
182 \eqcommand{ }{active}
183 \eqcommand{ }{addcontentsline}
184 \eqcommand{ }{addpenalty}
185 \eqcommand{ }{address}
186 \eqcommand{ }{addtocontents}
187 \eqcommand{ }{addtocounter}
188 \eqcommand{ }{addtolength}
189 \eqcommand{ }{addvspace}
190 \eqcommand{ }{adjdemerits}
191 \eqcommand{ }{advance}
192 \eqcommand{ }{afterassignment}
193 \eqcommand{ }{aftergroup}
194 \eqcommand{ }{aleph}
195 \eqcommand{ }{aliasfontfeature}
196 \eqcommand{ }{aliasfontfeatureoption}
197 \eqcommand{ }{allowbreak}
198 \eqcommand{ @}{alloc@}
199 \eqcommand{ }{allocationnumber}
200 \eqcommand{ }{allowdisplaybreaks}
201 \eqcommand{ }{Alph}
202 \eqcommand{ }{alph}
203 \eqcommand{ }{alsoname}
204 \eqcommand{ }{and}
205 \eqcommand{ }{angle}
206 \eqcommand{ }{appendixname}
207 \eqcommand{ }{approx}
208 \eqcommand{ }{arabic}
209 \eqcommand{ }{arg}

```



```

210 \eqcommand{      }\{arrayrulecolor\}
211 \eqcommand{      }\{arraycolsep\}
212 \eqcommand{      }\{arrayrulewidth\}
213 \eqcommand{      }\{arraystretch\}
214 \eqcommand{      }\{AtBeginDocument\}
215 \eqcommand{      }\{AtEndDocument\}
216 \eqcommand{      }\{AtEndOfClass\}
217 \eqcommand{      }\{AtEndOfPackage\}
218 \eqcommand{      }\{author\}
219 \eqcommand{      }\{backmatter\}
220 \eqcommand{      }\{backslash\}
221 \eqcommand{      }\{badness\}
222 \eqcommand{      }\{bar\}
223 \eqcommand{      }\{baselineskip\}
224 \eqcommand{      }\{baselinestretch\}
225 \eqcommand{      }\{batchmode\}
226 \eqcommand{      }\{begin\}
227 \eqcommand{      }\{beginL\}
228 \eqcommand{      }\{beginR\}
229 \eqcommand{      }\{begingroup\}
230 \eqcommand{      }\{belowdisplayshortskip\}
231 \eqcommand{      }\{belowdisplayskip\}
232 \eqcommand{      }\{bf\}
233 \eqcommand{      }\{bfdefault\}
234 \eqcommand{      }\{bfseries\}
235 \eqcommand{      }\{bgroup\}
236 \eqcommand{      }\{bibitem\}
237 \eqcommand{      }\{bibliography\}
238 \eqcommand{      }\{bibliographystyle\}
239 \eqcommand{      }\{bibname\}
240 \eqcommand{      }\{bigskip\}
241 \eqcommand{      }\{bigskipamount\}
242 \eqcommand{      }\{botfigrule\}
243 \eqcommand{      }\{botmark\}
244 \eqcommand{      }\{bottompageskip\}
245 \eqcommand{      }\{bottomfraction\}
246 \eqcommand{      }\{box\}
247 \eqcommand{      }\{boxmaxdepth\}
248 \eqcommand{      }\{break\}
249 \eqcommand{      }\{bullet\}
250 \eqcommand{ @    }\{@cclv\}
251 \eqcommand{ @    }\{@cclvi\}
252 \eqcommand{      }\{caption\}
253 \eqcommand{      }\{catcode\}
254 \eqcommand{      }\{cc\}
255 \eqcommand{      }\{ccname\}
256 \eqcommand{      }\{cdot\}
257 \eqcommand{      }\{cdots\}
258 \eqcommand{      }\{centering\}
259 \eqcommand{      }\{centerline\}

```



```

260 \eqcommand{ @ }{ch@ck}
261 \eqcommand{ }{chapter}
262 \eqcommand{ }{chaptername}
263 \eqcommand{ }{char}
264 \eqcommand{ }{chardef}
265 \eqcommand{ }{CheckCommand}
266 \eqcommand{ }{cite}
267 \eqcommand{ }{ClassError}
268 \eqcommand{ }{ClassInfo}
269 \eqcommand{ }{ClassWarning}
270 \eqcommand{ }{ClassWarningNoLine}
271 \eqcommand{ }{cleaders}
272 \eqcommand{ }{cleardoublepage}
273 \eqcommand{ }{clearpage}
274 \eqcommand{ }{cline}
275 \eqcommand{ }{closein}
276 \eqcommand{ }{closeout}
277 \eqcommand{ }{closing}
278 \eqcommand{ }{clubpenalty}
279 \eqcommand{ }{clubsuit}
280 \eqcommand{ }{colbotmark}
281 \eqcommand{ }{colfirstmark}
282 \eqcommand{ }{color}
283 \eqcommand{ }{colorbox}
284 \eqcommand{ }{coltopmark}
285 \eqcommand{ }{columncolor}
286 \eqcommand{ }{columnsep}
287 \eqcommand{ }{columnwidth}
288 \eqcommand{ }{columnseprule}
289 \eqcommand{ }{contentsline}
290 \eqcommand{ }{contentsname}
291 \eqcommand{ }{copy}
292 \eqcommand{ }{copyright}
293 \eqcommand{ }{count}
294 \eqcommand{ @}{count@}
295 \eqcommand{ }{countdef}
296 \eqcommand{ }{cr}
297 \eqcommand{ }{crrcr}
298 \eqcommand{ }{csname}
299 \eqcommand{ }{CurrentOption}
300 \eqcommand{ }{dashbox}
301 \eqcommand{ }{dashv}
302 \eqcommand{@ }{@date}
303 \eqcommand{ }{date}
304 \eqcommand{ }{day}
305 \eqcommand{ }{dblbotfigrule}
306 \eqcommand{ }{dblbottomfraction}
307 \eqcommand{ }{dblfigrule}
308 \eqcommand{ }{dblfloatpagefraction}
309 \eqcommand{ }{dblfloatsep}

```



```

310 \eqcommand{      }{dblfntlocatecode}
311 \eqcommand{      }{dbltextfloatsep}
312 \eqcommand{      }{dbltopfraction}
313 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareFixedFont}
314 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareGraphicsExtensions}
315 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareGraphicsRule}
316 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareOldFontCommand}
317 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareOption}
318 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareRobustCommand}
319 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareSymbolFont}
320 \eqcommand{      }{deadcycles}
321 \eqcommand{ }{def}
322 \eqcommand{ @ }{define@key}
323 \eqcommand{   }{definecolor}
324 \eqcommand{ }{deg}
325 \eqcommand{   }{delcode}
326 \eqcommand{   }{delimiter}
327 \eqcommand{   }{delimiterfactor}
328 \eqcommand{ }{depth}
329 \eqcommand{ }{diamondsuit}
330 \eqcommand{ }{dim}
331 \eqcommand{ }{dimen}
332 \eqcommand{ @ }{dimen@}
333 \eqcommand{ @ }{dimen@i}
334 \eqcommand{ @ }{dimen@ii}
335 \eqcommand{   }{dimendef}
336 \eqcommand{   }{discretionary}
337 \eqcommand{   }{displaybreak}
338 \eqcommand{   }{displayindent}
339 \eqcommand{   }{displaystyle}
340 \eqcommand{   }{displaywidth}
341 \eqcommand{   }{divide}
342 \eqcommand{   }{documentclass}
343 \eqcommand{ }{do}
344 \eqcommand{   }{dospecials}
345 \eqcommand{ }{dot}
346 \eqcommand{   }{doteq}
347 \eqcommand{   }{dotfill}
348 \eqcommand{ }{dots}
349 \eqcommand{   }{doublebox}
350 \eqcommand{   }{doublerulesepcolor}
351 \eqcommand{   }{doublerulesep}
352 \eqcommand{   }{downarrow}
353 \eqcommand{ }{dp}
354 \eqcommand{   }{dump}
355 \eqcommand{ }{edef}
356 \eqcommand{   }{egroup}
357 \eqcommand{   }{eject}
358 \eqcommand{ }{else}
359 \eqcommand{   }{em}

```




```

360 \eqcommand{    }{emergencystretch}
361 \eqcommand{    }{emph}
362 \eqcommand{@ }{@empty}
363 \eqcommand{    }{empty}
364 \eqcommand{    }{emptyset}
365 \eqcommand{    }{end}
366 \eqcommand{    }{endL}
367 \eqcommand{    }{endR}
368 \eqcommand{    }{endcsname}
369 \eqcommand{    }{endfirsthead}
370 \eqcommand{    }{endfoot}
371 \eqcommand{    }{endgraf}
372 \eqcommand{    }{endgroup}
373 \eqcommand{    }{endhead}
374 \eqcommand{    }{endinput}
375 \eqcommand{    }{endlastfoot}
376 \eqcommand{    }{enlargethispage}
377 \eqcommand{    }{endline}
378 \eqcommand{    }{endlinechar}
379 \eqcommand{    }{enspace}
380 \eqcommand{    }{enskip}
381 \eqcommand{    }{eqcommand}
382 \eqcommand{    }{eqenvironment}
383 \eqcommand{    }{eqref}
384 \eqcommand{    }{errhelp}
385 \eqcommand{    }{errmessage}
386 \eqcommand{    }{errorcontextlines}
387 \eqcommand{    }{errorstopmode}
388 \eqcommand{    }{escapechar}
389 \eqcommand{    }{euro}
390 \eqcommand{    }{evensidemargin}
391 \eqcommand{    }{everycr}
392 \eqcommand{    }{everydisplay}
393 \eqcommand{    }{everyhbox}
394 \eqcommand{    }{everyjob}
395 \eqcommand{    }{everymath}
396 \eqcommand{    }{everypar}
397 \eqcommand{    }{everyvbox}
398 \eqcommand{    }{ExecuteOptions}
399 \eqcommand{    }{exhyphenpenalty}
400 \eqcommand{    }{expandafter}
401 \eqcommand{    }{extracolsep}
402 \eqcommand{@ }{@firstofone}
403 \eqcommand{@ }{@firstoftwo}
404 \eqcommand{ @ }{f@ur}
405 \eqcommand{    }{fam}
406 \eqcommand{    }{fancy page}
407 \eqcommand{    }{fbox}
408 \eqcommand{    }{fboxrule}
409 \eqcommand{    }{fboxsep}

```



```

410 \eqcommand{    }{fcolorbox}
411 \eqcommand{ }{fi}
412 \eqcommand{    }{figurename}
413 \eqcommand{    }{filbreak}
414 \eqcommand{ }{fill}
415 \eqcommand{    }{firstmark}
416 \eqcommand{ }{flat}
417 \eqcommand{    }{floatpagefraction}
418 \eqcommand{    }{floatingpenalty}
419 \eqcommand{    }{floatsep}
420 \eqcommand{    }{flushbottom}
421 \eqcommand{    }{fmtname}
422 \eqcommand{    }{fmtversion}
423 \eqcommand{    }{fnsymbol}
424 \eqcommand{ }{font}
425 \eqcommand{    }{fontdimen}
426 \eqcommand{    }{fontencoding}
427 \eqcommand{    }{fontfamily}
428 \eqcommand{    }{fontname}
429 \eqcommand{    }{fontseries}
430 \eqcommand{    }{fontshape}
431 \eqcommand{    }{fontsize}
432 \eqcommand{    }{footheight}
433 \eqcommand{    }{footins}
434 \eqcommand{    }{footnote}
435 \eqcommand{    }{footnotemark}
436 \eqcommand{    }{footnoterule}
437 \eqcommand{    }{footnotesep}
438 \eqcommand{    }{footnotesize}
439 \eqcommand{    }{footnotetext}
440 \eqcommand{    }{footskip}
441 \eqcommand{ }{frame}
442 \eqcommand{    }{framebox}
443 \eqcommand{    }{frenchspacing}
444 \eqcommand{    }{frontmatter}
445 \eqcommand{    }{futurelet}
446 \eqcommand{@    }{@gobble}
447 \eqcommand{@    }{@gobbletwo}
448 \eqcommand{@    }{@gobblefour}
449 \eqcommand{@    }{@gtempa}
450 \eqcommand{@    }{@gtempb}
451 \eqcommand{ }{gdef}
452 \eqcommand{    }{GenericInfo}
453 \eqcommand{    }{GenericWarning}
454 \eqcommand{    }{GenericError}
455 \eqcommand{ }{global}
456 \eqcommand{    }{globaldefs}
457 \eqcommand{    }{glossary}
458 \eqcommand{    }{glossaryentry}
459 \eqcommand{    }{goodbreak}

```



```

460 \eqcommand{      }\{graphpaper\}
461 \eqcommand{      }\{guillemotleft\}
462 \eqcommand{      }\{guillemotright\}
463 \eqcommand{      }\{guilsinglleft\}
464 \eqcommand{      }\{guilsinglright\}
465 \eqcommand{      }\{halign\}
466 \eqcommand{      }\{hang\}
467 \eqcommand{      }\{hangafter\}
468 \eqcommand{      }\{hangindent\}
469 \eqcommand{      }\{hbadness\}
470 \eqcommand{      }\{hbox\}
471 \eqcommand{      }\{headheight\}
472 \eqcommand{      }\{headsep\}
473 \eqcommand{      }\{headtoname\}
474 \eqcommand{      }\{heartsuit\}
475 \eqcommand{      }\{height\}
476 \eqcommand{      }\{hfil\}
477 \eqcommand{      }\{hfill\}
478 \eqcommand{      }\{hfilneg\}
479 \eqcommand{      }\{hfuzz\}
480 \eqcommand{      }\{hideskip\}
481 \eqcommand{      }\{hidewidth\}
482 \bidi@csletcs{    }\{hline\}% this is an exception
483 \eqcommand{      }\{hoffset\}
484 \eqcommand{      }\{holdinginserts\}
485 \eqcommand{      }\{hrboxsep\}
486 \eqcommand{      }\{hrule\}
487 \eqcommand{      }\{hrulefill\}
488 \eqcommand{      }\{hsize\}
489 \eqcommand{      }\{hskip\}
490 \eqcommand{      }\{hspace\}
491 \eqcommand{      }\{hss\}
492 \eqcommand{      }\{ht\}
493 \eqcommand{      }\{huge\}
494 \eqcommand{      }\{Huge\}
495 \eqcommand{      }\{hyperlink\}
496 \eqcommand{      }\{hypersetup\}
497 \eqcommand{      }\{hypertarget\}
498 \eqcommand{      }\{hyphenation\}
499 \eqcommand{      }\{hyphenchar\}
500 \eqcommand{      }\{hyphenpenalty\}
501 \eqcommand{@      }\{@ifclassloaded\}
502 \eqcommand{@      }\{@ifdefinable\}
503 \eqcommand{@      }\{@ifnextchar\}
504 \eqcommand{@      }\{@ifpackageloaded\}
505 \eqcommand{@      }\{@ifstar\}
506 \eqcommand{@      }\{@ifundefined\}
507 \eqcommand{      }\{if\}
508 \eqcommand{      }@ }\{if@tempswa\}
509 \eqcommand{      }\{ifcase\}

```



```

510 \eqcommand{ }{ifcat}
511 \eqcommand{ }{ifdefined}
512 \eqcommand{ }{ifdim}
513 \eqcommand{ }{ifeof}
514 \eqcommand{ }{iff}
515 \eqcommand{ }{iffalse}
516 \eqcommand{ }{IfFileExists}
517 \eqcommand{ }{ifhbox}
518 \eqcommand{ }{ifhmode}
519 \eqcommand{ }{ifinner}
520 \eqcommand{ }{ifmmode}
521 \eqcommand{ }{ifnum}
522 \eqcommand{ }{ifodd}
523 \eqcommand{ }{ifthenelse}
524 \eqcommand{ }{iftrue}
525 \eqcommand{ }{ifvbox}
526 \eqcommand{ }{ifvmode}
527 \eqcommand{ }{ifvoid}
528 \eqcommand{ }{ifx}
529 \eqcommand{ }{ignorespaces}
530 \eqcommand{ }{immediate}
531 \eqcommand{ }{include}
532 \eqcommand{ }{includegraphics}
533 \eqcommand{ }{includeonly}
534 \eqcommand{ }{indent}
535 \eqcommand{ }{index}
536 \eqcommand{ }{indexentry}
537 \eqcommand{ }{indexname}
538 \eqcommand{ }{indexspace}
539 \eqcommand{ }{input}
540 \eqcommand{ }{InputIfFileExists}
541 \eqcommand{ }{inputlineno}
542 \eqcommand{ }{insert}
543 \eqcommand{ }{insertpenalties}
544 \eqcommand{ }{interfootnotelinepenalty}
545 \eqcommand{ }{interdisplaylinepenalty}
546 \eqcommand{ }{interlinepenalty}
547 \eqcommand{ }{intertext}
548 \eqcommand{ }{intertextsep}
549 \eqcommand{ }{invisible}
550 \eqcommand{ }{itdefault}
551 \eqcommand{ }{itshape}
552 \eqcommand{ }{item}
553 \eqcommand{ }{itemindent}
554 \eqcommand{ }{itemsep}
555 \eqcommand{ }{iterate}
556 \eqcommand{ }{itshape}
557 \eqcommand{ }{jobname}
558 \eqcommand{ }{jot}
559 \eqcommand{ }{kern}

```



```

560 \eqcommand{ }{kill}
561 \eqcommand{ }{label}
562 \eqcommand{ }{labelenumi}
563 \eqcommand{ }{labelenumii}
564 \eqcommand{ }{labelenumiii}
565 \eqcommand{ }{labelenumiv}
566 \eqcommand{ }{labelitemi}
567 \eqcommand{ }{labelitemii}
568 \eqcommand{ }{labelitemiii}
569 \eqcommand{ }{labelitemiv}
570 \eqcommand{ }{labelsep}
571 \eqcommand{ }{labelwidth}
572 \eqcommand{ }{language}
573 \eqcommand{ }{large}
574 \eqcommand{ }{Large}
575 \eqcommand{ }{LARGE}
576 \eqcommand{ }{lastbox}
577 \eqcommand{ }{lastkern}
578 \eqcommand{ }{lastpenalty}
579 \eqcommand{ }{lastskip}
580 \eqcommand{ }{LaTeX}
581 \eqcommand{ }{LaTeXe}
582 \eqcommand{ }{lccode}
583 \eqcommand{ }{ldots}
584 \eqcommand{ }{leaders}
585 \eqcommand{ }{leavevmode}
586 \eqcommand{ }{left}
587 \eqcommand{ }{leftmargin}
588 \eqcommand{ }{leftmargini}
589 \eqcommand{ }{leftmarginii}
590 \eqcommand{ }{leftmarginiii}
591 \eqcommand{ }{leftmarginiv}
592 \eqcommand{ }{leftmarginv}
593 \eqcommand{ }{leftmarginvi}
594 \eqcommand{ }{leftmark}
595 \eqcommand{ }{leftpageskip}
596 \eqcommand{ }{leftskip}
597 \eqcommand{ }{let}
598 \eqcommand{ }{line}
599 \eqcommand{ }{linebreak}
600 \eqcommand{ }{linepenalty}
601 \eqcommand{ }{lineskip}
602 \eqcommand{ }{lineskiplimit}
603 \eqcommand{ }{linespread}
604 \eqcommand{ }{linethickness}
605 \eqcommand{ }{linewidth}
606 \eqcommand{ }{listfigurename}
607 \eqcommand{ }{listfiles}
608 \eqcommand{ }{listoffigures}
609 \eqcommand{ }{listoftables}

```



```

610 \eqcommand{      }{listparindent}
611 \eqcommand{      }{listtablename}
612 \eqcommand{      }{LoadClass}
613 \eqcommand{      }{LoadClassWithOptions}
614 \eqcommand{ }{location}
615 \eqcommand{ }{long}
616 \eqcommand{ }{looseness}
617 \eqcommand{ }{lower}
618 \eqcommand{@ }{@makeother}
619 \eqcommand{@ }{@m}
620 \eqcommand{ @ }{@M}
621 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Mi}
622 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Mii}
623 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Miii}
624 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Miv}
625 \eqcommand{ @ }{@MM}
626 \eqcommand{ @ }{@m@ne}
627 \eqcommand{ }{mag}
628 \eqcommand{ }{magstep}
629 \eqcommand{ }{magstephalf}
630 \eqcommand{ }{mainmatter}
631 \eqcommand{ }{makeatletter}
632 \eqcommand{ }{makeatother}
633 \eqcommand{ }{makebox}
634 \eqcommand{ }{makeglossary}
635 \eqcommand{ }{makeindex}
636 \eqcommand{ }{makelabel}
637 \eqcommand{ }{makelabels}
638 \eqcommand{ }{MakeLowercase}
639 \eqcommand{ }{maketitle}
640 \eqcommand{ }{MakeUppercase}
641 \eqcommand{ }{marginpar}
642 \eqcommand{ }{marginparpush}
643 \eqcommand{ }{marginparsep}
644 \eqcommand{ }{marginparwidth}
645 \eqcommand{ }{mark}
646 \eqcommand{ }{markboth}
647 \eqcommand{ }{markright}
648 \eqcommand{ }{mathaccent}
649 \eqcommand{ }{mathchar}
650 \eqcommand{ }{mathchardef}
651 \eqcommand{ }{mathcode}
652 \eqcommand{ }{mathrm}
653 \eqcommand{ }{maxdeadcycles}
654 \eqcommand{ }{maxdepth}
655 \eqcommand{ }{maxdimen}
656 \eqcommand{ }{mbox}
657 \eqcommand{ }{mdseries}
658 \eqcommand{ }{meaning}
659 \eqcommand{ }{mediumseries}

```



```

660 \eqcommand{      }{medmuskip}
661 \eqcommand{      }{medskip}
662 \eqcommand{      }{medskipamount}
663 \eqcommand{      }{medspace}
664 \eqcommand{ }{message}
665 \eqcommand{      }{MessageBreak}
666 \eqcommand{      }{minrowclearance}
667 \eqcommand{      }{mkern}
668 \eqcommand{ }{month}
669 \eqcommand{      }{moveleft}
670 \eqcommand{      }{moveright}
671 \eqcommand{      }{mskip}
672 \eqcommand{ @ }{m@th}
673 \eqcommand{      }{multicolumn}
674 \eqcommand{ }{multiply}
675 \eqcommand{      }{multispan}
676 \eqcommand{      }{muskip}
677 \eqcommand{      }{muskipdef}
678 \eqcommand{@ }{@namedef}
679 \eqcommand{@ }{@nameuse}
680 \eqcommand{ @ }{@ne}
681 \eqcommand{ }{name}
682 \eqcommand{      }{natural}
683 \eqcommand{      }{nearrow}
684 \eqcommand{      }{nearrower}
685 \eqcommand{      }{NeedsTeXFormat}
686 \eqcommand{ }{neg}
687 \eqcommand{      }{negmedspace}
688 \eqcommand{      }{negthickspace}
689 \eqcommand{      }{negthinspace}
690 \eqcommand{      }{newboolean}
691 \eqcommand{      }{newbox}
692 \eqcommand{      }{newcommand}
693 \eqcommand{      }{newcount}
694 \eqcommand{      }{newcounter}
695 \eqcommand{      }{newdimen}
696 \eqcommand{      }{newenvironment}
697 \eqcommand{      }{newfam}
698 \eqcommand{ }{newfont}
699 \eqcommand{      }{newhelp}
700 \eqcommand{      }{newinsert}
701 \eqcommand{      }{newlabel}
702 \eqcommand{      }{newlength}
703 \eqcommand{      }{newline}
704 \eqcommand{      }{newlinechar}
705 \eqcommand{      }{newmuskip}
706 \eqcommand{      }{newpage}
707 \eqcommand{      }{newread}
708 \eqcommand{      }{newsavebox}
709 \eqcommand{      }{newskip}

```



```

710 \eqcommand{    }\{newtheorem}
711 \eqcommand{    }\{newtoks}
712 \eqcommand{    }\{newwrite}
713 \eqcommand{    }\{noalign}
714 \eqcommand{    }\{nobreak}
715 \eqcommand{    }\{nobreakspace}
716 \eqcommand{    }\{nocite}
717 \eqcommand{    }\{noexpand}
718 \eqcommand{    }\{nofiles}
719 \eqcommand{    }\{noindent}
720 \eqcommand{    }\{nointerlineskip}
721 \eqcommand{    }\{nolimits}
722 \eqcommand{    }\{nolinebreak}
723 \eqcommand{    }\{nonstopmode}
724 \eqcommand{    }\{nonfrenchspacing}
725 \eqcommand{    }\{nonumber}
726 \eqcommand{    }\{nopagebreak}
727 \eqcommand{    }\{normalbaselines}
728 \eqcommand{    }\{normalbaselineskip}
729 \eqcommand{    }\{normalcolor}
730 \eqcommand{    }\{normalfont}
731 \eqcommand{    }\{normallineskip}
732 \eqcommand{    }\{normallineskiplimit}
733 \eqcommand{    }\{normalmarginpar}
734 \eqcommand{    }\{normalsize}
735 \eqcommand{    }\{notag}
736 \eqcommand{    }\{null}
737 \eqcommand{    }\{nullfont}
738 \eqcommand{    }\{number}
739 \eqcommand{    }\{numberline}
740 \eqcommand{    }\{numberwithin}
741 \eqcommand{    }\{@evenfoot}
742 \eqcommand{    }\{@evenhead}
743 \eqcommand{    }\{@oddfoot}
744 \eqcommand{    }\{@oddhead}
745 \eqcommand{    }\{@outeqntrue}
746 \eqcommand{    }\{@outeqnfalse}
747 \eqcommand{    }\{obeylines}
748 \eqcommand{    }\{obeyspaces}
749 \eqcommand{    }\{oddsidemargin}
750 \eqcommand{    }\{offinterlineskip}
751 \eqcommand{    }\{omit}
752 \eqcommand{@    }\{@onlypreamble}
753 \eqcommand{    }\{onecolumn}
754 \eqcommand{    }\{onlynotes}
755 \eqcommand{    }\{onlyslides}
756 \eqcommand{    }\{openin}
757 \eqcommand{    }\{openout}
758 \eqcommand{    }\{OptionNotUsed}
759 \eqcommand{    }\{or}

```




```

760 \eqcommand{ }{outer}
761 \eqcommand{ }{output}
762 \eqcommand{ }{outputpenalty}
763 \eqcommand{ }{overfullrule}
764 \eqcommand{@ }{@preamblecmds}
765 \eqcommand{@ }{p@}
766 \eqcommand{ }{PackageError}
767 \eqcommand{ }{PackageInfo}
768 \eqcommand{ }{PackageWarning}
769 \eqcommand{ }{PackageWarningNoLine}
770 \eqcommand{ }{pagebreak}
771 \eqcommand{ }{pagecolor}
772 \eqcommand{ }{pagedepth}
773 \eqcommand{ }{pagefilllstretch}
774 \eqcommand{ }{pagefillstretch}
775 \eqcommand{ }{pagefilstretch}
776 \eqcommand{ }{pagegoal}
777 \eqcommand{ }{pagename}
778 \eqcommand{ }{pagenumbering}
779 \eqcommand{ }{pageref}
780 \eqcommand{ }{pagerulewidth}
781 \eqcommand{ }{pageshrink}
782 \eqcommand{ }{pagestretch}
783 \eqcommand{ }{pagestyle}
784 \eqcommand{ }{pagetotal}
785 \eqcommand{ }{paperheight}
786 \eqcommand{ }{paperwidth}
787 \bidi@csdefcs{ }{par}% this is an exception since \par is redefined only in some circumstances
788 \eqcommand{ }{paragraph}
789 \eqcommand{ }{parallel}
790 \eqcommand{ }{parbox}
791 \eqcommand{ }{parfillskip}
792 \eqcommand{ }{parindent}
793 \eqcommand{ }{parsep}
794 \eqcommand{ }{parshape}
795 \eqcommand{ }{parskip}
796 \eqcommand{ }{part}
797 \eqcommand{ }{partname}
798 \eqcommand{ }{partopsep}
799 \eqcommand{ }{PassOptionToClass}
800 \eqcommand{ }{PassOptionToPackage}
801 \eqcommand{ }{path}
802 \eqcommand{ }{patterns}
803 \eqcommand{ }{pausing}
804 \eqcommand{ }{penalty}
805 \eqcommand{ }{phantom}
806 \eqcommand{ }{poptabs}
807 \eqcommand{ }{postdisplaypenalty}
808 \eqcommand{ }{predisplaydirection}
809 \eqcommand{ }{predisplaypenalty}

```



```

810 \eqcommand{      }{predisplaysize}
811 \eqcommand{      }{pretolerance}
812 \eqcommand{      }{prevdepth}
813 \eqcommand{      }{prevgraf}
814 \eqcommand{      }{printindex}
815 \eqcommand{      }{ProcessOptions}
816 \eqcommand{ }{protect}
817 \eqcommand{      }{providecommand}
818 \eqcommand{      }{ProvidesClass}
819 \eqcommand{      }{ProvidesFile}
820 \eqcommand{      }{ProvidesPackage}
821 \eqcommand{      }{pushtabs}
822 \eqcommand{ }{quad}
823 \eqcommand{      }{qquad}
824 \eqcommand{@      }{@outputpagerestore}
825 \eqcommand{      }{radical}
826 \eqcommand{      }{raggedbottom}
827 \eqcommand{      }{raggedleft}
828 \eqcommand{      }{raggedright}
829 \eqcommand{      }{raise}
830 \eqcommand{      }{raisebox}
831 \eqcommand{      }{raisetag}
832 \eqcommand{      }{rangle}
833 \eqcommand{ }{rceil}
834 \eqcommand{      }{read}
835 \eqcommand{ }{ref}
836 \eqcommand{      }{reflectbox}
837 \eqcommand{      }{refname}
838 \eqcommand{      }{refstepcounter}
839 \eqcommand{ }{relax}
840 \eqcommand{      }{removelastskip}
841 \eqcommand{      }{renewcommand}
842 \eqcommand{      }{renewenvironment}
843 \eqcommand{      }{RequirePackage}
844 \eqcommand{      }{RequirePackageWithOptions}
845 \eqcommand{      }{resizebox}
846 \eqcommand{      }{reversemarginpar}
847 \eqcommand{ }{rfloor}
848 \eqcommand{ }{right}
849 \eqcommand{      }{rightmargin}
850 \eqcommand{      }{rightmark}
851 \eqcommand{      }{rightpageskip}
852 \eqcommand{      }{rightskip}
853 \eqcommand{      }{rmdefault}
854 \eqcommand{      }{rmfamily}
855 \eqcommand{      }{Roman}
856 \eqcommand{      }{roman}
857 \eqcommand{      }{romannumeral}
858 \eqcommand{      }{rotatebox}
859 \eqcommand{      }{rowcolor}

```



```

860 \eqcommand{ }{rule}
861 \eqcommand{@ }{@secondoftwo}
862 \eqcommand{@ }{@spaces}
863 \eqcommand{ }{samepage}
864 \eqcommand{ }{savebox}
865 \eqcommand{ }{sbox}
866 \eqcommand{ }{scalebox}
867 \eqcommand{ }{scdefault}
868 \eqcommand{ }{scshape}
869 \eqcommand{ }{setkeys}
870 \eqcommand{ }{scriptfont}
871 \eqcommand{ }{scriptscriptfont}
872 \eqcommand{ }{scriptscriptstyle}
873 \eqcommand{ }{scriptsize}
874 \eqcommand{ }{scripstyle}
875 \eqcommand{ }{scrollmode}
876 \eqcommand{ }{section}
877 \eqcommand{ }{secdef}
878 \eqcommand{ }{see}
879 \eqcommand{ }{seealso}
880 \eqcommand{ }{seename}
881 \eqcommand{ }{selectfont}
882 \eqcommand{ }{setboolean}
883 \eqcommand{ }{setbox}
884 \eqcommand{ }{setcounter}
885 \eqcommand{ }{setlength}
886 \eqcommand{ }{setminus}
887 \eqcommand{ }{SetSymbolFont}
888 \eqcommand{ }{settodepth}
889 \eqcommand{ }{settoheight}
890 \eqcommand{ }{settowidth}
891 \eqcommand{ }{sfcode}
892 \eqcommand{ }{sfdefault}
893 \eqcommand{ }{sffamily}
894 \eqcommand{ }{shadowbox}
895 \eqcommand{ }{sharp}
896 \eqcommand{ }{shipout}
897 \eqcommand{ }{shortstack}
898 \eqcommand{ }{show}
899 \eqcommand{ }{showbox}
900 \eqcommand{ }{showboxbreadth}
901 \eqcommand{ }{showboxdepth}
902 \eqcommand{ }{showlists}
903 \eqcommand{ }{showthe}
904 \eqcommand{ }{simplefontmode}
905 \eqcommand{ @}{sirt@@n}
906 \eqcommand{ }{skewchar}
907 \eqcommand{ }{skip}
908 \eqcommand{ @}{skip@}
909 \eqcommand{ }{skipdef}

```



```

910 \eqcommand{      }\{sl\}
911 \eqcommand{      }\{sldefault\}
912 \eqcommand{      }\{slshape\}
913 \eqcommand{      }\{sloppy\}
914 \eqcommand{      }\{slshape\}
915 \eqcommand{      }\{small\}
916 \eqcommand{      }\{smallskip\}
917 \eqcommand{      }\{smallskipamount\}
918 \eqcommand{      }\{smash\}
919 \eqcommand{      }\{smile\}
920 \eqcommand{      }\{snglftlocatencode\}
921 \eqcommand{      }\{space\}
922 \eqcommand{      }\{spacefactor\}
923 \eqcommand{      }\{spaceskip\}
924 \eqcommand{      }\{spadesuit\}
925 \eqcommand{      }\{span\}
926 \eqcommand{      }\{special\}
927 \eqcommand{      }\{splitmaxdepth\}
928 \eqcommand{      }\{splittopskip\}
929 \eqcommand{      }\{star\}
930 \eqcommand{      }\{stepcounter\}
931 \eqcommand{      }\{stretch\}
932 \eqcommand{      }\{string\}
933 \eqcommand{      }\{strut\}
934 \eqcommand{      }\{strutbox\}
935 \eqcommand{      }\{subitem\}
936 \eqcommand{      }\{subparagraph\}
937 \eqcommand{      }\{subsection\}
938 \eqcommand{      }\{substack\}
939 \eqcommand{      }\{subsubitem\}
940 \eqcommand{      }\{subsubsection\}
941 \eqcommand{      }\{subset\}
942 \eqcommand{      }\{subseteq\}
943 \eqcommand{      }\{supereject\}
944 \eqcommand{      }\{suppressfloats\}
945 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempa\}
946 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempb\}
947 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempc\}
948 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempd\}
949 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempe\}
950 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempboxa\}
951 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempcnta\}
952 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempcntb\}
953 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempdima\}
954 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempdimb\}
955 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempdimc\}
956 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempskipa\}
957 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempskipb\}
958 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempswafalse\}
959 \eqcommand{@      }\{@tempswatruel\}

```



```

960 \eqcommand{@ }{@temptokena}
961 \eqcommand{ }{@thefnmark}
962 \eqcommand{@ }{@thirdofthree}
963 \eqcommand{ }{tabbingsep}
964 \eqcommand{ }{tabcolsep}
965 \eqcommand{ }{tableofcontents}
966 \eqcommand{ }{tablename}
967 \eqcommand{ }{tabskip}
968 \eqcommand{ }{tabularnewline}
969 \eqcommand{ }{tag}
970 \eqcommand{ }{telephone}
971 \eqcommand{ }{TeX}
972 \eqcommand{ }{text}
973 \eqcommand{ }{textbullet}
974 \eqcommand{ }{textfont}
975 \eqcommand{ }{textemdash}
976 \eqcommand{ }{textendash}
977 \eqcommand{ }{textexclamdown}
978 \eqcommand{ }{textperiodcentered}
979 \eqcommand{ }{textquestiondown}
980 \eqcommand{ }{textquotedblleft}
981 \eqcommand{ }{textquotedblright}
982 \eqcommand{ }{textquoteleft}
983 \eqcommand{ }{textquoteright}
984 \eqcommand{ }{textvisiblespace}
985 \eqcommand{ }{textbackslash}
986 \eqcommand{ }{textbar}
987 \eqcommand{ }{textgreater}
988 \eqcommand{ }{textless}
989 \eqcommand{ }{textbf}
990 \eqcommand{ }{textcircled}
991 \eqcommand{ }{textcolor}
992 \eqcommand{ }{textcompwordmark}
993 \eqcommand{ }{textfloatsep}
994 \eqcommand{ }{textfraction}
995 \eqcommand{ }{textheight}
996 \eqcommand{ }{textindent}
997 \eqcommand{ }{textit}
998 \eqcommand{ }{textmd}
999 \eqcommand{ }{textnormal}
1000 \eqcommand{ }{textregistered}
1001 \eqcommand{ }{textrm}
1002 \eqcommand{ }{textsc}
1003 \eqcommand{ }{textsf}
1004 \eqcommand{ }{textsl}
1005 \eqcommand{ }{textstyle}
1006 \eqcommand{ }{textsuperscript}
1007 \eqcommand{ }{texttrademark}
1008 \eqcommand{ }{texttt}
1009 \eqcommand{ }{textup}

```



```

1010 \eqcommand{      }{textwidth}
1011 \eqcommand{      }{thanks}
1012 \eqcommand{      }{the}
1013 \eqcommand{      }{thempfn}
1014 \eqcommand{      }{thicklines}
1015 \eqcommand{      }{thickmuskip}
1016 \eqcommand{      }{thinmuskip}
1017 \eqcommand{      }{thickspace}
1018 \eqcommand{      }{thinlines}
1019 \eqcommand{      }{thinspace}
1020 \eqcommand{      }{thisfancypage}
1021 \eqcommand{      }{thispagestyle}
1022 \eqcommand{ @}{thr@@}
1023 \eqcommand{ }{tilde}
1024 \eqcommand{ }{tiny}
1025 \eqcommand{ }{time}
1026 \eqcommand{ }{times}
1027 \eqcommand{ }{title}
1028 \eqcommand{ }{to}
1029 \eqcommand{ }{today}
1030 \eqcommand{ }{toks}
1031 \eqcommand{      }{toksdef}
1032 \eqcommand{      }{tolerance}
1033 \eqcommand{ }{top}
1034 \eqcommand{      }{topfigrule}
1035 \eqcommand{      }{topfraction}
1036 \eqcommand{      }{topmargin}
1037 \eqcommand{      }{topmark}
1038 \eqcommand{      }{toppageskip}
1039 \eqcommand{      }{topsep}
1040 \eqcommand{      }{topskip}
1041 \eqcommand{      }{totalheight}
1042 \eqcommand{      }{tracingall}
1043 \eqcommand{      }{tracingcommands}
1044 \eqcommand{      }{tracinglostchars}
1045 \eqcommand{      }{tracingmacros}
1046 \eqcommand{      }{tracingonline}
1047 \eqcommand{      }{tracingoutput}
1048 \eqcommand{      }{tracingpages}
1049 \eqcommand{      }{tracingparagraphs}
1050 \eqcommand{      }{tracingrestores}
1051 \eqcommand{      }{tracingstats}
1052 \eqcommand{ }{triangle}
1053 \eqcommand{      }{ttdefault}
1054 \eqcommand{      }{ttfamily}
1055 \eqcommand{ @}{tw@}
1056 \eqcommand{      }{twocolumn}
1057 \eqcommand{      }{typein}
1058 \eqcommand{      }{typeout}
1059 \eqcommand{      }{uccode}

```



```

1060 \eqcommand{      }\{uchyph}
1061 \eqcommand{      }\{underline}
1062 \eqcommand{      }\{unhbox}
1063 \eqcommand{      }\{unhcopy}
1064 \eqcommand{      }\{unitlength}
1065 \eqcommand{      }\{unkern}
1066 \eqcommand{      }\{unpenalty}
1067 \eqcommand{      }\{unskip}
1068 \eqcommand{      }\{unvbox}
1069 \eqcommand{      }\{unvcopy}
1070 \eqcommand{      }\{updefault}
1071 \eqcommand{      }\{upshape}
1072 \eqcommand{      }\{usebox}
1073 \eqcommand{      }\{usecounter}
1074 \eqcommand{      }\{usefont}
1075 \eqcommand{      }\{usepackage}
1076 \eqcommand{@      }\{@vobeyspaces}
1077 \eqcommand{@      }\{@void}
1078 \eqcommand{      }\{vadjust}
1079 \eqcommand{      }\{valign}
1080 \eqcommand{      }\{value}
1081 \eqcommand{      }\{vbadness}
1082 \eqcommand{      }\{vbox}
1083 \eqcommand{      }\{vcenter}
1084 \eqcommand{      }\{verb}
1085 \eqcommand{      }\{vfil}
1086 \eqcommand{      }\{vfill}
1087 \eqcommand{      }\{vfilneg}
1088 \eqcommand{      }\{vfuzz}
1089 \eqcommand{      }\{visible}
1090 \eqcommand{      }\{vline}
1091 \eqcommand{      }\{voffset}
1092 \eqcommand{      }\{@}{voidb@x}
1093 \eqcommand{      }\{vpageref}
1094 \eqcommand{      }\{vrboxsep}
1095 \eqcommand{      }\{vref}
1096 \eqcommand{      }\{vrule}
1097 \eqcommand{      }\{vsize}
1098 \eqcommand{      }\{vskip}
1099 \eqcommand{      }\{vspace}
1100 \eqcommand{      }\{vsplit}
1101 \eqcommand{      }\{vss}
1102 \eqcommand{      }\{vtop}
1103 \eqcommand{      }\{wd}
1104 \eqcommand{      }\{whiledo}
1105 \eqcommand{      }\{widehat}
1106 \eqcommand{      }\{widetilde}
1107 \eqcommand{      }\{widowpenalty}
1108 \eqcommand{      }\{width}
1109 \eqcommand{      }\{wlog}

```



```

1110 \eqcommand{ }{write}
1111 \eqcommand{@ }{@xobeysp}
1112 \eqcommand{ @ }{@xxxii}
1113 \eqcommand{ }{xdef}
1114 \eqcommand{ }{xleaders}
1115 \eqcommand{ }{xspaceskip}
1116 \eqcommand{ }{year}
1117 \eqcommand{@ }{z@}
1118 \eqcommand{@ }{z@skip}

```

7.19 color-localise-xepersian.def

```

1119 color{ } \-localise-xepersian.def}[2011/03/01 v0.1 localising color package]
1120 0}{rgb}{ } \0,,0}
1121 1}{rgb}{ } \1,,1}
1122 1}{rgb}{ } \0,,0}
1123 0}{rgb}{ } \1,,0}
1124 0}{rgb}{ } \0,,1}
1125 1}{cmyk}{ } \0,,0,0}
1126 0}{cmyk}{ } \1,,0,0}
1127 0}{cmyk}{ } \0,,1,0}

```

7.20 xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def

```

1128 \ProvidesFile{xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def}[2012/07/25 v0.2 Persian localisation]
1129 \eqcommand{ }{autofootnoterule}
1130 \eqcommand{ }{AutoMathsDigits}
1131 \eqcommand{ }{DefaultMathsDigits}
1132 \eqcommand{ @ }{keyval@eq@alias@key}
1133 \eqcommand{ }{deflatinfont}
1134 \eqcommand{ }{defpersianfont}
1135 \eqcommand{ }{hboxL}
1136 \eqcommand{ }{hboxR}
1137 \eqcommand{ }{Latincite}
1138 \eqcommand{ }{latinfont}
1139 \eqcommand{ }{latintoday}
1140 \eqcommand{ }{leftfootnoterule}
1141 \eqcommand{ }{lr}
1142 \eqcommand{ }{LRE}
1143 \eqcommand{ }{LTRdblcol}
1144 \eqcommand{ }{LTRfootnote}
1145 \eqcommand{ }{LTRfootnotetext}
1146 \eqcommand{ }{LTRthanks}
1147 \eqcommand{ }{persianday}
1148 \eqcommand{ }{persianfont}
1149 \eqcommand{ }{PersianMathsDigits}
1150 \eqcommand{ }{persianmonth}
1151 \eqcommand{ }{persianyear}
1152 \eqcommand{ }{plq}
1153 \eqcommand{ }{prq}
1154 \eqcommand{ }{rightfootnoterule}

```




```

1155 \eqcommand{      }\{rl\}
1156 \eqcommand{      }\{RLE\}
1157 \eqcommand{      }\{RTLdblcol\}
1158 \eqcommand{      }\{RTLfootnote\}
1159 \eqcommand{      }\{RTLfootnotetext\}
1160 \eqcommand{      }\{RTLthanks\}
1161 \eqcommand{@      }\{@SepMark\}
1162 \eqcommand{      }\{SepMark\}
1163 \eqcommand{      }\{setdefaultbibitems\}
1164 \eqcommand{      }\{setdefaultmarginpar\}
1165 \eqcommand{      }\{setdigitfont\}
1166 \eqcommand{      }\{setfootnoteLR\}
1167 \eqcommand{      }\{setfootnoteRL\}
1168 \eqcommand{      }\{setlatintextfont\}
1169 \eqcommand{      }\{setLTR\}
1170 \eqcommand{      }\{setLTRbibitems\}
1171 \eqcommand{      }\{setLTRmarginpar\}
1172 \eqcommand{      }\{setRTL\}
1173 \eqcommand{      }\{setRTLbibitems\}
1174 \eqcommand{      }\{setRTLmarginpar\}
1175 \eqcommand{      }\{settextfont\}
1176 \eqcommand{      }\{textwidthfootnoterule\}
1177 \eqcommand{      }\{twocolumnstableofcontents\}
1178 \eqcommand{      }\{unsetfootnoteRL\}
1179 \eqcommand{      }\{unsetLTR\}
1180 \eqcommand{      }\{unsetRTL\}
1181 \eqcommand{      }\{vboxL\}
1182 \eqcommand{      }\{vboxR\}
1183 \eqcommand{      }\{XeLaTeX\}
1184 \eqcommand{      }\{XePersian\}
1185 \eqcommand{      }\{xepersianversion\}
1186 \eqcommand{      }\{xepersiandate\}
1187 \eqcommand{      }\{XeTeX\}

```

7.21 enumerate-xepersian.def

```

1188 \ProvidesFile{enumerate-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for enumerate package]
1189 \def\@enloop@{
1190   \ifx entemp@ \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\harfi } \else
1191   \ifx entemp@ \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\adadi } \else
1192   \ifx entemp@ \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\tartibi } \else
1193   \ifx A\entemp \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\Alph } \else
1194   \ifx a\entemp \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\alph } \else
1195   \ifx i\entemp \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\roman } \else
1196   \ifx I\entemp \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\Roman } \else
1197   \ifx l\entemp \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\arabic} \else
1198   \ifx \@sptoken\entemp \let\@tempa\@enSpace \else
1199   \ifx \bgroup\entemp \let\@tempa\@enGroup \else
1200   \ifx \enum@\entemp \let\@tempa\@gobble \else
1201   \let\@tempa\@enOther

```



```

1202                                     \@enhook
1203                                     \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
1204 \@tempa}

```

7.22 latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def

```

1205 \ProvidesFile{latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 Persian localisation
1206 \eqenvironment{ }{abstract}
1207 \eqenvironment{ }{appendix}
1208 \eqenvironment{ }{array}
1209 \eqenvironment{ }{center}
1210 \eqenvironment{ }{description}
1211 \eqenvironment{ }{displaymath}
1212 \eqenvironment{ }{document}
1213 \eqenvironment{ }{enumerate}
1214 \eqenvironment{ }{figure}
1215 \eqenvironment{ *}{figure*}
1216 \eqenvironment{ }{filecontents}
1217 \eqenvironment{ *}{filecontents*}
1218 \eqenvironment{ }{flushleft}
1219 \eqenvironment{ }{flushright}
1220 \eqenvironment{ }{itemize}
1221 \eqenvironment{ }{letter}
1222 \eqenvironment{ }{list}
1223 \eqenvironment{ }{longtable}
1224 \eqenvironment{ }{lrbox}
1225 \eqenvironment{ }{math}
1226 \eqenvironment{ }{matrix}
1227 \eqenvironment{ }{minipage}
1228 \eqenvironment{ }{multline}
1229 \eqenvironment{ }{note}
1230 \eqenvironment{ }{overlay}
1231 \eqenvironment{ }{picture}
1232 \eqenvironment{ }{quotation}
1233 \eqenvironment{ }{quote}
1234 \eqenvironment{ }{slide}
1235 \eqenvironment{ }{sloppypar}
1236 \eqenvironment{ }{split}
1237 \eqenvironment{ }{subarray}
1238 \eqenvironment{ }{tabbing}
1239 \eqenvironment{ }{table}
1240 \eqenvironment{ *}{table*}
1241 \eqenvironment{ }{tabular}
1242 \eqenvironment{ *}{tabular*}
1243 \eqenvironment{ }{thebibliography}
1244 \eqenvironment{ }{theindex}
1245 \eqenvironment{ }{titlepage}
1246 \eqenvironment{ }{trivlist}
1247 \eqenvironment{ }{verse}

```



7.23 xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def

```
1248 \ProvidesFile{xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 Persian localisat
1249 \eqenvironment{   }{latin}
1250 \eqenvironment{   }{LTR}
1251 \eqenvironment{   }{LTRitems}
1252 \eqenvironment{   }{modernpoem}
1253 \eqenvironment{ *}{modernpoem*}
1254 \eqenvironment{   }{persian}
1255 \eqenvironment{   }{RTL}
1256 \eqenvironment{   }{RTLitems}
1257 \eqenvironment{   }{traditionalpoem}
1258 \eqenvironment{ *}{traditionalpoem*}
```

7.24 extarticle-xepersian.def

```
1259 \ProvidesFile{extarticle-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extarticle class]
1260 \renewcommand\thepart      {\@tartibi\c@part}
1261 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
1262   \setcounter{section}{0}%
1263   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
1264   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.25 extbook-xepersian.def

```
1265 \ProvidesFile{extbook-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extbook class]
1266 \renewcommand\frontmatter{%
1267   \cleardoublepage
1268   \@mainmatterfalse
1269   \pagenumbering{harfi}}
1270 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
1271 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
1272   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
1273   \setcounter{section}{0}%
1274   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
1275   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
1276 }%end appendix
```

7.26 extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def

```
1277 \ProvidesFile{extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.2 footnote macros for extrafo
1278 \renewcommand{\foottextfont}{\footnotesize\if@RTL@footnote\else\resetlatinfont\fi}
1279 \renewcommand{\LTRfoottextfont}{\footnotesize\resetlatinfont}
1280 \renewcommand{\RTLfoottextfont}{\footnotesize\setpersianfont}
```

7.27 extreport-xepersian.def

```
1281 \ProvidesFile{extreport-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extreport class]
1282 \renewcommand\thepart      {\@tartibi\c@part}
1283 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
1284   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
1285   \setcounter{section}{0}%
1286   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
```



```
1287 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.28 flowfram-xepersian.def

```
1288 \ProvidesFile{flowfram-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for flowfram package]
1289 \def\@outputpage{%
1290 \begingroup
1291 \let\protect\noexpand
1292 \@resetactivechars
1293 \global\let\@if@newlist@if@newlist
1294 \global\@newlistfalse\@parboxrestore
1295 \shipout\vbox{\set@typeset@protect
1296 \aftergroup
1297 \endgroup
1298 \aftergroup
1299 \set@typeset@protect
1300 \reset@font\normalsize\normalsfcodes
1301 \let\label\@gobble
1302 \let\index\@gobble
1303 \let\glossary\@gobble
1304 \baselineskip\z@skip
1305 \lineskip\z@skip
1306 \lineskiplimit\z@
1307 \vskip\topmargin\moveright\@themargin
1308 \vbox{%
1309 \vskip\headheight
1310 \vskip\headsep
1311 \box\@outputbox
1312 }}%
1313 \global\let@if@newlist\@if@newlist
1314 \stepcounter{page}%
1315 \setcounter{displayedframe}{0}%
1316 \let\firstmark\botmark}
```

7.29 footnote-xepersian.def

```
1317 \ProvidesFile{footnote-xepersian.def}[2017/02/04 v0.5 footnote macros for xepersian package]
1318
1319 \renewcommand*{\bidi@footnotetext@font}{\if@RTL@footnote\reset@font\else\resetlatinfont\fi\font}
1320
1321 \renewcommand*{\bidi@LTRfootnotetext@font}{\resetlatinfont\footnotesize}
1322
1323 \renewcommand*{\bidi@RTLfootnotetext@font}{\setpersianfont\footnotesize}
1324
```

7.30 framed-xepersian.def

```
1325 \ProvidesFile{framed-xepersian.def}[2012/06/05 v0.1 xepersian adaptations for framed package]
1326 \renewenvironment{titled-frame}[1]{%
1327 \def\FrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
1328 \TitleBarFrame{\textbf{#1}}}%
1329 \def\FirstFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
```



```

1330 \TitleBarFrame[ $\if@RTL\blacktriangleleft\else\blacktriangleright\fi$ ]{\textbf{#1}}}%
1331 \def\MidFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
1332 \TitleBarFrame[ $\if@RTL\blacktriangleleft\else\blacktriangleright\fi$ ]{\textbf{#1} (\if@RTL
1333 \def\LastFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
1334 \TitleBarFrame{\textbf{#1} (\if@RTL else\ cont\fi)}}}%
1335 \MakeFramed{\advance\hsize-20pt \FrameRestore}}%
1336 % note: 8 + 2 + 8 + 2 = 20. Don't use \width because the frame title
1337 % could interfere with the width measurement.
1338 {\endMakeFramed}

```

7.31 glossaries-xepersian.def

```

1339 \ProvidesFile{glossaries-xepersian.def}[2014/09/04 v0.4 xepersian adaptations for glossaries p
1340 \glsaddprotectedpagefmt{@harfi}
1341 \glsaddprotectedpagefmt{@tartibi}
1342 \glsaddprotectedpagefmt{@adadi}

```

7.32 hyperref-xepersian.def

```

1343 \ProvidesFile{hyperref-xepersian.def}[2015/02/02 v0.6 bilingual captions for hyperref package]
1344 \def\equationautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Equation\fi}%
1345 \def\footnoteautorefname{\if@RTL else\ footnote\fi}%
1346 \def\itemautorefname{\if@RTL else\ item\fi}%
1347 \def\figureautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Figure\fi}%
1348 \def\tableautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Table\fi}%
1349 \def\partautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Part\fi}%
1350 \def\appendixautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Appendix\fi}%
1351 \def\chapterautorefname{\if@RTL else\ chapter\fi}%
1352 \def\sectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\ section\fi}%
1353 \def\subsectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\ subsection\fi}%
1354 \def\subsubsectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\ subsubsection\fi}%
1355 \def\paragraphautorefname{\if@RTL else\ paragraph\fi}%
1356 \def\subparagraphautorefname{\if@RTL else\ subparagraph\fi}%
1357 \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\if@RTL else\ line\fi}%
1358 \def\theoremautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Theorem\fi}%
1359 \def\pageautorefname{\if@RTL else\ page\fi}%
1360 \AtBeginDocument{%
1361 \let\HyOrg@appendix\appendix
1362 \def\appendix{%
1363 \ltx@ifundefined{chapter}%
1364 {\gdef\theHsection{\Alph{section}}}%
1365 {\gdef\theHchapter{\Alph{chapter}}}%
1366 \xdef\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@appendixstring}%
1367 \HyOrg@appendix
1368 }
1369 }
1370 \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
1371 \let\lr\@firstofone
1372 \let\rl\@firstofone
1373 \def\XePersian{XePersian}
1374 }

```



```

1375 \ltx@ifundefined{@resets@pp}{%
1376 }{%
1377   \let\HyOrg@resets@pp\@resets@pp
1378   \def\@resets@pp{%
1379     \ltx@ifundefined{chapter}{%
1380       \gdef\theHsection{\Hy@AlphNoErr{section}}%
1381     }{%
1382       \gdef\theHchapter{\Hy@AlphNoErr{chapter}}%
1383     }%
1384     \xdef\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@appendixstring}%
1385     \HyOrg@resets@pp
1386   }%
1387 }

```

7.33 imspc-xepersian.def

```

1388 \ProvidesFile{imspc-xepersian.def}[2015/12/07 v0.4 implementation of imspc class for xepersian]
1389 \newenvironment{thebibliography}[1]{%
1390   \@bibtitlestyle
1391   \normalfont\bibliofont\labelsep .5em\relax
1392   \renewcommand\theenumiv{\arabic{enumiv}}\let\p@enumiv\@empty
1393   \if@RTL\if@LTRbibitems\@RTLfalse\else\fi\else\if@RTLbibitems\@RTLtrue\else\fi\fi
1394   \list{\@biblabel{\theenumiv}}{\settowidth\labelwidth{\@biblabel{#1}}%
1395     \leftmargin\labelwidth \advance\leftmargin\labelsep
1396     \usecounter{enumiv}}%
1397   \sloppy \clubpenalty\@M \widowpenalty\clubpenalty
1398   \sfcode`\.=\@m
1399 }{%
1400   \def\@noitemerr{\@latex@warning{Empty `thebibliography' environment}}%
1401   \endlist
1402 }
1403 \def\theindex{\@restonecoltrue\if@twocolumn\@restonecolfalse\fi
1404   \columnseprule\z@ \columnsep 35\p@
1405   \@indextitlestyle
1406   \thispagestyle{plain}%
1407   \let\item\@idxitem
1408   \parindent\z@ \parskip\z@\@plus.3\p@\relax
1409   \if@RTL\raggedleft\else\raggedright\fi
1410   \hyphenpenalty\@M
1411   \footnotesize}
1412 \def\@idxitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi2em}
1413 \def\subitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi2em\hspace*{1em}}
1414 \def\subsubitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi3em\hspace*{2em}}
1415 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
1416 \def\appendix{\par\c@section\z@ \c@subsection\z@
1417   \let\sectionname\appendixname
1418   \def\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
1419 \def\right@footnoterule{%
1420   \kern-.4\p@
1421   \hbox to \columnwidth{\hskip \dimexpr\columnwidth-5pc\relax \hrulefill }

```



```

1422 \kern11\p@\kern-\footnotesep}
1423 \def\left@footnoterule{\kern-.4\p@
1424 \hrule\@width 5pc\kern11\p@\kern-\footnotesep}
1425 \def\@makefnmark{%
1426 \leavevmode
1427 \raise.9ex\hbox{\fontsize\sf@size\z@\normalfont\@thefnmark}%
1428 }
1429
1430
1431
1432 \def\part{\@startsection{part}{0}%
1433 \z@\{ \linespacing\@plus\linespacing\}{.5\linespacing}%
1434 {\normalfont\bfseries\if@RTL\raggedleft\else\raggedright\fi}}
1435 \def\@tocline#1#2#3#4#5#6#7{\relax
1436 \ifnum #1>\c@tocdepth % then omit
1437 \else
1438 \par \addpenalty\@secpenalty\addvspace{#2}%
1439 \begingroup \hyphenpenalty\@M
1440 \@ifempty{#4}{%
1441 \@tempdima\csname r@tocindent\@number#1\endcsname\relax
1442 }{%
1443 \@tempdima#4\relax
1444 }%
1445 \parindent\z@ \if@RTL\righskip\else\leftskip\fi#3\relax \advance\if@RTL\righskip\else\le
1446 \if@RTL\leftskip\else\righskip\fi\@pnumwidth plus4em \parfillskip-\@pnumwidth
1447 #5\leavevmode\hskip-\@tempdima #6\nobreak\relax
1448 \hfil\hbox to\@pnumwidth{\@tocpagenum{#7}}\par
1449 \nobreak
1450 \endgroup
1451 \fi}
1452 \renewcommand\thesubsection {\thesection\@SepMark\arabic{subsection}}
1453 \renewcommand\thesubsubsection {\thesubsection \@SepMark\arabic{subsubsection}}
1454 \renewcommand\theparagraph {\thesubsubsection\@SepMark\arabic{paragraph}}
1455 \renewcommand\thesubparagraph {\theparagraph\@SepMark\arabic{subparagraph}}
1456 \def\maketitle{\par
1457 \topnum\z@ % this prevents figures from falling at the top of page 1
1458 \setcopyright
1459 \thispagestyle{firstpage}% this sets first page specifications
1460 \uppercase\nonmath\shorttitle
1461 \ifx\@empty\shortauthors \let\shortauthors\shorttitle
1462 \else \andify\shortauthors
1463 \fi
1464 \@maketitle@hook
1465 \begingroup
1466 \@maketitle
1467 \toks@\@xp{\shortauthors}\@temptokena\@xp{\shorttitle}%
1468 \toks4{\def\\{\ignorespaces}}% defend against questionable usage
1469 \edef\@tempa{%
1470 \nx\markboth{\the\toks4
1471 \nx\MakeUppercase{\the\toks@}}{\the\@temptokena}}%

```



```

1472 \@tempa
1473 \endgroup
1474 \c@footnote\z@
1475 \@cleartopmattertags
1476 }

```

7.34 kashida-xepersian.def

```

1477 \ProvidesFile{kashida-xepersian.def}[2016/09/09 v0.5 implementation of Kashida for xepersian p
1478 \chardef\xepersian@zwj="200D % zero-width joiner
1479
1480 \chardef\xepersian@D=10 % dual-joiner class
1481 \chardef\xepersian@L=11 % lam
1482 \chardef\xepersian@R=12 % right-joiner
1483 \chardef\xepersian@A=13 % alef
1484 \chardef\xepersian@V=4096 % vowel or other combining mark (to be ignored)
1485 \newif\if@Kashida@on
1486 \def\xepersian@kashida{\if@Kashida@on\xepersian@zwj\nobreak%
1487   \leaders\hrule height \XeTeXglyphbounds\tw@ \the\xeTeXcharglyph"0640 depth \XeTeXglyphbou
1488
1489 \def\setclass#1#2{\def\theclass{#1}\def\charlist{#2}%
1490   \expandafter\dosetclass\charlist,\end}
1491 \def\dosetclass#1,#2\end{%
1492   \def\test{#1}\def\charlist{#2}%
1493   \ifx\test\empty\let\next\finishsetclass
1494   \else \XeTeXcharclass "\test = \theclass
1495     \let\next\dosetclass \fi
1496   \expandafter\next\charlist,,\end}
1497 \def\finishsetclass#1,,\end{}
1498
1499 \setclass \xepersian@A {0622,0623,0625,0627}
1500 \setclass \xepersian@R {0624,0629,062F,0630,0631,0632,0648,0698}
1501 \setclass \xepersian@D {0626,0628,062A,062B,062C,062D,062E}
1502 \setclass \xepersian@D {0633,0634,0635,0636,0637,0638,0639,063A}
1503 \setclass \xepersian@D {0640,0641,0642,0643,0645,0646,0647,0649,064A}
1504 \setclass \xepersian@D {067E,0686,06A9,06AF,06CC}
1505 \setclass \xepersian@L {0644}
1506 \setclass \xepersian@V {064B,064C,064D,064E,064F,0650,0651,0652}
1507
1508 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@D = {\xepersian@kashida}
1509 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@D = {\xepersian@kashida}
1510 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@L = {\xepersian@kashida}
1511 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@L = {\xepersian@kashida}
1512 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@R = {\xepersian@kashida}
1513 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@A = {\xepersian@kashida}
1514 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@R = {\xepersian@kashida}
1515 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@A = {}
1516
1517 \newcommand{\KashidaOn}{\@Kashida@ontrue}
1518 \newcommand{\KashidaOff}{\@Kashida@onfalse}

```




```
1519 \KashidaOn
```

7.35 listings-xepersian.def

```
1520 \ProvidesFile{listings-xepersian.def}[2014/07/17 v0.3 bilingual captions for listings package]
1521 \def\lstlistingname{\if@RTL else\    Listing\fi}
1522 \def\lstlistlistingname{\if@RTL    else\    Listings\fi}
```

7.36 loadingorder-xepersian.def

```
1523 \ProvidesFile{loadingorder-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.3 making sure that xepersian is the la
1524 \bidi@isloaded{algorithmic}
1525 \bidi@isloaded{algorithm}
1526 \bidi@isloaded{backref}
1527 \bidi@isloaded{enumerate}
1528 \bidi@isloaded{tocloft}
1529 \bidi@isloaded{url}
1530 \AtBeginDocument{
1531   \if@bidi@algorithmicloaded@else
1532     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package algorithmic after xe
1533   \fi%
1534   \if@bidi@algorithmloaded@else
1535     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package algorithm after xep
1536   \fi%
1537   \if@bidi@backrefloaded@else
1538     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package backref after xepers
1539   \fi%
1540   \if@bidi@enumerateloaded@else
1541     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package enumerate after xep
1542   \fi%
1543   \if@bidi@tocloftloaded@else
1544     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package tocloft after xepers
1545   \fi%
1546   \if@bidi@urlloaded@else
1547     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package url after xepersian
1548   \fi%
1549 }
```

7.37 localise-xepersian.def

```
1550 \ProvidesFile{localise-xepersian.def}[2014/07/10 v0.2b Persian localisation of LaTeX2e]
1551 \newcommand{\makezwnjletter}{\catcode`\relax}
1552 \makezwnjletter
1553 \newcommand*{\eqcommand}[2]{\if@bidi@csprimitive{#2}{\bidi@csletcs{#1}{#2}}{\bidi@csdefcs{#1}{#2}}
1554 \newcommand*{\eqenvironment}[2]{\newenvironment{#1}{\csname#2\endcsname}{\csname end#2\endcsname}}
1555 \@ifpackageloaded{keyval}{%
1556 \newcommand*{\keyval@eq@alias@key}[4][KV]{%
1557   \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3}{#1@#2@#4}%
1558   \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3@default}{#1@#2@#4@default}}%
1559 }{\@ifpackageloaded{xkeyval}{%
1560 \newcommand*{\keyval@eq@alias@key}[4][KV]{%
1561   \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3}{#1@#2@#4}%
1562   \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3@default}{#1@#2@#4@default}}%
1563 }
```



```

1562 \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3@default}{#1@#2@#4@default}}%
1563 }{}}
1564 \input{latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def}
1565 \input{xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def}
1566 \input{latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def}
1567 \input{xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def}
1568 \input{latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def}
1569 \input{latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def}
1570 \input{packages-localise-xepersian.def}
1571 \aliasfontfeature{ExternalLocation}{ }
1572 \aliasfontfeature{ExternalLocation}{ }
1573 \aliasfontfeature{Renderer}{ }
1574 \aliasfontfeature{BoldFont}{ }
1575 \aliasfontfeature{Language}{ }
1576 \aliasfontfeature{Script}{ }
1577 \aliasfontfeature{UprightFont}{ }
1578 \aliasfontfeature{ItalicFont}{ }
1579 \aliasfontfeature{BoldItalicFont}{ }
1580 \aliasfontfeature{SlantedFont}{ }
1581 \aliasfontfeature{BoldSlantedFont}{ }
1582 \aliasfontfeature{SmallCapsFont}{ }
1583 \aliasfontfeature{UprightFeatures}{ }
1584 \aliasfontfeature{BoldFeatures}{ }
1585 \aliasfontfeature{ItalicFeatures}{ }
1586 \aliasfontfeature{BoldItalicFeatures}{ }
1587 \aliasfontfeature{SlantedFeatures}{ }
1588 \aliasfontfeature{BoldSlantedFeatures}{ }
1589 \aliasfontfeature{SmallCapsFeatures}{ }
1590 \aliasfontfeature{SizeFeatures}{ }
1591 \aliasfontfeature{Scale}{ }
1592 \aliasfontfeature{WordSpace}{ }
1593 \aliasfontfeature{PunctuationSpace}{ }
1594 \aliasfontfeature{FontAdjustment}{ }
1595 \aliasfontfeature{LetterSpace}{ }
1596 \aliasfontfeature{HyphenChar}{ }
1597 \aliasfontfeature{Color}{ }
1598 \aliasfontfeature{Opacity}{ }
1599 \aliasfontfeature{Mapping}{ }
1600 \aliasfontfeature{Weight}{ }
1601 \aliasfontfeature{Width}{ }
1602 \aliasfontfeature{OpticalSize}{ }
1603 \aliasfontfeature{FakeSlant}{ }
1604 \aliasfontfeature{FakeStretch}{ }
1605 \aliasfontfeature{FakeBold}{ }
1606 \aliasfontfeature{AutoFakeSlant}{ }
1607 \aliasfontfeature{AutoFakeBold}{ }
1608 \aliasfontfeature{Ligatures}{ }
1609 \aliasfontfeature{Alternate}{ }
1610 \aliasfontfeature{Variant}{ }
1611 \aliasfontfeature{Variant}{ }

```



```

1612 \aliasfontfeature{CharacterVariant}{      }
1613 \aliasfontfeature{Style}{      }
1614 \aliasfontfeature{Annotation}{      }
1615 \aliasfontfeature{RawFeature}{      }
1616 \aliasfontfeature{CharacterWidth}{      }
1617 \aliasfontfeature{Numbers}{      }
1618 \aliasfontfeature{Contextuals}{      }
1619 \aliasfontfeature{Diacritics}{      }
1620 \aliasfontfeature{Letters}{      }
1621 \aliasfontfeature{Kerning}{      }
1622 \aliasfontfeature{VerticalPosition}{      }
1623 \aliasfontfeature{Fractions}{      }
1624 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Language}{Default}{      }
1625 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Language}{Parsi}{      }
1626 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Script}{Parsi}{      }
1627 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Script}{Latin}{      }
1628 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Style}{MathScript}{      }
1629 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Style}{MathScriptScript}{      }

```

7.38 memoir-xepersian.def

```

1630 \ProvidesFile{memoir-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for memoir class]
1631 \renewcommand{\@memfront}{%
1632   \@smemfront\pagenumbering{harfi}}
1633 \renewcommand{\setthesection}{\thechapter\@SepMark\harfi{section}}
1634 \renewcommand*{\thebook}{\@tartibi\c@book}
1635 \renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
1636 \renewcommand{\appendix}{\par
1637   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
1638   \setcounter{section}{0}%
1639   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
1640   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
1641   \anappendixtrue}

```

7.39 latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def

```

1642 latex} \-localise-messages-xepersian.def}[2011/03/01 v0.1 localising LaTeX2e messages]

```

7.40 minitoc-xepersian.def

```

1643 \ProvidesFile{minitoc-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 bilingual captions for minitoc package]
1644 \def\ptctitle{\if@RTL else\ Table of Contents\fi}%
1645 \def\plftitle{\if@RTL else\ List of Figures\fi}%
1646 \def\plttitle{\if@RTL else\ List of Tables\fi}%
1647 \def\mtctitle{\if@RTL else\ Contents\fi}%
1648 \def\mlftitle{\if@RTL else\ Figures\fi}%
1649 \def\mlttitle{\if@RTL else\ Tables\fi}%
1650 \def\stctitle{\if@RTL else\ Contents\fi}%
1651 \def\slftitle{\if@RTL else\ Figures\fi}%
1652 \def\slttitle{\if@RTL else\ Tables\fi}%

```

7.41 latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def



```

1653 \ProvidesFile{latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.2 miscellaneous Persian localis
1654 %}1# \ \
1655 \@ \ \ @ \ \
1656 \1# \
1657 \1# @\
1658 \1# @\
1659 {\@ \ \
1660 %}2#1# @\ \
1661 %1# \ \ @\ \ \ \ \
1662 \2# \ \ @\ \
1663 {{2#1# \}}
1664 undefined\ \ \
1665
1666 %{ \ \ \ \ \1#} \ \} \1# \ \
1667 \ { \ \ \
1668 \ \ \
1669
1670
1671 \ \ \ \%} \#1
1672 \1#} \ \ \% \
1673 \ \ \ \
1674 }%
1675 \
1676 \ \ \
1677 }
1678 \= \ \
1679
1680
1681 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{latex-xetex-bidi}{%
1682 \def\@xfloat #1[#2]{%
1683 \@nodocument
1684 \def \@captive {#1}%
1685 \def \@fps {#2}%
1686 \@onelevel@sanitize \@fps
1687 \def \reserved@b {!}%
1688 \ifx \reserved@b \@fps
1689 \@fpsadddefault
1690 \else
1691 \ifx \@fps \@empty
1692 \@fpsadddefault
1693 \fi
1694 \fi
1695 \ifhmode
1696 \@bsphack
1697 \@floatpenalty -\@Mii
1698 \else
1699 \@floatpenalty -\@Miii
1700 \fi
1701 \ifinner
1702 \@parmoderr\@floatpenalty\z@

```



```

1703 \else
1704 \@next\@currbox\@freelist
1705 {%
1706 \@tempcnta \sixt@@n
1707 \expandafter \@tfor \expandafter \reserved@a
1708 \expandafter :\expandafter =\@fps
1709 \do
1710 {%
1711 \if \reserved@a h%
1712 \ifodd \@tempcnta
1713 \else
1714 \advance \@tempcnta \@ne
1715 \fi
1716 \fi
1717 \if \reserved@a %
1718 \ifodd \@tempcnta
1719 \else
1720 \advance \@tempcnta \@ne
1721 \fi
1722 \fi
1723 \if \reserved@a t%
1724 \@setfpsbit \tw@
1725 \fi
1726 \if \reserved@a %
1727 \@setfpsbit \tw@
1728 \fi
1729 \if \reserved@a b%
1730 \@setfpsbit 4%
1731 \fi
1732 \if \reserved@a %
1733 \@setfpsbit 4%
1734 \fi
1735 \if \reserved@a p%
1736 \@setfpsbit 8%
1737 \fi
1738 \if \reserved@a %
1739 \@setfpsbit 8%
1740 \fi
1741 \if \reserved@a !%
1742 \ifnum \@tempcnta>15
1743 \advance\@tempcnta -\sixt@@n\relax
1744 \fi
1745 \fi
1746 }%
1747 \@tempcntb \csname ftype@\@capytype \endcsname
1748 \multiply \@tempcntb \@xxxii
1749 \advance \@tempcnta \@tempcntb
1750 \global \count\@currbox \@tempcnta
1751 }%
1752 \@fltovf

```



```

1753 \fi
1754 \global \setbox\@currbox
1755 \color@vbox
1756 \normalcolor
1757 \vbox \bgroup
1758 \hsize\columnwidth
1759 \@parboxrestore
1760 \@floatboxreset
1761 }
1762 \let\bm@ \bm@c
1763 \let\bm@ \bm@l
1764 \let\bm@ \bm@r
1765 \let\bm@ \bm@b
1766 \let\bm@ \bm@t
1767 \let\bm@ \bm@s
1768 \long\def\@iiiparbox#1#2[#3]#4#5{%
1769 \leavevmode
1770 \@pboxswfalse
1771 \if@hboxRconstruct\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue\fi
1772 \if@RTL\if#1t\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\if#1b\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\fi
1773 \setlength\@tempdima{#4}%
1774 \@begin@tempboxa\vbox{\hsize\@tempdima\@parboxrestore#5\@@par}%
1775 \ifx\relax#2\else
1776 \setlength\@tempdimb{#2}%
1777 \edef\@parboxto{to\the\@tempdimb}%
1778 \fi
1779 \if#1b\vbox
1780 \else\if#1 \vbox
1781 \else\if #1t\top
1782 \else\if vtop\ #1
1783 \else\ifmmode\vcenter
1784 \else\@pboxswtrue $\vcenter
1785 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
1786 \@parboxto{\let\hss\vss\let\unhbox\unvbox
1787 \csname bm@#3\endcsname}%
1788 \if@pboxsw \m@th$\fi
1789 \@end@tempboxa}
1790 \def\@iiiminipage#1#2[#3]#4{%
1791 \leavevmode
1792 \@pboxswfalse
1793 \if@hboxRconstruct\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue\fi
1794 \if@RTL\if#1t\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\if#1b\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\fi
1795 \setlength\@tempdima{#4}%
1796 \def\@mpargs{#{1}{#2}[#3]{#4}}%
1797 \setbox\@tempboxa\vbox\bgroup
1798 \color@begingroup
1799 \hsize\@tempdima
1800 \textwidth\hsize \columnwidth\hsize
1801 \@parboxrestore
1802 \def\@mpfn{mpfootnote}\def\thempfn{\thempfootnote}\c@mpfootnote\z@

```



```

1803 \let\@footnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
1804 \let\@LTRfootnotetext\@mpLTRfootnotetext
1805 \let\@RTLfootnotetext\@mpRTLfootnotetext
1806 \let\@listdepth\@mplistdepth \@mplistdepth\z@
1807 \@minipagerestore
1808 \setminipage}
1809 \def\@testpach#1{\@chclass \ifnum \@lastchclass=\tw@ 4 \else
1810 \ifnum \@lastchclass=3 5 \else
1811 \z@ \if #1c\@chnum \z@ \else
1812 \if chnum@ #1 \z@ \else
1813 \if \if@RTLtab#1r\else#1l\fi\@chnum \@ne \else
1814 \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \@ne \else
1815 \if \if@RTLtab#1l\else#1r\fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
1816 \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
1817 \@chclass \if #1|\@ne \else
1818 \if #1@ \tw@ \else
1819 \if #1p3 \else
1820 \if 3 #1 \else \z@ \@preamerr 0\fi
1821 \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
1822 \fi}%
1823 }{}
1824 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{array-xetex-bidi}{%
1825 \def\@testpach{\@chclass
1826 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
1827 \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
1828 \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
1829 \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
1830 \else \z@
1831 \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
1832 \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
1833 \@chnum
1834 \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
1835 \if \@nextchar @z\ \else
1836 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
1837 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ fi\@ne\ \else
1838 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\@tw@ \else
1839 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ @fi\@tw\ \else
1840 \z@ \@chclass
1841 \if \@nextchar |\@ne \else
1842 \if \@nextchar !6 \else
1843 \if \@nextchar @7 \else
1844 \if \@nextchar <8 \else
1845 \if \@nextchar >9 \else
1846 10
1847 \@chnum
1848 \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
1849 \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
1850 \if \@nextchar p4 \else
1851 \if \@nextchar 4 \else
1852 \if \@nextchar b5 \else

```



```

1853 \if \@nextchar 5 \else
1854 \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
1855 \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}%
1856 }{}
1857 \ifdefinitionfileloaded{arydshln-xetex-bidi}{
1858 \ifadl@usingarypkg
1859 \def\@testpach{\@chclass
1860 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
1861 \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
1862 \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
1863 \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
1864 \else \z@
1865 \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
1866 \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
1867 \@chnum
1868 \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
1869 \if \@nextchar @z\ \else
1870 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
1871 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ fi\@ne\ \else
1872 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\@tw@ \else
1873 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ @fi\@tw\ \else
1874 \z@ \@chclass
1875 \if\@nextchar |\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arrayrule \else
1876 \if\@nextchar : \@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arraydashrule \else
1877 \if\@nextchar ; \@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@argarraydashrule \else
1878 \if \@nextchar !6 \else
1879 \if \@nextchar @7 \else
1880 \if \@nextchar <8 \else
1881 \if \@nextchar >9 \else
1882 10
1883 \@chnum
1884 \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
1885 \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
1886 \if \@nextchar p4 \else
1887 \if \@nextchar 4 \else
1888 \if \@nextchar b5 \else
1889 \if \@nextchar 5 \else
1890 \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
1891 \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}
1892
1893 \def\@classz{\@classx
1894 \@tempcnta \count@
1895 \prepnext@tok
1896 \@addtopreamble{\ifcase \@chnum
1897 \hfil
1898 \adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\hfil \or
1899 \hskip1sp\adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\hfil \or
1900 \hfil\hskip1sp\adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\or
1901 \setbox\adl@box\hbox \adl@startmbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column
1902 \adl@endmbox\or

```




```

1903 \setbox\adl@box\vtop \@startpbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column \@endpbox \or
1904 \setbox\adl@box\ vbox \@startpbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column \@endpbox
1905 \fi}\prepnext@tok}
1906 \def\adl@class@start{4}
1907 \def\adl@class@iiiorvii{7}
1908
1909 \else
1910 \def\@testpach#1{\@chclass \ifnum \@lastchclass=\tw@ 4\relax \else
1911 \ifnum \@lastchclass=\thr@@ 5\relax \else
1912 \z@ \if #1c\@chnum \z@ \else
1913 \if @chnum\z@\ #1 \else
1914 \if \if@RTLtab#1r\else#1l\fi\@chnum \@ne \else
1915 \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \@ne \else
1916 \if \if@RTLtab#1l\else#1r\fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
1917 \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
1918 \@chclass
1919 \if #1|\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arrayrule \else
1920 \if #1:\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arraydashrule \else
1921 \if #1;\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@argarraydashrule \else
1922 \if #1@ \tw@ \else
1923 \if #1p\thr@@ \else
1924 \if @@thr\ #1 \else\z@ \@preamerr 0\fi
1925 \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}
1926
1927 \def\@arrayclassz{\ifcase \@lastchclass \@acolampacol \or \@ampacol \or
1928 \or \or \@addamp \or
1929 \@acolampacol \or \@firststampfalse \@acol \fi
1930 \edef\@preamble{\@preamble
1931 \ifcase \@chnum
1932 \hfil\adl@putlrc{\$ \relax\@sharp$}\hfil
1933 \or \adl@putlrc{\$ \relax\@sharp$}\hfil
1934 \or \hfil\adl@putlrc{\$ \relax\@sharp$}\fi}}
1935 \def\@tabclassz{\ifcase \@lastchclass \@acolampacol \or \@ampacol \or
1936 \or \or \@addamp \or
1937 \@acolampacol \or \@firststampfalse \@acol \fi
1938 \edef\@preamble{\@preamble
1939 \ifcase \@chnum
1940 \hfil\adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\hfil
1941 \or \adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\hfil
1942 \or \hfil\hskip\z@ \adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\fi}}
1943 \def\adl@class@start{6}
1944 \def\adl@class@iiiorvii{3}
1945 \fi
1946 }{}
1947 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{tabulary-xetex-bidi}{%
1948 \def\@testpach{\@chclass
1949 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
1950 \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
1951 \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
1952 \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@

```



[illegible]

```

2003 \let\@currbox\float@box
2004 \def\@capytype{#1}\setbox\@floatcapt=\vbox{}}%
2005 \expandafter\ifx\csname fst@#1\endcsname\relax
2006 \@flstylefalse\else\@flstyletrue\fi
2007 \setbox\@currbox\color@vbox\normalcolor
2008 \vbox\bgroup \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
2009 \floatboxreset \@setnobreak
2010 \ignorespaces}
2011 }{}
2012 \begingroup \catcode `|=0 \catcode `|= 1
2013 \catcode`=2 \catcode `|=12 \catcode `|=12
2014 \catcode`\=12 \gdef\@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim#1\[[ ] |1#]{ }
2015 \gdef\@sx@xepersian@localize@verbatim#1\[[* ] |1#]{* }
2016 \endgroup
2017 \def\@{\@verbatim \frenchspacing\@vobeyspaces \@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim}
2018 \def\end{\if@newlist \leavevmode\fi\endtrivlist}
2019 \ExplSyntaxOn
2020 \AtBeginDocument{\@namedef{ }*{\@verbatim \fontspec_print_visible_spaces: \@sx@xepersian
2021 \ExplSyntaxOff
2022 \expandafter\let\csname end * \endcsname =\end

```

7.42 natbib-xepersian.def

```

2023 \ProvidesFile{natbib-xepersian.def}[2011/08/01 v0.1 adaptations for natbib package]
2024 \renewcommand\NAT@set@cites{%
2025 \ifNAT@numbers
2026 \ifNAT@super \let\@cite\NAT@citesuper
2027 \def\NAT@mbox##1{\unskip\nobreak\textsuperscript{##1}}%
2028 \let\citeyearpar=\citeyear
2029 \let\NAT@space\relax
2030 \def\NAT@super@kern{\kern\p}%
2031 \else
2032 \let\NAT@mbox=\mbox
2033 \let\@cite\NAT@citenum
2034 \let\NAT@space\NAT@spacechar
2035 \let\NAT@super@kern\relax
2036 \fi
2037 \let\@citex\NAT@citexnum
2038 \let\@Latincitex\NAT@Latin@citexnum
2039 \let\@biblabel\NAT@biblabelnum
2040 \let\@bibsetup\NAT@bibsetnum
2041 \renewcommand\NAT@idxtxt{\NAT@name\NAT@spacechar\NAT@open\NAT@num\NAT@close}%
2042 \def\natexlab##1{%
2043 \def\NAT@penalty{\penalty\@m}%
2044 \else
2045 \let\@cite\NAT@cite
2046 \let\@citex\NAT@citex
2047 \let\@Latincitex\NAT@Latin@citex
2048 \let\@biblabel\NAT@biblabel
2049 \let\@bibsetup\NAT@bibsetup

```



```

2050 \let\NAT@space\NAT@spacechar
2051 \let\NAT@penalty@empty
2052 \renewcommand\NAT@idxtxt{\NAT@name\NAT@spacechar\NAT@open\NAT@date\NAT@close}%
2053 \def\natexlab##1{##1}%
2054 \fi}
2055 \newcommand\NAT@Latin@citex{}
2056 \def\NAT@Latin@citex%
2057   [#1] [#2] #3{%
2058   \NAT@reset@parser
2059   \NAT@sort@cites{#3}%
2060   \NAT@reset@citea
2061   \@cite{\lr{\let\NAT@nm@empty\let\NAT@year@empty
2062     \@for\@citeb:=\NAT@cite@list\do
2063       {\@safe@activestrue
2064         \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
2065         \@safe@activesfalse
2066         \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{\@citea%
2067           {\reset@font\bfseries ?}\NAT@citeundefined
2068             \PackageWarning{natbib}%
2069               {Citation ``\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}\def\NAT@date{}}}%
2070   {\let\NAT@last@nm=\NAT@nm\let\NAT@last@yr=\NAT@year
2071     \NAT@parse{\@citeb}%
2072     \ifNAT@longnames\@ifundefined{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
2073       \let\NAT@name=\NAT@all@names
2074       \global\@namedef{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{}}{}}%
2075   \fi
2076   \ifNAT@full\let\NAT@nm\NAT@all@names\else
2077     \let\NAT@nm\NAT@name\fi
2078   \ifNAT@swa\ifcase\NAT@ctype
2079     \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
2080       \@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}\NAT@date}%
2081     \else
2082       \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm\NAT@yrsep
2083         \ifx\NAT@last@yr\NAT@year
2084           \def\NAT@temp{}}}%
2085         \ifx\NAT@temp\NAT@exlab\PackageWarningNoLine{natbib}%
2086           {Multiple citation on page \thepage: same authors and
2087             year\MessageBreak without distinguishing extra
2088             letter,\MessageBreak appears as question mark}\fi
2089         \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@exlab}%
2090       \else\unskip\NAT@spacechar
2091         \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
2092       \fi
2093     \else
2094       \@citea\NAT@hyper@{%
2095         \NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}%
2096         \hyper@natlinkbreak{%
2097           \NAT@aysep\NAT@spacechar}{\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb
2098           }%
2099         \NAT@date

```



```

2100         }%
2101     \fi
2102     \fi
2103     \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}}%
2104     \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
2105     \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@alias}%
2106     \fi \NAT@def@citea
2107 \else
2108     \ifcase\NAT@ctype
2109     \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
2110         \@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}}%
2111     \else
2112         \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm\NAT@yrsep
2113             \ifx\NAT@last@yr\NAT@year
2114                 \def\NAT@temp{?}%
2115                 \ifx\NAT@temp\NAT@exlab\PackageWarningNoLine{natbib}%
2116                     {Multiple citation on page \thepage: same authors and
2117                     year\MessageBreak without distinguishing extra
2118                     letter,\MessageBreak appears as question mark}\fi
2119                 \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@exlab}%
2120             \else
2121                 \unskip\NAT@spacechar
2122                 \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
2123             \fi
2124         \else
2125             \@citea\NAT@hyper@{%
2126                 \NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}%
2127                 \hyper@natlinkbreak{\NAT@spacechar\NAT@@open\if*#1*\else#1\NAT@spacechar\fi}%
2128                 {\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}%
2129                 \NAT@date
2130             }%
2131         \fi
2132     \fi
2133     \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}}%
2134     \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
2135     \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@alias}%
2136     \fi
2137     \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
2138         \NAT@def@citea
2139     \else
2140         \NAT@def@citea@close
2141     \fi
2142 \fi
2143 }}\ifNAT@swa\else\if*#2*\else\NAT@cmt#2\fi
2144 \if\relax\NAT@date\relax\else\NAT@@close\fi}}{#1}{#2}}
2145 \newcommand\NAT@Latin@citexnum{}
2146 \def\NAT@Latin@citexnum[#1][#2]#3{%
2147     \NAT@reset@parser
2148     \NAT@sort@cites{#3}%
2149     \NAT@reset@citea

```



```

2150 \cite{\lr{\def\NAT@num{-1}\let\NAT@last@yr\relax\let\NAT@nm\@empty
2151 \@for\@citeb:=\NAT@cite@list\do
2152 {\@safe@activestru
2153 \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
2154 \@safe@activesfalse
2155 \ifundefined{b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
2156 {\reset@font\bfseries?}
2157 \NAT@citeundefined\PackageWarning{natbib}%
2158 {Citation `@\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}}%
2159 {\let\NAT@last@num\NAT@num\let\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm
2160 \NAT@parse{\@citeb}%
2161 \ifNAT@longnames\ifundefined{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
2162 \let\NAT@name=\NAT@all@names
2163 \global\@namedef{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{}}}%
2164 \fi
2165 \ifNAT@full\let\NAT@nm\NAT@all@names\else
2166 \let\NAT@nm\NAT@name\fi
2167 \ifNAT@swa
2168 \@ifnum{\NAT@ctype>\@ne}{%
2169 \citea
2170 \NAT@hyper@{\@ifnum{\NAT@ctype=\tw@}{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}{\NAT@alias}}}%
2171 }{%
2172 \@ifnum{\NAT@cmprs>\z@}{%
2173 \NAT@ifcat@num\NAT@num
2174 {\let\NAT@nm=\NAT@num}%
2175 {\def\NAT@nm{-2}}}%
2176 \NAT@ifcat@num\NAT@last@num
2177 {\@tempcnta=\NAT@last@num\relax}%
2178 {\@tempcnta\m@ne}%
2179 \@ifnum{\NAT@nm=\@tempcnta}{%
2180 \@ifnum{\NAT@merge>\@ne}{\NAT@last@yr@mbx}%
2181 }{%
2182 \advance\@tempcnta by\@ne
2183 \@ifnum{\NAT@nm=\@tempcnta}{%
2184 \ifx\NAT@last@yr\relax
2185 \def\NAT@last@yr{\@citea}%
2186 \else
2187 \def\NAT@last@yr{--\NAT@penalty}%
2188 \fi
2189 }{%
2190 \NAT@last@yr@mbx
2191 }%
2192 }%
2193 }{%
2194 \@tempswatrue
2195 \@ifnum{\NAT@merge>\@ne}{\@ifnum{\NAT@last@num=\NAT@num\relax}{\@tempswafalse}{}}}%
2196 \if@tempswa\NAT@citea@mbx\fi
2197 }%
2198 }%
2199 \NAT@def@citea

```



```

2200 \else
2201 \ifcase\NAT@ctype
2202 \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm \NAT@yrsep\NAT@penalty\NAT@space\else
2203 \citea \NAT@test{\@ne}\NAT@spacechar\NAT@mbox{\NAT@super@kern\NAT@@open}%
2204 \fi
2205 \if*#1*\else#1\NAT@spacechar\fi
2206 \NAT@mbox{\NAT@hyper@{\citenumfont{\NAT@num}}}%
2207 \NAT@def@citea@box
2208 \or
2209 \NAT@hyper@citea@space{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}%
2210 \or
2211 \NAT@hyper@citea@space{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}%
2212 \or
2213 \NAT@hyper@citea@space\NAT@alias
2214 \fi
2215 \fi
2216 }%
2217 }%
2218 \@ifnum{\NAT@cmprs>\z@}{\NAT@last@yr}{}%
2219 \ifNAT@swa\else
2220 \@ifnum{\NAT@ctype=\z@}{%
2221 \if*#2*\else\NAT@cmt#2\fi
2222 }{%
2223 \NAT@mbox{\NAT@@close}%
2224 \fi
2225 }{\#1}{\#2}%
2226 }%
2227 \AtBeginDocument{\NAT@set@cites}
2228 \DeclareRobustCommand\Latincite
2229 {\begingroup\let\NAT@ctype\z@\NAT@partrue\NAT@swatru
2230 \ifstar{\NAT@fulltrue\NAT@Latin@cites}{\NAT@fullfalse\NAT@Latin@cites}}
2231 \newcommand\NAT@Latin@cites{\@ifnextchar [{\NAT@@Latin@@citetp}{%
2232 \ifNAT@numbers\else
2233 \NAT@swafalse
2234 \fi
2235 \NAT@@Latin@@citetp[]}}
2236 \newcommand\NAT@@Latin@@citetp{}
2237 \def\NAT@@Latin@@citetp[#1]{\@ifnextchar [{\@Latincitex[#1]}{\@Latincitex[] [#1]}}

```

7.43 packages-localise-xepersian.def

```

2238 packages} \-localise-xepersian.def}[2013/04/24 v0.2 localising LaTeX2e Packages]
2239 color} \}{color} @\-localise-xepersian.def}}{}
2240 \@ifpackageloaded{multicol}{%
2241 \newenvironment{ }{\begin{multicols}}{\end{multicols}}%
2242 \newenvironment{ *}{\begin{multicols*}}{\end{multicols*}}%
2243 }{}
2244 \@ifpackageloaded{verbatim}{%
2245 \begingroup
2246 \vrb@catcodes

```



```

2247 \lccode`\!=`\ \lccode`\[=\{ \lccode`\]=`\}
2248 \catcode`\~=\active \lccode`\~=\^~M
2249 \lccode`\C=\C
2250 \lowercase{\endgroup
2251 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start#1{%
2252 \verbatim@startline
2253 \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
2254 \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2255 \else \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1}\fi
2256 \next}%
2257 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1~{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@#1! \@nil}%
2258 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@#1! {%
2259 \verbatim@addtoline{#1}%
2260 \futurelet\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@}%
2261 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@#1\@nil{%
2262 \ifx\next\@nil
2263 \verbatim@processline
2264 \verbatim@startline
2265 \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2266 \else
2267 \def\@tempa##1! \@nil{##1}%
2268 \@temptokena{! }%
2269 \def\next{\expandafter\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test\@tempa#1\@nil~}%
2270 \fi \next}%
2271 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test#1{%
2272 \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test
2273 \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
2274 \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2275 \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
2276 \verbatim@processline
2277 \verbatim@startline
2278 \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2279 \else \if\noexpand#1
2280 \@temptokena\expandafter{\the\@temptokena#1}%
2281 \else \if\noexpand#1\noexpand[%
2282 \let\@tempc\@empty
2283 \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend
2284 \else
2285 \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2286 \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
2287 \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1}%
2288 \fi\fi\fi
2289 \next}%
2290 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend#1{%
2291 \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
2292 \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2293 \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
2294 \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2295 \expandafter{\@tempc}%
2296 \verbatim@processline

```




```

2297         \verbatim@startline
2298         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2299         \else\if\noexpand#1\noexpand]%
2300             \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend
2301         \else\if\noexpand#1\noexpand!%
2302             \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2303             \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[]}%
2304             \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2305             \expandafter{\@tempc}%
2306             \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@!}%
2307         \else \expandafter\def\expandafter\@tempc\expandafter
2308             {\@tempc#1}\fi\fi\fi
2309         \next}%
2310     \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend{%
2311         \ifx\@tempc\@currenvir
2312             \verbatim@finish
2313             \edef\next{\noexpand\end{\@currenvir}}%
2314             \noexpand\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan{\@currenvir}}}%
2315     \else
2316         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2317         \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[]}%
2318         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2319         \expandafter{\@tempc}}}%
2320     \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2321     \fi
2322     \next}%
2323     \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan#1#2~{\if\noexpand~\noexpand#2~\else
2324         \@warning{Characters dropped after `\'string\end{#1}''}\fi}}%
2325     \def\
2326         {\begingroup\@verbatim \frenchspacing\@vobeyspaces
2327         \xepersian@localize@verbatim@start}
2328     \@namedef{
2329         *}{\begingroup\@verbatim\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start}
2330     \def\end
2331         {\endtrivlist\endgroup\@doendpe}
2332     \expandafter\let\csname end
2333         *\endcsname =\end
2334     {}
2335     \ExplSyntaxOn
2336     \AtBeginDocument{
2337         \xepersian_localize_patch_verbatim:
2338     }
2339     \cs_set:Npn \xepersian_localize_patch_verbatim: {
2340         \@ifpackageloaded{verbatim}{
2341             \cs_set:cpn {*
2342                 } }
2343             \group_begin: \@verbatim \fontspec_print_visible_spaces: \xepersian@localize@verbatim@st
2344         }
2345     }{
2346     }
2347     \ExplSyntaxOff
2348     \@ifpackageloaded{graphicx}{%
2349     \def\Gin@boolkey#1#2{%
2350     \expandafter\@ifdefinable \csname Gin@#2 \endcsname{%

```



```

2347 \expandafter\let\csname Gin@#2 \expandafter\endcsname\csname Gin@#2true\endcsname}%
2348 \expandafter\ifdefinable \csname Gin@#2 \endcsname{%
2349 \expandafter\let\csname Gin@#2 \expandafter\endcsname\csname Gin@#2false\endcsname}%
2350 \csname Gin@#2\ifx\relax#1\relax true\else#1\fi\endcsname}
2351 \define@key{Grot}{origin}[c]{%
2352 \@tfor\@tempa:=#1\do{%
2353 \if l\@tempa \Grot@x\z@\else
2354 \if tempa@ \Grot@x\z@\else
2355 \if r\@tempa \Grot@x\width\else
2356 \if tempa@ \Grot@x\width\else
2357 \if t\@tempa \Grot@y\height\else
2358 \if tempa@ \Grot@y\height\else
2359 \if b\@tempa \Grot@y-\depth\else
2360 \if tempa@ \Grot@y-\depth\else
2361 \if B\@tempa \Grot@y\z@\else
2362 \if tempa@ \Grot@y\z@\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi}}
2363 {draft}{ \Gin} @ \
2364 {origin}{ \Gin} @ \
2365 {origin}{ \Grot} @ \
2366 {clip}{ \Gin} @ \
2367 {keepaspectratio}{ \Gin} @ \
2368 {natwidth}{ \Gin} @ \
2369 {natheight}{ \Gin} @ \
2370 {bb}{ \Gin} @ \
2371 {viewport}{ \Gin} @ \
2372 {trim}{ \Gin} @ \
2373 {angle}{ \Gin} @ \
2374 {width}{ \Gin} @ \
2375 {height}{ \Gin} @ \
2376 {totalheight}{ \Gin} @ \
2377 {scale}{ \Gin} @ \
2378 {type}{ \Gin} @ \
2379 {ext}{ \Gin} @ \
2380 {read}{ \Gin} @ \
2381 {command}{ \Gin} @ \
2382 {x}{ \Grot} @ \
2383 {y}{ \Grot} @ \
2384 {units}{ \Grot} @ \
2385 {}{}

```

7.44 parsidigits.map

```

2386 LHSName "Digits"
2387 RHSName "ParsiDigits"
2388
2389 pass(Unicode)
2390 U+0030 <> U+06F0 ;
2391 U+0031 <> U+06F1 ;
2392 U+0032 <> U+06F2 ;
2393 U+0033 <> U+06F3 ;

```



```

2394 U+0034 <> U+06F4 ;
2395 U+0035 <> U+06F5 ;
2396 U+0036 <> U+06F6 ;
2397 U+0037 <> U+06F7 ;
2398 U+0038 <> U+06F8 ;
2399 U+0039 <> U+06F9 ;
2400
2401
2402 U+002C <> U+060C ; comma > arabic comma
2403 U+003F <> U+061F ; question mark -> arabic qm
2404 U+003B <> U+061B ; semicolon -> arabic semicolon
2405
2406 ; ligatures from Knuth's original CMR fonts
2407 U+002D U+002D <> U+2013 ; -- -> en dash
2408 U+002D U+002D U+002D <> U+2014 ; --- -> em dash
2409
2410 U+0027 <> U+2019 ; ' -> right single quote
2411 U+0027 U+0027 <> U+201D ; '' -> right double quote
2412 U+0022 > U+201D ; " -> right double quote
2413
2414 U+0060 <> U+2018 ; ` -> left single quote
2415 U+0060 U+0060 <> U+201C ; `` -> left double quote
2416
2417 U+0021 U+0060 <> U+00A1 ; !` -> inverted exclam
2418 U+003F U+0060 <> U+00BF ; ?` -> inverted question
2419
2420 ; additions supported in T1 encoding
2421 U+002C U+002C <> U+201E ; ,, -> DOUBLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK
2422 U+003C U+003C <> U+00AB ; << -> LEFT POINTING GUILLEMET
2423 U+003E U+003E <> U+00BB ; >> -> RIGHT POINTING GUILLEMET

```

7.45 rapport1-xepersian.def

```

2424 \ProvidesFile{rapport1-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for rapport1 class]
2425 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
2426 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
2427   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2428   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2429   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2430   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

```

7.46 rapport3-xepersian.def

```

2431 \ProvidesFile{rapport3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for rapport3 class]
2432 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
2433 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
2434   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2435   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2436   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2437   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

```



7.47 refrep-xepersian.def

```
2438 \ProvidesFile{refrep-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for refrep class]
2439 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
2440 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
2441   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2442   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2443   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2444   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
2445 }%end appendix
```

7.48 report-xepersian.def

```
2446 \ProvidesFile{report-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard report class]
2447 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
2448 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
2449   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2450   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2451   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2452   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
2453 }%end appendix
```

7.49 scrartcl-xepersian.def

```
2454 \ProvidesFile{scrartcl-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrartcl class]
2455 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
2456 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
2457   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2458   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
2459   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}%
2460   \csname appendixmore\endcsname
2461 }
2462 \renewcommand*{\@maybeautodot}[1]{%
2463   \ifx #1\@stop\let\@maybeautodot\relax
2464   \else
2465     \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2466     \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2467     \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2468     \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2469     \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
2470     \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2471     \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
2472     \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2473     \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2474     \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2475     \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2476     \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
2477     \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2478     \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
2479     \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
2480   \fi
2481   \@maybeautodot
```



2482 }

7.50 scrbook-xepersian.def

```
2483 \ProvidesFile{scrbook-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrbook class]
2484 \renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
2485   \if@twoside\cleardoubleoddpagel\else\clearpage\fi
2486   \@mainmatterfalse\pagenumbering{harfi}%
2487 }
2488 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
2489 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
2490   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2491   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2492   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2493   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
2494   \csname appendixmore\endcsname
2495 }
2496 \renewcommand*\@maybeautodot[1]{%
2497   \ifx #1\@stop\let\@maybeautodot\relax
2498   \else
2499     \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2500     \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2501     \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2502     \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2503     \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
2504     \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2505     \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
2506     \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2507     \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2508     \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2509     \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2510     \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
2511     \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2512     \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
2513     \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
2514   \fi
2515   \@maybeautodot
2516 }
```

7.51 scrreprt-xepersian.def

```
2517 \ProvidesFile{scrreprt-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrreprt class]
2518 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
2519 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
2520   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2521   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2522   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2523   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
2524   \csname appendixmore\endcsname
2525 }
2526 \renewcommand*\@maybeautodot[1]{%
```



```

2527 \ifx #1\@stop\let\@@maybeautodot\relax
2528 \else
2529 \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2530 \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2531 \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2532 \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2533 \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
2534 \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2535 \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
2536 \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2537 \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2538 \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2539 \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2540 \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
2541 \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2542 \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
2543 \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
2544 \fi
2545 \@@maybeautodot
2546 }

```

7.52 soul-xepersian.def

```

2547 \ProvidesFile{soul-xepersian.def}[2015/10/16 v0.1 adaptations for soul package]
2548 \let\SOUL@tt\relax
2549 \newfontface{\SOUL@tt}{Times New Roman}

```

7.53 tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def

```

2550 \ProvidesFile{tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def}[2012/06/13 v0.1 adaptations for tkz-linknodes packa
2551 \renewcommand*{\@SetTab}{%
2552 \let\@alph\@latinalph%
2553 \ifnum \value{C@NumTab}>25\relax%
2554 \setcounter{C@NumTab}{1}%
2555 \else%
2556 \stepcounter{C@NumTab}%
2557 \fi%
2558 \setcounter{C@NumGroup}{0}%
2559 \newcommand*{\PrefixCurrentTab}{\alph{C@NumTab}}
2560 \setboolean{B@FirstLink}{true}
2561 \setboolean{B@NewGroup}{false}
2562 \setcounter{C@NumGroup}{0}
2563 \setcounter{C@CurrentGroup}{0}
2564 \setcounter{NumC@Node}{0}
2565 \setcounter{NumC@Stop}{0}
2566 \setcounter{C@NextNode}{0}
2567 \setcounter{C@CurrentStop}{0}
2568 \setcounter{C@CurrentNode}{0}
2569 }%

```

7.54 tocloft-xepersian.def



```

2570 \ProvidesFile{tocloft-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 bilingual captions for tocloft package]
2571 \renewcommand*{\cftchapname}{\if@RTL else\ chapter\fi}
2572 \renewcommand*{\cftsecname}{\if@RTL else\ section\fi}
2573 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsecname}{\if@RTL else\ subsection\fi}
2574 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsecname}{\if@RTL else\ subsubsection\fi}
2575 \renewcommand*{\cftparaname}{\if@RTL else\ paragraph\fi}
2576 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparaname}{\if@RTL else\ subparagraph\fi}
2577 \renewcommand*{\cftfigname}{\if@RTL else\ figure\fi}
2578 \renewcommand*{\cftsubfigname}{\if@RTL else\ subfigure\fi}
2579 \renewcommand*{\cfttabname}{\if@RTL else\ table\fi}
2580 \renewcommand*{\cftsubtabname}{\if@RTL else\ subtable\fi}

```

7.55 xepersian.sty

```

2581 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2582 \def\xepersianversion{v18}
2583 \def\xepersiandate{2017/02/23}
2584 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian}[\xepersiandate\space \xepersianversion\space
2585 Persian typesetting in XeLaTeX]
2586 \RequirePackage{fontspec}
2587 \RequirePackage{xepersian-persiancal}
2588 \RequirePackage{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}
2589 \RequirePackage{bidi}
2590 \edef\xepersian@info{*****~J%
2591 * ~J%
2592 * xepersian package (Persian for LaTeX, using XeTeX engine)~J%
2593 * ~J%
2594 * Description: The package supports Persian~J%
2595 * typesetting, using fonts provided in the~J%
2596 * distribution.~J%
2597 * ~J%
2598 * Copyright (c) 2008--2017 Vafa Khalighi~J%
2599 * ~J%
2600 * \xepersianversion, \xepersiandate~J%
2601 * ~J%
2602 * License: LaTeX Project Public License, version~J%
2603 * 1.3c or higher (your choice)~J%
2604 * ~J%
2605 * Location on CTAN: /macros/xetex/latex/xepersian~J%
2606 * ~J%
2607 * Issue tracker: https://github.com/tex-xet/xepersian/issues~J%
2608 * ~J%
2609 * Support: persian-tex@tug.org~J%
2610 *****}
2611 \typeout{\xepersian@info}
2612 \edef\xepersian@everyjob{\the\everyjob}
2613 \everyjob{\xepersian@everyjob\typeout{\xepersian@info}}
2614 \edef\x@bidi@strip@v\xepersianversion{\expandafter\xgobble\xepersianversion}
2615 \newcommand*{\IfxepersianPackageVersionLater}[1]{%
2616 \ifdim\x@bidi@strip@v\xepersianversion pt > #1 pt %

```



```

2617 \expandafter\@firstoftwo
2618 \else
2619 \expandafter\@secondoftwo
2620 \fi}
2621 \newcommand*{\IfxepersianPackageVersionBefore}[1]{%
2622 \ifdim\@bidi@strip@v@xepersianversion pt < #1 pt %
2623 \expandafter\@firstoftwo
2624 \else
2625 \expandafter\@secondoftwo
2626 \fi}
2627 \newcommand*{\IfxepersianPackageVersion}[1]{%
2628 \ifdim\@bidi@strip@v@xepersianversion pt = #1 pt %
2629 \expandafter\@firstoftwo
2630 \else
2631 \expandafter\@secondoftwo
2632 \fi}
2633 \def\prq{«}
2634 \def\plq{»}
2635 \def\xepersian@cmds@temp#1{%
2636 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
2637 \expandafter\ifx\csname xepersian@#1\endcsname\relax
2638 \begingroup
2639 \escapechar=-1 %
2640 \edef\x{\expandafter\meaning\csname#1\endcsname}%
2641 \def\y{#1}%
2642 \def\z##1->{}%
2643 \edef\y{\expandafter\z\meaning\y}%
2644 \expandafter\endgroup
2645 \ifx\x\y
2646 \expandafter\def\csname xepersian@#1\expandafter\endcsname
2647 \expandafter{%
2648 \csname#1\endcsname
2649 }%
2650 \fi
2651 \fi
2652 }%
2653 \xepersian@cmds@temp{shellescape}
2654 \newif\ifwritexviii
2655 \ifnum\xepersian@shellescape=1\relax
2656 \writexviii true
2657 \else
2658 \writexviii false
2659 \fi
2660 \newfontscript{Parsi}{arab}
2661 \newfontlanguage{Parsi}{FAR}
2662 \ExplSyntaxOn
2663
2664 \DeclareDocumentCommand \settextfont { 0{ } m 0{ } }
2665 {
2666 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g_xepersian_persianfont_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=

```




```

2667 \tl_set_eq:NN \rmdefault \g__xepersian_persianfont_family
2668 \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \persianfont }
2669   {
2670     \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2671     \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_persianfont_family }
2672     \exp_not:N \selectfont
2673   }
2674 }
2675 \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\rmdefault}
2676 { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2677 \normalfont
2678 \ignorespaces
2679 }
2680
2681 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setlatintextfont { O{} m O{} }
2682 {
2683   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_latinfont_family {Mapping=tex-text,#1,#3} {#2}
2684   \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \latinfont }
2685     {
2686       \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2687       \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_latinfont_family }
2688       \exp_not:N \selectfont
2689     }
2690   }
2691   \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\rmdefault}
2692   { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2693   \normalfont
2694   \ignorespaces
2695 }
2696
2697 \tl_set_eq:NN \setlatinsansfont \setsansfont
2698 \tl_set_eq:NN \setlatinmonofont \setmonofont
2699
2700 \DeclareDocumentCommand \defpersianfont { m O{} m O{} }
2701 {
2702   \fontspec_set_family:cnn { g__xepersian_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family } {Script=Parsi,Language=Pa
2703   \use:x
2704   {
2705     \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N #1
2706     {
2707       \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \use:c {g__xepersian_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family} }
2708       \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2709       \exp_not:N \selectfont
2710     }
2711   }
2712 }
2713
2714 \DeclareDocumentCommand \deflatinfont { m O{} m O{} }
2715 {
2716   \fontspec_set_family:cnn { g__xepersian_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family } {Mapping=tex-text,#2,#4}

```



```

2717 \use:x
2718 {
2719   \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N #1
2720   {
2721     \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \use:c {g__xepersian_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family} }
2722     \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2723     \exp_not:N \selectfont
2724   }
2725 }
2726 }
2727
2728 \newcommand\persiansfdefault{}
2729 \newcommand\persianttdefault{}
2730 \newcommand\iranicsfdefault{}
2731 \newcommand\navarsfdefault{}
2732 \newcommand\pooksfdefault{}
2733 \newcommand\sayehsfdefault{}
2734 \DeclareRobustCommand\persiansffamily
2735   {\not@math@alphabet\persiansffamily\mathpersiansf
2736   \fontfamily\persiansfdefault\selectfont}
2737 \DeclareRobustCommand\persianttfamily
2738   {\not@math@alphabet\persianttfamily\mathpersiantt
2739   \fontfamily\persianttdefault\selectfont}
2740 \DeclareRobustCommand\iranicsfamily
2741   {\not@math@alphabet\iranicsfamily\mathiranics
2742   \fontfamily\iranicsdefault\selectfont}
2743 \DeclareRobustCommand\navarsfamily
2744   {\not@math@alphabet\navarsfamily\mathnavar
2745   \fontfamily\navarsfdefault\selectfont}
2746 \DeclareRobustCommand\pooksfamily
2747   {\not@math@alphabet\pooksfamily\mathpook
2748   \fontfamily\pooksfdefault\selectfont}
2749 \DeclareRobustCommand\sayehsfamily
2750   {\not@math@alphabet\sayehsfamily\mathsayeh
2751   \fontfamily\sayehsfdefault\selectfont}
2752 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpersiansf}{\persiansffamily}
2753 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpersiantt}{\persianttfamily}
2754 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textiranics}{\iranicsfamily}
2755 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textnavar}{\navarsfamily}
2756 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpook}{\pooksfamily}
2757 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textsayeh}{\sayehsfamily}
2758
2759 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setpersiansansfont { 0{} m 0{} }
2760 {
2761   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_persiansffamily_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,M
2762   \tl_set_eq:NN \persiansfdefault \g__xepersian_persiansffamily_family
2763   \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \persiansffamily }
2764   {
2765     \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2766     \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_persiansffamily_family }

```



```

2767 \exp_not:N \selectfont
2768 }
2769 }
2770 \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\persiansfdefault}
2771 { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2772 \normalfont
2773 \ignorespaces
2774 }
2775
2776 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setpersianmonofont { O{} m O{} }
2777 {
2778 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_persianttfamily_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mappi
2779 \tl_set_eq:NN \persianttdefault \g__xepersian_persianttfamily_family
2780 \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \persianttfamily }
2781 {
2782 \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2783 \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_persianttfamily_family }
2784 \exp_not:N \selectfont
2785 }
2786 }
2787 \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\persianttdefault}
2788 { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2789 \normalfont
2790 \ignorespaces
2791 }
2792
2793 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setnavarfont { O{} m O{} }
2794 {
2795 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_navarfamilly_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mappi
2796 \tl_set_eq:NN \navardefault \g__xepersian_navarfamilly_family
2797 \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \navarfamilly }
2798 {
2799 \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2800 \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_navarfamilly_family }
2801 \exp_not:N \selectfont
2802 }
2803 }
2804 \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\navardefault}
2805 { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2806 \normalfont
2807 \ignorespaces
2808 }
2809
2810 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setpookfont { O{} m O{} }
2811 {
2812 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_pookfamily_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mappi
2813 \tl_set_eq:NN \pookdefault \g__xepersian_pookfamily_family
2814 \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \pookfamily }
2815 {
2816 \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }

```



```

2817 \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_pookfamily_family }
2818 \exp_not:N \selectfont
2819 }
2820 }
2821 \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\pookdefault}
2822 { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2823 \normalfont
2824 \ignorespaces
2825 }
2826
2827 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setsayehfont { 0{} m 0{} }
2828 {
2829 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_sayehfamily_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=
2830 \tl_set_eq:NN \sayehdefault \g__xepersian_sayehfamily_family
2831 \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \sayehfamily }
2832 {
2833 \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2834 \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_sayehfamily_family }
2835 \exp_not:N \selectfont
2836 }
2837 }
2838 \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\sayehdefault}
2839 { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2840 \normalfont
2841 \ignorespaces
2842 }
2843
2844 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setiranicfont { 0{} m 0{} }
2845 {
2846 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__xepersian_iranicfamily_family {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=
2847 \tl_set_eq:NN \iranicdefault \g__xepersian_iranicfamily_family
2848 \use:x { \exp_not:n { \DeclareRobustCommand \iranicfamily }
2849 {
2850 \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2851 \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \g__xepersian_iranicfamily_family }
2852 \exp_not:N \selectfont
2853 }
2854 }
2855 \str_if_eq_x:nnT {\familydefault} {\iranicdefault}
2856 { \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
2857 \normalfont
2858 \ignorespaces
2859 }
2860
2861
2862 \ExplSyntaxOff
2863 \def\resetlatinfont{%
2864 \@nonlatinfalse%
2865 \let\normalfont\latinfont%
2866 \let\reset@font\normalfont%

```



```

2867 \latinfont\normalsize}
2868 \def\setpersianfont{%
2869 \nonlatintrue%
2870 \let\normalfont\persianfont%
2871 \let\reset@font\normalfont%
2872 \persianfont\normalsize}
2873 \bidi@newrobustcmd*{\lr}[1]{\LRE{\resetlatinfont#1}}
2874 \bidi@newrobustcmd*{\rl}[1]{\RLE{\setpersianfont#1}}
2875 \def\latin{\LTR\LatinAlphs\RTL@footnotefalse\resetlatinfont}
2876 \def\endlatin{\endLTR}
2877 \def\persian{\RTL\PersianAlphs\RTL@footnotetrue\setpersianfont}
2878 \def\endpersian{\endRTL}
2879 \newenvironment{latinitems}{\begin{LTRitems}\LatinAlphs\RTL@footnotefalse\resetlatinfont}{\end{LATINITEMS}}
2880 \newenvironment{persiitems}{\begin{RTLitems}\PersianAlphs\RTL@footnotetrue\setpersianfont}{\end{PERSIITEMS}}
2881 \let\originaltoday=\today
2882 \def\latintoday{\lr{\originaltoday}}
2883 \def\today{\rl{\persiantoday}}
2884 \def \@LTRmarginparreset {%
2885     \reset@font
2886     \resetlatinfont
2887     \normalsize
2888     \@minipagetrue
2889     \everypar{\@minipagefalse\everypar{}\beginL}%
2890 }
2891 \DeclareRobustCommand\Latincite{%
2892   \@ifnextchar [{\@tempswatrue\@Latincitex}{\@tempswafalse\@Latincitex[]}]
2893 \def\@Latincitex[#1]#2{\leavevmode
2894   \let\@citea\@empty
2895   \@cite{\lr{\@for\@citeb:=#2\do
2896     {\@citea\def\@citea{,\penalty\@m } }%
2897     \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}}%
2898     \if@filesw\immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{\@citeb}}\fi
2899     \ifundefined{b\@citeb}{\hbox{\reset@font\bfseries ?}}%
2900     \Grefundefinedtrue
2901     \@latex@warning
2902       {Citation ``\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}}%
2903     {\@cite@ofmt{\csname b\@citeb\endcsname}}}\@citeb}}{#1}}
2904
2905 \renewcommand*{\bidi@font@@outputpage}{\if@RTLmain\setpersianfont\else\resetlatinfont\fi}
2906
2907 \newif\if@xepersian@@computeautoilg
2908 \newcount\xepersian@tcl
2909 \newdimen\xepersian@ilg
2910 \newdimen\xepersian@strutilg
2911 \chardef\font@ur=4
2912 \newcommand*{\xepersian@computeautoilg}{% compute the interline glue
2913   \xepersian@tcl=1536\xepersian@ilg\z@\xepersian@strutilg\z@
2914   \loop
2915     \iffontchar\font\xepersian@tcl
2916     \ifdim\XeTeXglyphbounds\tw@ \the\XeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl>\xepersian@ilg

```



```

2917 \xepersian@ilg=\XeTeXglyphbounds\tw@ \the\xeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl
2918 \fi
2919 \ifdim\xeTeXglyphbounds\fontur \the\xeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl>\xepersian@strutilg
2920 \xepersian@strutilg=\XeTeXglyphbounds\fontur \the\xeTeXcharglyph\xepersian@tcl
2921 \fi
2922 \fi
2923 \advance\xepersian@tcl\@ne
2924 \ifnum\xepersian@tcl<1792\repeat
2925 \advance\xepersian@strutilg\xepersian@ilg
2926 % \ifdim\xepersian@strutilg>\baselineskip
2927 % \PackageInfo{xepersian}{character with height+depth greater than current baselineskip found}
2928 % \PackageInfo{xepersian}{baselineskip changed to that height+depth!}
2929 % \linespread{\strip@pt\dimexpr 1pt * \xepersian@strutilg / \baselineskip\relax}
2930 % \selectfont
2931 % \fi
2932 }
2933
2934 \newcommand\twocolumnstableofcontents{%
2935 \if@bidi@csundef{multi@column@out}{%
2936 \PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you should load multicol package before xepersian package for b
2937 \begin{multicols}{2}[\section*{\contentsname}]{%
2938 \small
2939 \@starttoc{toc}%
2940 \end{multicols}}}%
2941 \bidi@newrobustcmd*{\XePersian}{\leavevmode$\smash{\hbox{X\lower.5ex
2942 \hbox{\kern-.125em\bidi@reflect@box{E}}Persian}}}$}
2943 \def\figurename{\if@RTL else\ Figure\fi}
2944 \def\tablename{\if@RTL else\ Table\fi}
2945 \def\contentsname{\if@RTL else\ Contents\fi}
2946 \def\listfigurename{\if@RTL else\ List of Figures\fi}
2947 \def\listtablename{\if@RTL else\ List of Tables\fi}
2948 \def\appendixname{\if@RTL else\ Appendix\fi}
2949 \def\indexname{\if@RTL else\ Index\fi}
2950 \def\refname{\if@RTL else\ References\fi}
2951 \def\abstractname{\if@RTL else\ Abstract\fi}
2952 \def\partname{\if@RTL else\ Part\fi}
2953 \def\datename{\if@RTL else\ Date:\fi}
2954 \def\@and{\if@RTL else\ and\fi}
2955 \def\bibname{\if@RTL else\ Bibliography\fi}
2956 \def\chaptername{\if@RTL else\ Chapter\fi}
2957 \def\ccname{\if@RTL else\ cc\fi}
2958 \def\enclname{\if@RTL else\ encl\fi}
2959 \def\pagename{\if@RTL else\ Page\fi}
2960 \def\headtoname{\if@RTL else\ To\fi}
2961 \def\proofname{\if@RTL else\ Proof\fi}
2962 \def\@Abjad#1{%
2963 \ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ %
2964 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
2965 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ %

```



```

2966          \or or\ or\ or\ %
2967          \or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
2968          \or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
2969          \else@ctrerr\fi}
2970 \def\Abjad#1{\expandafter\@Abjad\csname c@#1\endcsname}
2971 \let\Abjadnumeral\@Abjad
2972 \def\@harfi#1{\ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ or\ or\
2973 or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\
2974 or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ {else@ctrerr\fi\
2975 \def\harfi#1{\expandafter\@harfi\csname c@#1\endcsname}
2976 \let\harfinumeral\@harfi
2977 \newcommand{\adadi}[1]{%
2978 \expandafter\@adadi\csname c@#1\endcsname%
2979 }
2980 \newcommand{\@adadi}[1]{%
2981 \xepersian@numberstring{#1}\xepersian@yekanii{ }{ }%
2982 }
2983 \let\adadinumeral\@adadi%
2984 \def\xepersian@numberoutofrange#1#2{%
2985 \PackageError{xepersian}{The number `#1' is too large %
2986 to be formatted using xepersian}{The largest possible %
2987 number is 999,999,999.}%
2988 }
2989 \def\xepersian@numberstring#1#2#3#4{%
2990 \ifnum\number#1<\@ne%
2991 #3%
2992 \else\ifnum\number#1<1000000000 %
2993 \expandafter\xepersian@adadi\expandafter{\number#1}#2%
2994 \else%
2995 \xepersian@numberoutofrange{#1}{#4}%
2996 \fi\fi%
2997 }
2998 \def\xepersian@adadi#1#2{%
2999 \expandafter\xepersian@@adadi%
3000 \ifcase%
3001 \ifnum#1<10 1%
3002 \else\ifnum#1<100 2%
3003 \else\ifnum#1<\@m 3%
3004 \else\ifnum#1<\@M 4%
3005 \else\ifnum#1<100000 5%
3006 \else\ifnum#1<1000000 6%
3007 \else\ifnum#1<10000000 7%
3008 \else\ifnum#1<100000000 8%
3009 \else9%
3010 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi %
3011 \or00000000#1% case 1: Add 8 leading zeros
3012 \or0000000#1% case 2: Add 7 leading zeros
3013 \or000000#1% case 3: Add 6 leading zeros
3014 \or00000#1% case 4: Add 5 leading zeros
3015 \or0000#1% case 5: Add 4 leading zeros

```



```

3016 \or000#1%      case 6: Add 3 leading zeros
3017 \or00#1%      case 7: Add 2 leading zeros
3018 \or0#1%       case 8: Add 1 leading zero
3019 \or#1%        case 9: Add no leading zeros
3020 \or%
3021 \@nil#2%
3022 \fi%
3023 }
3024 \def\xepersian@@adadi#1#2#3#4#5#6#7\or#8\@nil#9{%
3025 \ifnum#1#2#3>\z@
3026 \xepersian@milyoongan#1#2#3%
3027 \ifnum#7>\z@\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\ \else\ \fi\else\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\ \fi\fi%
3028 \fi%
3029 \ifnum#4#5#6>\z@%
3030 \xepersian@sadgan#4#5#6{#1#2#3}{#4#5}\xepersian@yekani%
3031 \ifnum#4#5#6>\@ne\fi%
3032 %
3033 \ifnum#7>\z@\ \fi%
3034 \fi%
3035 \xepersian@sadgan#7{#4#5#6}1#9%
3036 }
3037 \def\xepersian@milyoongan#1#2#3{%
3038 \ifnum#1#2#3=\@ne%
3039 \xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
3040 %
3041 %
3042 \else%
3043 \xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
3044 %
3045 %
3046 \fi%
3047 }
3048 \def\xepersian@sadgan#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
3049 \ifnum#1>\z@%
3050 \ifnum#4#1>\@ne\xepersian@yekaniv#1\fi%
3051 %
3052 \ifnum#2#3>\z@\ \fi%
3053 \fi%
3054 \ifnum#2#3<20%
3055 \ifnum#5#2#3>\@ne#6{#2#3}\fi%
3056 \else%
3057 \xepersian@dahgan#2%
3058 \ifnum#3>\z@\ \xepersian@yekani#3\fi%
3059 #60%
3060 \fi%
3061 }
3062 \def\xepersian@yekani#1{%
3063 \ifcase#1\@empty\or or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3064 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3065 \or or\ or\ or\ %

```




```

3066 \or or\ %fi\
3067 }
3068 \def\xepersian@yekanii#1{%
3069 \ifcase#1\@empty\or %else\xepersian@yekani{#1}\fi\
3070 }
3071 \def\xepersian@yekanii#1{%
3072 \ifcase#1\@empty\or %else\xepersian@yekani{#1}\fi\
3073 }
3074 \def\xepersian@yekaniv#1{%
3075 \ifcase#1\@empty\or\or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3076 \or or\ or\ %fi\
3077 }
3078 \def\xepersian@dahgan#1{%
3079 \ifcase#1\or\or or\ or\ %
3080 \or or\ or\ or\ %
3081 \or %fi\
3082 }
3083 \newcommand{\tartibi}[1]{%
3084 \expandafter\@tartibi\csname c@#1\endcsname%
3085 }
3086 \newcommand{\@tartibi}[1]{%
3087 \xepersian@numberstring@tartibi{#1}\xepersian@tartibi{ }{ }%
3088 }
3089 \let\tartibinumeral\@tartibi%
3090 \def\xepersian@numberstring@tartibi#1#2#3#4{%
3091 \ifnum\number#1<\@ne%
3092 #3%
3093 \else\ifnum\number#1<1000000000 %
3094 \expandafter\xepersian@adadi@tartibi\expandafter{\number#1}#2%
3095 \else%
3096 \xepersian@numberoutofrange{#1}{#4}%
3097 \fi\fi%
3098 }
3099 \def\xepersian@adadi@tartibi#1#2{%
3100 \expandafter\xepersian@adadi@tartibi%
3101 \ifcase%
3102 \ifnum#1<10 1%
3103 \else\ifnum#1<100 2%
3104 \else\ifnum#1<\@m 3%
3105 \else\ifnum#1<\@M 4%
3106 \else\ifnum#1<100000 5%
3107 \else\ifnum#1<1000000 6%
3108 \else\ifnum#1<10000000 7%
3109 \else\ifnum#1<100000000 8%
3110 \else9%
3111 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi %
3112 \or00000000#1% case 1: Add 8 leading zeros
3113 \or0000000#1% case 2: Add 7 leading zeros
3114 \or000000#1% case 3: Add 6 leading zeros
3115 \or00000#1% case 4: Add 5 leading zeros

```



```

3116 \or0000#1%      case 5: Add 4 leading zeros
3117 \or000#1%       case 6: Add 3 leading zeros
3118 \or00#1%        case 7: Add 2 leading zeros
3119 \or0#1%         case 8: Add 1 leading zero
3120 \or#1%          case 9: Add no leading zeros
3121 \or%
3122 \@nil#2%
3123 \fi%
3124 }
3125 \def\xepersian@@adadi@tartibi#1#2#3#4#5#6#7\or#8\@nil#9{%
3126 \ifnum#1#2#3>\z@
3127 \xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi#1#2#3%
3128 \ifnum#7>\z@\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\ \else\ \fi\else\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\ \fi\fi%
3129 \fi%
3130 \ifnum#4#5#6>\z@%
3131 \xepersian@sadgan#4#5#6{#1#2#3}{#4#5}\xepersian@yekani%
3132 \ifnum#4#5#6>\@ne \fi%
3133 %
3134 \ifnum#7>\z@\ \fi%
3135 \fi%
3136 \xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#7{#4#5#6}1#9%
3137 }
3138 \def\xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi#1#2#3{%
3139 \ifnum#1#2#3=\@ne%
3140 \xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
3141 %
3142 %
3143 \else%
3144 \xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
3145 %
3146 %
3147 \fi%
3148 }
3149 \def\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
3150 \ifnum#1>\z@%
3151 \ifnum#4#1>\@ne\xepersian@yekaniv#1\fi%
3152 %
3153 \ifnum#2#3>\z@\ \fi%
3154 \fi%
3155 \ifnum#2#3<20%
3156 \ifnum#5#2#3>\@ne\ifnum#1#2#3#4#5=10001 %else#6{#2#3}\fi\fi\
3157 \else%
3158 \ifnum#2#3=30%
3159 \xepersian@dahgan@tartibi#2%
3160 \else%
3161 \xepersian@dahgan#2%
3162 \fi%
3163 \ifnum#3>\z@\ \xepersian@yekanv#3\fi%
3164 #60%
3165 \fi%

```



```

3166 }
3167 \def\xepersian@dahgan@tartibi#1{%
3168 \ifcase#1\or\or\or\or\ %
3169 \or\or\or\or\ %
3170 \or\%fi\
3171 }
3172 \def\xepersian@tartibi#1{%
3173 \ifcase#1\or\or\or\or\ %
3174 \or\or\or\or\ %
3175 \or\or\or\or\ %
3176 \or\or\or\ %
3177 \or\or\or\%fi\
3178 }
3179 \def\xepersian@yekanv#1{%
3180 \ifcase#1\@empty\or\or\or\or\or\or\ %
3181 \or\or\or\or\or\or\or\ %
3182 \or\or\or\or\ %
3183 \or\or\%fi\
3184 }
3185 \providecommand*\xpg@warning}[1]{%
3186 \PackageWarning{XePersian}%
3187 {#1}}
3188 \if@bidi@csundef{@abjad}{%
3189 \def\@abjad#1{%
3190 \ifnum#1>1999\xpg@warning{Illegal value (#1) for abjad numeral} {#1}
3191 \else
3192 \ifnum#1<\z@\space\xpg@warning{Illegal value (#1) for abjad numeral}%
3193 \else
3194 \ifnum#1<10\expandafter\abj@num@i\number#1%
3195 \else
3196 \ifnum#1<100\expandafter\abj@num@ii\number#1%
3197 \else
3198 \ifnum#1<\@m\expandafter\abj@num@iii\number#1%
3199 \else
3200 \ifnum#1<\@M\expandafter\abj@num@iv\number#1%since #1<2000, we must have 1000
3201 \fi
3202 \fi
3203 \fi
3204 \fi
3205 \fi
3206 \fi
3207 }
3208 \def\abjad#1{\expandafter\@abjad\csname c@#1\endcsname}
3209 \let\abjadnumeral\@abjad
3210 \def\abjad@zero{}
3211 \def\abj@num@i#1{%
3212 \ifcase#1\or\or\or\or\ %
3213 \or\or\or\or\or\ %
3214 \ifnum#1=\z@\abjad@zero\fi
3215 \def\abj@num@ii#1{%

```



```

3216 \ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3217 \or or\ or\ or\ fi\
3218 \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@i}
3219 \def\abj@num@iii#1{%
3220 \ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3221 \or or\ or\ or\ fi\
3222 \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@ii}
3223 \def\abj@num@iv#1{%
3224 \ifcase#1\or fi\
3225 \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@iii}
3226 }{}
3227 \let\@latinalph\@alph%
3228 \let\@latinAlph\@Alph%
3229 \def\LatinAlphs{%
3230 \let\@alph\@latinalph%
3231 \let\@Alph\@latinAlph%
3232 }
3233 \bidi@AfterEndPreamble{%
3234 \if@bidi@csundef{persianfont}{%
3235 \PackageError{xepersian}{You have not specified any font\MessageBreak
3236 for the main Persian text}{Use '\settextfont' to load a font.}%
3237 }{}
3238 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{loadingorder-xetex-bidi}{\input{loadingorder-xepersian.def}}{}
3239 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{footnote-xetex-bidi}{\input{footnote-xepersian.def}}{}
3240 \@ifpackageloaded{appendix}{\input{appendix-xepersian.def}}{}
3241 \@ifpackageloaded{listings}{\input{listings-xepersian.def}}{}
3242 \@ifpackageloaded{algorithmic}{\input{algorithmic-xepersian.def}}{}
3243 \@ifpackageloaded{algorithm}{\input{algorithm-xepersian.def}}{}
3244 \@ifpackageloaded{backref}{\input{backref-xepersian.def}}{}
3245 \@ifpackageloaded{flowfram}{\input{flowfram-xepersian.def}}{}
3246 \@ifpackageloaded{bidiuftesidenote}{\input{bidiuftesidenote-xepersian.def}}{}
3247 \@ifpackageloaded{breqn}{\input{breqn-xepersian.def}}{}
3248 \@ifpackageloaded{enumerate}{\input{enumerate-xepersian.def}}{}
3249 \@ifpackageloaded{framed}{\input{framed-xepersian.def}}{}
3250 \@ifpackageloaded{glossaries}{\input{glossaries-xepersian.def}}{}
3251 \@ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{\input{hyperref-xepersian.def}}{}
3252 \@ifpackageloaded{minitoc}{\input{minitoc-xepersian.def}}{}
3253 \@ifpackageloaded{natbib}{\input{natbib-xepersian.def}}{}
3254 \@ifpackageloaded{soul}{\input{soul-xepersian.def}}{}
3255 \@ifpackageloaded{tkz-linknodes}{\input{tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def}}{}
3256 \@ifpackageloaded{tocloft}{\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\input{tocloft-xepersian.def}}{}
3257 \@ifclassloaded{article}{\input{article-xepersian.def}}{}
3258 \@ifclassloaded{extarticle}{\input{extarticle-xepersian.def}}{}
3259 \@ifclassloaded{artikel1}{\input{artikel1-xepersian.def}}{}
3260 \@ifclassloaded{artikel2}{\input{artikel2-xepersian.def}}{}
3261 \@ifclassloaded{artikel3}{\input{artikel3-xepersian.def}}{}
3262 \@ifclassloaded{amsart}{\input{amsart-xepersian.def}}{}
3263 \@ifclassloaded{bidimoderncv}{\input{bidimoderncv-xepersian.def}}{}
3264 \@ifclassloaded{report}{\input{report-xepersian.def}}{}
3265 \@ifclassloaded{extreport}{\input{extreport-xepersian.def}}{}

```



```

3266 \ifclassloaded{rapport1}{\input{rapport1-xepersian.def}}{}
3267 \ifclassloaded{rapport3}{\input{rapport3-xepersian.def}}{}
3268 \ifclassloaded{scrartcl}{\input{scrartcl-xepersian.def}}{}
3269 \ifclassloaded{scrbook}{\input{scrbook-xepersian.def}}{}
3270 \ifclassloaded{scrreprt}{\input{scrreprt-xepersian.def}}{}
3271 \ifclassloaded{amsbook}{\input{amsbook-xepersian.def}}{}
3272 \ifclassloaded{boek3}{\input{boek3-xepersian.def}}{}
3273 \ifclassloaded{boek}{\input{boek-xepersian.def}}{}
3274 \ifclassloaded{bookest}{\input{bookest-xepersian.def}}{}
3275 \ifclassloaded{extbook}{\input{extbook-xepersian.def}}{}
3276 \ifclassloaded{book}{\input{book-xepersian.def}}{}
3277 \ifclassloaded{refrep}{\input{refrep-xepersian.def}}{}
3278 \ifclassloaded{memoir}{\input{memoir-xepersian.def}}{}
3279 \ifclassloaded{imsproc}{\input{imsproc-xepersian.def}}{}
3280 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{mathdigits}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{automatic,default}
3281 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3282 \AutoMathsDigits
3283 \or
3284 \DefaultMathsDigits
3285 \or
3286 \PersianMathsDigits
3287 \fi}
3288 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{RTLdocument}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
3289 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3290 \RTLtrue
3291 \or
3292 \RTLfalse
3293 \fi}
3294
3295 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{documentdirection}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{righttoleft}
3296 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3297 \RTLtrue
3298 \or
3299 \RTLfalse
3300 \fi}
3301
3302
3303 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{tabledirection}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{righttoleft}
3304 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3305 \RTLtabtrue
3306 \or
3307 \RTLtabfalse
3308 \fi}
3309
3310 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{script}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{latin,nonlatin}[latin]
3311 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3312 \nonlatinfalse
3313 \or
3314 \nonlatintrue
3315 \fi}

```



```

3316
3317 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{rldocument}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
3318   \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3319     \RTLtrue
3320   \or
3321     \RTLfalse
3322   \fi}
3323 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{footnoterule}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{automatic,left
3324   \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3325     \autofootnoterule
3326   \or
3327     \leftfootnoterule
3328   \or
3329     \rightfootnoterule
3330   \or
3331     \SplitFootnoteRule
3332   \or
3333     \textwidthfootnoterule
3334   \fi}
3335 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{footnotedirection}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{righttol
3336   \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3337     \RTL@footnotetrue
3338   \or
3339     \RTL@footnotefalse
3340   \fi}
3341 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{debugfootnotedirection}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,
3342   \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3343     \footdir@debugtrue
3344   \or
3345     \footdir@debugfalse
3346   \fi}
3347 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{Kashida}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
3348   \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3349     \input{kashida-xepersian.def}
3350   \fi}
3351 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{localise}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
3352   \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3353     \input{localise-xepersian.def}
3354   \fi}
3355 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{extrafootnotefeatures}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,o
3356   \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3357     \@extrafootnotefeaturestrue
3358   \or
3359     \@extrafootnotefeaturesfalse
3360   \fi}
3361 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{quickindex}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
3362   \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3363     \PackageWarning{xepersian}{Obsolete option}%
3364     \ifwritexviii%
3365       \ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This feature does not yet work with th

```



```

3366 \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
3367 \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
3368 \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant2 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.
3369 \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
3370 \else
3371 \PackageError{xepersian}{ "shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "
3372 \fi
3373 \fi}
3374 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{quickindex-variant1}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}
3375 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3376 \ifwritexviii%
3377 \ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This feature does not yet work with th
3378 \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
3379 \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
3380 \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant1 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobnam
3381 \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
3382 \else
3383 \PackageError{xepersian}{ "shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run
3384 \fi
3385 \fi}
3386 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{quickindex-variant2}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}
3387 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3388 \ifwritexviii%
3389 \ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This feature does not yet work with th
3390 \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
3391 \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
3392 \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant2 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname
3393 \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
3394 \else
3395 \PackageError{xepersian}{ "shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run
3396 \fi
3397 \fi}
3398 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{abjadvariant}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{one,two}{%
3399 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3400 \def\PersianAlphs{%
3401 \let\@alph\@abjad%
3402 \let\@Alph\@abjad%
3403 }
3404 \or
3405 \def\PersianAlphs{%
3406 \let\@alph\@Abjad%
3407 \let\@Alph\@Abjad%
3408 }
3409 \fi}
3410 \DeclareOptionX{defaultlatinfontfeatures}{%
3411 \defaultfontfeatures
3412 [\latinfont]
3413 {#1}
3414 }
3415

```



```

3416
3417 \define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{computeautoilg}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]
3418 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
3419 \xepersian@@computeautoilgtrue
3420 \or
3421 \xepersian@@computeautoilgfalse
3422 \fi}
3423
3424
3425
3426 \ExecuteOptionsX{%
3427     documentdirection=righttoleft,
3428     tabledirection=righttoleft,
3429     script=nonlatin,
3430     footnotedirection=righttoleft,
3431     footnoterule=automatic,
3432     abjadvariant=two
3433 }
3434
3435 \ProcessOptionsX
3436
3437 \if@extrafootnotefeatures
3438 \input{extrafootnotefeatures-xetex-bidi.def}
3439 \input{extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def}
3440 \fi
3441
3442 \if\xepersian@@computeautoilg
3443 \bidi@patchcmd{\set@fontsize}{%
3444 \baselineskip\f@baselineskip\relax
3445 }{%
3446 \baselineskip\f@baselineskip\relax
3447 \xepersian@computeautoilg
3448 \ifdim\xepersian@strutilg>\baselineskip
3449 \PackageInfo{xepersian}{character with height+depth greater than current baselineskip found}
3450 \PackageInfo{xepersian}{baselineskip changed to that height+depth!}
3451 \baselineskip\xepersian@strutilg
3452 \fi
3453 }{}{}
3454 \fi
3455
3456 \setlatintextfont[ExternalLocation,BoldFont={lmroman10-bold},BoldItalicFont={lmroman10-boldita}
3457 \PersianAlphs

```

7.56 xepersian-magazine.cls

```

3458 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
3459 \ProvidesClass{xepersian-magazine}[2010/07/25 v0.2 Typesetting Persian magazines in XeLaTeX]
3460 \RequirePackage{ifthen}
3461 \newlength{\xepersian@imgsize}
3462 \newlength{\xepersian@coltitsize}

```




```

3463 \newlength{\xepersian@pageneed}
3464 \newlength{\xepersian@pageleft}
3465 \newlength{\xepersian@indexwidth}
3466 \newcommand{\xepersian@ncolumns}{0}
3467 \newlength{\columnlines}
3468 \setlength{\columnlines}{0 pt} % no lines by default
3469 \newboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}
3470 \setboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}{true}
3471 \newboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}
3472 \setboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}{false}
3473 \newboolean{xepersian@showgrid}
3474 \setboolean{xepersian@showgrid}{false}
3475 \newboolean{xepersian@a3paper}
3476 \setboolean{xepersian@a3paper}{false}
3477 \newboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}
3478 \setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{false}
3479 \newboolean{xepersian@insideweather}
3480 \setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{false}
3481 \newboolean{xepersian@insideindex}
3482 \setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{false}
3483 \newcount\xepersian@gridrows
3484 \newcount\xepersian@gridcolumns
3485 \xepersian@gridrows=40
3486 \xepersian@gridcolumns=50
3487 \newcount\minraggedcols
3488 \minraggedcols=5
3489 \DeclareOption{10pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{10pt}{article}}
3490 \DeclareOption{11pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{11pt}{article}}
3491 \DeclareOption{12pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{12pt}{article}}
3492 \DeclareOption{twocolumn}%
3493 {\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'twocolumn' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
3494 \DeclareOption{notitlepage}%
3495 {\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'notitlepage' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
3496 \DeclareOption{twoside}%
3497 {\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'twoside' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
3498 \DeclareOption{9pt}{\setboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}{true}}
3499 \DeclareOption{hyphenatedtitles}{\setboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}{false}}
3500 \DeclareOption{columnlines}{\setlength{\columnlines}{0.1 pt}}
3501 \DeclareOption{showgrid}{\setboolean{xepersian@showgrid}{true}}
3502 \DeclareOption{a3paper}{\setboolean{xepersian@a3paper}{true}}
3503 \ProcessOptions\relax
3504 \LoadClass[10pt, onecolumn, titlepage, a4paper]{article}
3505 \RequirePackage{ifxetex}
3506 \RequirePackage{multido}
3507 \RequirePackage{datetime}
3508 \RequirePackage{multicol}
3509 \RequirePackage{fancyhdr}
3510 \RequirePackage{fancybox}
3511 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@a3paper}}{%
3512 \RequirePackage[a3paper, headsep=0.5cm, vmargin={2cm, 2cm}, hmargin={1.5cm, 1.5cm}]{geometry}

```



```

3513 }{
3514 \RequirePackage[headsep=0.5cm,vmargin={2cm,2cm},hmargin={1.5cm,1.5cm}]{geometry}
3515 }
3516 \RequirePackage[absolute]{textpos} % absolute positioning
3517 \RequirePackage{hyphenat} % when hyphenate
3518 \RequirePackage{lastpage} % to know the last page number
3519 \RequirePackage{setspace} % set space between lines
3520 \RequirePackage{ragged2e}
3521 \newcommand{\raggedFormat}{\RaggedLeft}
3522 \AtEndOfClass{\xepersianInit}
3523 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@showgrid}}{%
3524 \AtBeginDocument{
3525 \grid[show]{\xepersian@gridrows}{\xepersian@gridcolumns}}
3526 \advance\minraggedcols by -1
3527 }{%
3528 \AtBeginDocument{
3529 \grid[]{\xepersian@gridrows}{\xepersian@gridcolumns}}
3530 \advance\minraggedcols by -1
3531 }
3532 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@ninepoints}}{
3533 \renewcommand{\normalsize}{%
3534 \setfontsize{\normalsize}{9pt}{10pt}%
3535 \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{5pt plus 1pt minus .5pt}%
3536 \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
3537 \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{3pt plus 1pt minus 2pt}%
3538 \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}
3539
3540 \renewcommand{\tiny}{\setfontsize{\tiny}{5pt}{6pt}}
3541
3542 \renewcommand{\scriptsize}{\setfontsize{\scriptsize}{7pt}{8pt}}
3543
3544 \renewcommand{\small}{%
3545 \setfontsize{\small}{8pt}{9pt}%
3546 \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{4pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}%
3547 \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
3548 \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{2pt plus 1pt}%
3549 \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}
3550
3551 \renewcommand{\footnotesize}{%
3552 \setfontsize{\footnotesize}{8pt}{9pt}%
3553 \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{4pt plus 1pt minus .5pt}%
3554 \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
3555 \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{2pt plus 1pt}%
3556 \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}
3557
3558 \renewcommand{\large}{\setfontsize{\large}{11pt}{13pt}}
3559 \renewcommand{\Large}{\setfontsize{\Large}{14pt}{18pt}}
3560 \renewcommand{\LARGE}{\setfontsize{\LARGE}{18pt}{20pt}}
3561 \renewcommand{\huge}{\setfontsize{\huge}{20pt}{25pt}}
3562 \renewcommand{\Huge}{\setfontsize{\Huge}{25pt}{30pt}}

```



```

3563 }{}
3564 \def\customwwwTxt#1{\gdef\@customwwwTxt{\lr{#1}}}
3565 \newcommand{\xepersian@wwwFormat}{\sffamily}
3566 \newcommand{\xepersian@www}{%
3567 \raisebox{-3pt}{\xepersian@wwwFormat\@customwwwTxt}}
3568 }
3569 \newcommand{\xepersian@edition}{ {
3570 \newcommand{\editionFormat}{\large\bfseries\texttt}
3571 \newcommand{\xepersian@editionLogo}{%
3572 \raisebox{-3pt}{%
3573 {\editionFormat\xepersian@edition}%
3574 }%
3575 }
3576 \newcommand{\indexFormat}{\large\bfseries}
3577 \newcommand{\xepersian@indexFrameTitle}[1]
3578 {\begin{flushright}{\indexFormat #1}\end{flushright}}
3579
3580 \newcommand{\indexEntryFormat}{\normalsize}
3581 \newcommand{\xepersian@indexEntry}[1]{\begin{minipage}{13\TPHorizModule}%
3582 {\indexEntryFormat\noindent\ignorespaces{#1}}%
3583 \end{minipage}}
3584 \newcommand{\indexEntrySeparator}{\rule{\xepersian@indexwidth}{.1pt}}
3585 \newcommand{\indexEntryPageTxt}{ }
3586 \newcommand{\indexEntryPageFormat}{\footnotesize}
3587 \newcommand{\xepersian@indexEntryPage}[1]{%
3588 {\indexEntryPageFormat{\indexEntryPageTxt{~#1}}%
3589 }
3590 \newcommand{\headDateTimeFormat}{ }
3591 \newcommand{\xepersian@headDateTime}{%
3592 \headDateTimeFormat\date\hspace{5pt}$\parallel$\hspace{5pt}%
3593 \currenttime %
3594 }
3595 \newcommand{\weatherFormat}{\bfseries}
3596 \newcommand{\xepersian@weather}[1]{%
3597 \noindent{\weatherFormat #1}%
3598 }
3599 \newcommand{\weatherTempFormat}{\small}
3600 \newcommand{\weatherUnits}{\textdegree{ }C}
3601 \newcommand{\xepersian@section}[0]{ {
3602 \newcommand{\xepersian@headleft}{%
3603 {\small\bfseries \@custommagaziname} \date
3604 }
3605 \newcommand{\xepersian@headcenter}{%
3606 \xepersian@section{
3607 }
3608 \newcommand{\xepersian@headright}{%
3609 \small\xepersian@edition%
3610 \hspace*{5pt}\beginL\thepage\ / \pageref{LastPage}\endL
3611 }
3612

```



```

3613 \newcommand{\heading}[3]{%
3614 \renewcommand{\xepersian@headleft}{\beginR#1\endR}%
3615 \renewcommand{\xepersian@headcenter}{\beginR#2\endR}%
3616 \renewcommand{\xepersian@headright}{\beginR#3\endR}%
3617 }
3618 \newcommand{\xepersian@footright}{%
3619 {\footnotesize\lr{\copyright\ \@customwwwTxt{}}-- - \lr{\XePersian}}%
3620 }
3621 \newcommand{\xepersian@footcenter}{%
3622 }
3623 \newcommand{\xepersian@footleft}{%
3624 }
3625
3626 \newcommand{\foot}[3]{%
3627 \renewcommand{\xepersian@footleft}{\beginR#1\endR}%
3628 \renewcommand{\xepersian@footcenter}{\beginR#2\endR}%
3629 \renewcommand{\xepersian@footright}{\beginR#3\endR}%
3630 }
3631 \newcommand{\firstTitleFormat}{\Huge\bfseries\flushright}
3632 \newcommand{\xepersian@firstTitle}[1]{%
3633 {%
3634 \begin{spacing}{2.0}{%
3635 \noindent\ignorespaces
3636 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
3637 {\nohyphens{\firstTitleFormat #1}}%
3638 {\firstTitleFormat #1}}%
3639 }%
3640 \end{spacing}%
3641 }%
3642 }
3643 \newcommand{\firstTextFormat}{%
3644 \newcommand{\xepersian@firstText}[1]{%
3645 {\noindent\ignorespaces\firstTextFormat #1}%
3646 }
3647 \newcommand{\secondTitleFormat}{\LARGE\bfseries}
3648 \newcommand{\xepersian@secondTitle}[1]{%
3649 \begin{spacing}{1.5}{%
3650 \noindent\ignorespaces\flushright
3651 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
3652 {\nohyphens{\secondTitleFormat #1}}%
3653 {\secondTitleFormat #1}}%
3654 \end{spacing}%
3655 }
3656 \newcommand{\secondSubtitleFormat}{\large}
3657 \newcommand{\xepersian@secondSubtitle}[1]{%
3658 {\noindent\ignorespaces\secondSubtitleFormat #1}}%
3659 }
3660 \newcommand{\secondTextFormat}{%
3661 \newcommand{\xepersian@secondText}[1]{%
3662 \begin{multicols}{2}

```



```

3663 {\noindent\ignorespaces\secondTextFormat #1}
3664 \end{multicols}
3665 }
3666 \newcommand{\thirdTitleFormat}{\Large\bfseries}
3667 \newcommand{\xepersian@thirdTitle}[1]{%
3668 \begin{spacing}{1.5}{%
3669 \noindent\ignorespaces\flushright
3670 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
3671 {\nohyphens{\thirdTitleFormat #1}}%
3672 {\thirdTitleFormat #1}}%
3673 }\end{spacing}%
3674 }
3675 \newcommand{\thirdSubtitleFormat}{\large}
3676 \newcommand{\xepersian@thirdSubtitle}[1]{%
3677 {\noindent\ignorespaces\thirdSubtitleFormat #1}}
3678 \newcommand{\thirdTextFormat}{%
3679 \newcommand{\xepersian@thirdText}[1]{\thirdTextFormat #1}}
3680 \newcommand{\pictureCaptionFormat}{\small\bfseries}
3681 \newcommand{\xepersian@pictureCaption}[1]{%
3682 {\noindent\pictureCaptionFormat #1}}%
3683 }
3684 \newcommand{\pagesFormat}{\bfseries\footnotesize}
3685 \newcommand{\xepersian@pages}[1]{%
3686 {\noindent{\pagesFormat\MakeUppercase{#1}}}
3687 \newcommand{\innerTitleFormat}{\Huge}
3688 \newcommand{\xepersian@innerTitle}[1]{%
3689 \begin{flushright}{%
3690 \noindent
3691 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
3692 {\nohyphens{\innerTitleFormat #1}}%
3693 {\innerTitleFormat #1}}%
3694 }%
3695 \\%
3696 \end{flushright}}%
3697 }
3698 \newcommand{\innerSubtitleFormat}{\large}
3699 \newcommand{\xepersian@innerSubtitle}[1]{\innerSubtitleFormat #1}}
3700 \newcommand{\timestampTxt}{%
3701 \newcommand{\timestampSeparator}{|}
3702 \newcommand{\timestampFormat}{\small}
3703 \newcommand{\timestamp}[1]{%
3704 {\timestampFormat%
3705 #1~\timestampTxt}%
3706 }~\timestampSeparator}%
3707 }
3708 \newcommand{\innerAuthorFormat}{\footnotesize}
3709 \newcommand{\innerPlaceFormat}{\footnotesize\bfseries}
3710 \newcommand{\innerTextFinalMark}{\rule{0.65em}{0.65em}}
3711 \newcommand{\editorialTitleFormat}{\LARGE\textit}
3712 \newcommand{\xepersian@editorialTitle}[1]{\editorialTitleFormat{#1}}

```



```

3713 \newcommand{\editorialAuthorFormat}{\textsc}
3714 \newcommand{\shortarticleTitleFormat}{\LARGE\bfseries}
3715 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleTitle}[1]{\{\shortarticleTitleFormat #1\}}
3716 \newcommand{\shortarticleSubtitleFormat}{\Large}
3717 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle}[1]{\{\shortarticleSubtitleFormat #1\}}
3718 \newcommand{\shortarticleItemTitleFormat}{\large\bfseries}
3719 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle}[1]{\{\shortarticleItemTitleFormat #1\}}
3720 \renewcommand{\maketitle}{\begin{titlepage}%
3721   \let\footnotesize\small
3722   \let\footnoterule\relax
3723   \let\footnote\thanks
3724   \null\vfil
3725   \vskip 60\p@
3726   \begin{center}%
3727     {\LARGE \@title \par}%
3728     \vskip 1em%
3729     {\LARGE «\xepersian@edition» \par}%
3730     \vskip 3em%
3731     {\large
3732       \lineskip .75em%
3733       \begin{tabular}[t]{c}%
3734         \@author
3735       \end{tabular}\par}%
3736       \vskip 1.5em%
3737       {\large \@date \par}%
3738     \end{center}\par
3739     \@thanks
3740     \vfil\null
3741   \end{titlepage}%
3742   \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
3743   \global\let\thanks\relax
3744   \global\let\maketitle\relax
3745   \global\let\@thanks\empty
3746   \global\let\@author\empty
3747   \global\let\@date\empty
3748   \global\let\@title\empty
3749   \global\let\title\relax
3750   \global\let\author\relax
3751   \global\let\date\relax
3752   \global\let\and\relax
3753 }
3754 \newcommand{\xepersian@say}[1]{\typeout{#1}}
3755 \newsavebox{\xepersian@fmbox}
3756 \newenvironment{xepersian@fmpage}[1]
3757 {\begin{lrbox}{\xepersian@fmbox}\begin{minipage}{#1}}
3758 {\end{minipage}\end{lrbox}\fbox{\usebox{\xepersian@fmbox}}}
3759 \newcommand{\image}[2]{
3760   \vspace{5pt}
3761   \setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
3762   \addtolength{\xepersian@imgsize}{\columnwidth}

```



```

3763 \addtolength{\xepersian@imgsize}{-1\columnsep}
3764 \ifxetex
3765 \setlength{\xepersian@pageneed}{1.5\xepersian@imgsize}
3766 \addtolength{\xepersian@pageneed}{50pt}
3767 \ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{%
3768 Image #1 needs: \the\xepersian@pageneed \space %
3769 and there is left: \the\page@free\space%
3770 }
3771 \ifdim \xepersian@pageneed < \page@free
3772
3773 {\centering\fbbox{%
3774 \includegraphics[width = \xepersian@imgsize,
3775 height = \xepersian@imgsize,
3776 keepaspectratio ]{#1}}}%
3777 \xepersian@pictureCaption{#2}
3778
3779 \vspace{5pt}
3780 \else
3781 \ClassWarning{Image #1 needs more space!%
3782 It was not inserted!}
3783 \fi
3784 \fi
3785 }
3786 \textblockorigin{1cm}{1cm}
3787 \newdimen\xepersian@dx
3788 \newdimen\xepersian@dy
3789 \newcount\xepersian@cx
3790 \newcount\xepersian@cy
3791 \newcommand{\grid}[3][ ]{
3792 \xepersian@dx=\textwidth%
3793 \xepersian@dy=\textheight%
3794 \xepersian@cx=#3% %columns
3795 \xepersian@cy=#2% %rows
3796
3797 \count1=#3%
3798 \advance\count1 by 1
3799
3800 \count2=#2%
3801 \advance\count2 by 1
3802
3803 \divide\xepersian@dx by #3
3804 \divide\xepersian@dy by #2
3805
3806 \setlength{\TPHorizModule}{\xepersian@dx}
3807 \setlength{\TPVertModule}{\xepersian@dy}
3808
3809 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{show}}{
3810 \multido{\xepersian@nrow=0+1}{\count2}{
3811 \begin{textblock}{\xepersian@cx}(0,\xepersian@nrow)
3812 \rule[0pt]{\textwidth}{.1pt}

```



```

3813 \end{textblock}
3814 }
3815
3816 \multido{\xepersian@ncol=0+1}{\count1}{
3817 \begin{textblock}{\xepersian@cy}(\xepersian@ncol,0)
3818 \rule[0pt]{.1pt}{\textheight}
3819 \end{textblock}
3820 }
3821 {}
3822 }
3823 \newcommand{\xepersianInit}{
3824 \setlength{\headheight}{14pt}
3825 \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0.4pt}
3826
3827 \pagestyle{fancy}
3828
3829 \setlength{\columnseprule}{\columnlines}
3830 \setlength{\fboxrule}{0.1 pt}
3831
3832 }
3833
3834 \def\customlogo#1{\gdef\@customlogo{\beginR#1\endR}}
3835 \def\customminilogo#1{\gdef\@customminilogo{\beginR#1\endR}}
3836 \def\custommagazinenamename#1{\gdef\@custommagazinenamename{\beginR#1\endR}}
3837 \newcommand{\logo}[0]{
3838 %% Heading %%
3839 \noindent\hrulefill\hspace{10pt}\xepersian@editionLogo\hspace{5pt}\xepersian@www
3840
3841 \vspace*{-3pt}
3842
3843 {\Large\bfseries \@customlogo}
3844 \hrulefill
3845 \hspace{10pt}\xepersian@headDateTime
3846
3847 }
3848 \newcommand{\minilogo}[0]{
3849 {\large\bfseries \@customminilogo}
3850
3851 \vspace*{5pt}
3852 }
3853 \newcommand{\mylogo}[1]{
3854 {\beginR#1\endR}
3855
3856 \noindent
3857 \xepersian@editionLogo\hspace{5pt}
3858 \hrulefill
3859 \hspace{5pt}\xepersian@headDateTime
3860 }
3861 \newcommand{\edition}[1]{\renewcommand{\xepersian@edition}{#1}}
3862 \newenvironment{frontpage}[0]

```




```

3863 {
3864 \setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{true}
3865 \thispagestyle{empty}
3866 \logo
3867
3868 }%
3869 {
3870 \thispagestyle{empty}
3871 \clearpage
3872 \newpage
3873 \fancyhead{}
3874 \fancyfoot{}
3875 \fancyhead[RO,LE]{\beginR\xepersian@headright\endR}
3876 \fancyhead[LO,RE]{\beginR\xepersian@headleft\endR}
3877 \fancyhead[C]{\beginR\xepersian@headcenter\endR}
3878 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\beginR\xepersian@footright\endR}
3879 \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\beginR\xepersian@footleft\endR}
3880 \fancyfoot[C]{\beginR\xepersian@footcenter\endR}
3881 \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0.4pt}
3882 \setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{false}
3883
3884 }
3885 \newcommand{\firstarticle}[3]
3886 {
3887 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
3888 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
3889 \begin{textblock}{24}(22,5)
3890 }
3891 {
3892 \begin{textblock}{28}(22,5)
3893 }
3894 \vspace{-7pt}
3895 \xepersian@firstTitle{#1}
3896 \end{textblock}
3897 \begin{textblock}{29}(22,10)
3898 \vspace{5pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
3899
3900 \xepersian@firstText{\timestamp{#3}~#2}
3901
3902 \end{textblock}
3903
3904 \begin{textblock}{50}(0,15)
3905 \rule{50\TPHorizModule}{.3pt}
3906 \end{textblock}
3907 }{%else
3908 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
3909 \protect\firstarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
3910 \protect\firstarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
3911 }{%
3912 \protect\firstarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.

```



```

3913 }%
3914 }
3915 }
3916 \newcommand{\secondarticle}[5]
3917 {
3918 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
3919 \begin{textblock}{33}(2,16)
3920 \xepersian@pages{#4}
3921 \vspace{-5pt}
3922 \xepersian@secondTitle{#1}
3923
3924 \vspace*{5pt}
3925
3926 \xepersian@secondSubtitle{#2}
3927
3928 \vspace*{-7pt}
3929
3930 \xepersian@secondText{\timestamp{#5}~#3}
3931
3932 \end{textblock}
3933
3934 \begin{textblock}{33}(2,25)
3935 \vspace{5pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
3936
3937 \noindent\ignorespaces\rule{33\TPHorizModule}{.3pt}
3938 \end{textblock}
3939 }{%else
3940 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
3941 \protect\secondarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
3942 \protect\secondarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
3943 }{%
3944 \protect\secondarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
3945 }%
3946 }
3947 }
3948 \newcommand{\thirdarticle}[6]
3949 {
3950 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
3951 \begin{textblock}{32}(2,26)
3952 \xepersian@pages{#5}
3953 \vspace{-5pt}
3954 \setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
3955 \xepersian@thirdTitle{#1}
3956
3957 \vspace*{5pt}
3958
3959 \xepersian@thirdSubtitle{#2}
3960
3961 \vspace*{5pt}
3962

```



```

3963 {\noindent\ignorespaces %
3964 \ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{}}{}
3965
3966 \xepersian@thirdText{\timestamp{#6}~#3}
3967
3968 }
3969
3970 \vspace*{5pt}
3971
3972 \end{textblock}
3973 }{%else
3974 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
3975 \protect\thirdarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
3976 \protect\thirdarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
3977 }{%
3978 \protect\thirdarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
3979 }%
3980 }
3981 }
3982 \newcommand{\firstimage}[2]
3983 {
3984 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
3985 \begin{textblock}{18}(2,5)
3986 \setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
3987 \ifxetex % only in PDF
3988 \noindent\fbox{\includegraphics[width = 18\TPHorizModule ]{#1}}
3989 \fi
3990
3991 \xepersian@pictureCaption{#2}
3992 \end{textblock}%
3993 }
3994 {\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
3995 \protect\firstimage\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
3996 \protect\firstimage\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
3997 }{%
3998 \protect\firstimage\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
3999 }}
4000 }%
4001 \newcommand{\weatheritem}[5]{%
4002 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insideweather}}{
4003 \begin{minipage}{45pt}
4004 \ifxetex
4005 \includegraphics[width=40pt]{#1}
4006 \fi
4007 \end{minipage}
4008 \begin{minipage}{50pt}
4009 \weatherTempFormat
4010 #2\\
4011 \beginL#3 $\mid$ #4 \lr{\weatherUnits{}}\endL\\
4012 #5

```



```

4013 \end{minipage}
4014 }{%else
4015 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4016 \protect\weatheritem\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4017 \protect\weatheritem\space may only appear inside weatherblock environment.
4018 }{%
4019 \protect\weatheritem\space may only appear inside weatherblock environment.\MessageBreak
4020 weatherblock environment may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4021 }%
4022 }
4023 }
4024 \newenvironment{weatherblock}[1]
4025 {
4026 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4027 \setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{true}
4028 \begin{textblock}{32}(2,38)
4029 \vspace*{-15pt}
4030
4031 \xepersian@weather{\beginR#1\endR}
4032
4033 \vspace*{5pt}
4034
4035 \noindent\begin{xepersian@fmpage}{32\TPHorizModule}
4036 \begin{minipage}{32\TPHorizModule}
4037 \hspace{5pt}
4038
4039 }{%
4040 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4041 weatherblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4042 weatherblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4043 }{%
4044 weatherblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4045 }
4046 }
4047 }%
4048 {
4049 \end{minipage}
4050 \end{xepersian@fmpage}
4051 \end{textblock}
4052 \setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{false}
4053 }
4054 \newenvironment{authorblock}[0]
4055 {
4056 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4057 \begin{textblock}{15}(36,35)
4058 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
4059 \begin{xepersian@fmpage}{13\TPHorizModule}
4060 \begin{minipage}{13\TPHorizModule}
4061 \centering
4062 \minilogo

```



```

4063
4064 }{%else
4065 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4066 authorblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4067 authorblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4068 }{%
4069 authorblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4070 }
4071 }
4072 }
4073 {
4074 \end{minipage}
4075 \end{xepersian@fmpage}
4076 \end{textblock}
4077 }
4078 \newenvironment{indexblock}[1]
4079 {
4080 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4081 \setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{true}%let's in
4082 \begin{textblock}{15}(36,16)
4083 \setlength{\xepersian@indexwidth}{13\TPHorizModule}
4084 \xepersian@indexFrameTitle{#1}
4085
4086 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt} %espacio entre el frame y la imagen
4087 \begin{xepersian@fmpage}{\xepersian@indexwidth}
4088 \begin{minipage}{\xepersian@indexwidth}
4089 \vspace*{10pt}
4090 }{%else
4091 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4092 indexblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4093 indexblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4094 }{%
4095 indexblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4096 }
4097 }
4098 }%
4099 {
4100 \end{minipage}
4101 \end{xepersian@fmpage}
4102 \end{textblock}
4103 \setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{false}%let's out
4104 }
4105 \newcommand{\indexitem}[2]
4106 {
4107 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insideindex}}{
4108 \xepersian@indexEntry{#1 \xepersian@indexEntryPage{\pageref{#2}}}
4109
4110 \vspace{0.5cm}
4111
4112 \noindent\ignorespaces\indexEntrySeparator{}

```



```

4113 }{%else
4114 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4115 \protect\indexitem\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4116 \protect\indexitem\space may only appear inside indexblock environment.
4117 }{%
4118 \protect\indexitem\space may only appear inside indexblock environment.\MessageBreak
4119 indexblock environment may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4120 }%
4121 }
4122 }
4123 \newcommand{\xepersian@inexpandedtitle}[1]{
4124 \begin{minipage}{.95\textwidth}
4125 \begin{center}
4126 \noindent\Large\textbf{\beginR#1\endR}
4127 \end{center}
4128 \end{minipage}
4129 }
4130 \newcommand{\expandedtitle}[2]{
4131 \end{multicols}
4132
4133 \begin{center}
4134 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
4135 \setlength{\shadowsize}{2pt}
4136 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{shadowbox}}{%
4137 \shadowbox{%
4138 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4139 }%
4140 }{}
4141 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{doublebox}}{%
4142 \doublebox{%
4143 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4144 }%
4145 }{}
4146 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
4147 \ovalbox{%
4148 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4149 }%
4150 }{}
4151 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
4152 \Ovalbox{%
4153 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4154 }%
4155 }{}
4156 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{lines}}{
4157 \hrule
4158 \vspace*{8pt}
4159 \begin{center}
4160 \noindent\Large\textbf{#2}
4161 \end{center}
4162 \vspace*{8pt}

```



```

4163 \hrule
4164 }{}
4165 \end{center}
4166
4167 \begin{multicols}{\xepersian@ncolumns{}}
4168 \ifnum \xepersian@ncolumns > \minraggedcols
4169 \raggedFormat
4170 \fi
4171 }
4172 \newcommand{\xepersian@incolumntitle}[2]{
4173 \begin{minipage}{#1}
4174 \begin{center}
4175 \noindent\normalsize\textbf{#2}
4176 \end{center}
4177 \end{minipage}
4178 }
4179
4180 \newcommand{\columntitle}[2]{
4181 \vspace*{5pt}
4182 \begin{center}
4183 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
4184 \setlength{\shadowsize}{2pt}
4185 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{\columnwidth}
4186 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-1\columnsep}
4187 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-5pt}
4188 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-1\shadowsize}
4189 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{shadowbox}}{%
4190 \shadowbox{%
4191 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
4192 }%
4193 }{}
4194 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{doublebox}}{%
4195 \doublebox{%
4196 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
4197 }%
4198 }{}
4199 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
4200 \ovalbox{%
4201 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
4202 }%
4203 }{}
4204 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
4205 \ovalbox{%
4206 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
4207 }%
4208 }{}
4209 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{lines}}{
4210 \hrule
4211 \vspace*{5pt}
4212 \begin{center}

```



```

4213 \noindent\normalsize\textbf{#2}
4214 \end{center}
4215 \vspace*{5pt}
4216 \hrule
4217 {}
4218 \end{center}
4219 }
4220 \renewcommand{\date}{%
4221 \longdate{\today}%
4222 }
4223 \newcommand{\authorandplace}[2]{%
4224 \rightline{%
4225 {\innerAuthorFormat #1},\space{}\{\innerPlaceFormat #2}%
4226 }%
4227 \par %
4228 }
4229 \newcommand{\newsection}[1]{
4230 \renewcommand{\xepersian@section}{#1}
4231 }
4232 \newenvironment{article}[5]
4233 {
4234 \xepersian@say{Adding a new piece of article}
4235 \renewcommand{\xepersian@ncolumns}{#1}
4236 \begin{multicols}{#1}[
4237 \xepersian@pages{#4}
4238 \xepersian@innerTitle{#2}%
4239 \xepersian@innerSubtitle{#3}%
4240 ] [4cm]%
4241 \label{#5}
4242 \ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
4243 \raggedFormat
4244 \fi
4245 }
4246 {\sim\innerTextFinalMark{}
4247 \end{multicols}
4248 }
4249 \newcommand{\articlesep}{%
4250 \setlength{\xepersian@pageneed}{16000pt}
4251 \setlength{\xepersian@pageleft}{\pagegoal}
4252 \addtolength{\xepersian@pageleft}{-\pagetotal}
4253
4254 \xepersian@say{How much left \the\xepersian@pageleft}
4255
4256 \ifdim \xepersian@pageneed < \xepersian@pageleft
4257 \xepersian@say{Not enough space}
4258 \else
4259 \xepersian@say{Adding sep line between articles}
4260 \vspace*{10pt plus 10pt minus 5pt}
4261 \hrule
4262 \vspace*{10pt plus 5pt minus 5pt}

```




```

4263 \fi
4264
4265 }
4266 \newcommand{\xepersian@editorialTit}[2]{
4267 \setlength{\arrayrulewidth}{.1pt}
4268 \begin{center}
4269 \begin{tabular}{c}
4270 \noindent
4271 \xepersian@editorialTitle{#1}
4272 \vspace{2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}
4273 \\
4274 \hline
4275 \vspace{2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}
4276 \\
4277 \editorialAuthorFormat{#2}
4278 \end{tabular}
4279 \end{center}
4280 }
4281 \newenvironment{editorial}[4]
4282 {
4283 \xepersian@say{Adding a new editorial}
4284 \begin{multicols}{#1}[%
4285 \xepersian@editorialTit{#2}{#3}%
4286 ] [4cm]
4287 \label{#4}
4288 \ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
4289 \raggedFormat
4290 \fi
4291 }
4292 {
4293 \end{multicols}
4294 }
4295 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleTit}[2]{
4296 \begin{center}
4297 \vbox{%
4298 \noindent
4299 \xepersian@shortarticleTitle{#1}
4300 \vspace{4pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
4301 \hrule
4302 \vspace{4pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
4303 \xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle{#2}
4304 }
4305 \end{center}
4306 }
4307 \newenvironment{shortarticle}[4]
4308 {
4309 \xepersian@say{Adding a short article block}
4310 \begin{multicols}{#1}[\xepersian@shortarticleTit{#2}{#3}] [4cm] %
4311 \label{#4}
4312 \par %

```



```

4313 \ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
4314 \raggedFormat
4315 \fi
4316 }
4317 {
4318 \end{multicols}
4319 }
4320 \newcommand{\shortarticleitem}[2]{
4321 \goodbreak
4322 \vspace{5pt plus 3pt minus 3pt}
4323 {\vbox{\noindent\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle{#1}}}}
4324 \vspace{5pt plus 3pt minus 3pt}
4325 {\noindent #2}\}
4326 }

```

7.57 xepersian-mathsdigitspec.sty

```

4327 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
4328 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}
4329 [2016/05/03 v1.1.2 Unicode Persian maths digits in XeLaTeX]
4330 \def\new@mathgroup{\alloc@8\mathgroup\chardef\@cclvi}
4331 \let\newfam\new@mathgroup
4332 \def\select@group#1#2#3#4{%
4333 \ifx\math@bgroup\bgroup\else\relax\expandafter\@firstofone\fi
4334 {%
4335 \ifmmode
4336 \ifnum\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname<\@cclvi
4337 \begingroup
4338 \escapechar\m@ne
4339 \getanddefine@fonts{\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}#3%
4340 \globaldefs\@ne \math@fonts
4341 \endgroup
4342 \init@restore@version
4343 \xdef#1{\noexpand\use@mathgroup\noexpand#2%
4344 {\number\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}}}%
4345 \global\advance\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname\@ne
4346 \else
4347 \let#1\relax
4348 \@latex@error{Too many math alphabets used in
4349 version \math@version}%
4350 \@eha
4351 \fi
4352 \else \expandafter\non@alpherr\fi
4353 #1{#4}%
4354 }%
4355 }
4356 \def\document@select@group#1#2#3#4{%
4357 \ifx\math@bgroup\bgroup\else\relax\expandafter\@firstofone\fi
4358 {%
4359 \ifmmode

```



```

4360 \ifnum\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname<\@cclvi
4361 \begingroup
4362 \escapechar\m@ne
4363 \getanddefine@fonts{\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}#3%
4364 \globaldefs\@ne \math@fonts
4365 \endgroup
4366 \expandafter\extract@alph@from@version
4367 \csname mv@\math@version\expandafter\endcsname
4368 \expandafter{\number\csname
4369 c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}%
4370 #1%
4371 \global\advance\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname\@ne
4372 \else
4373 \let#1\relax
4374 \@latex@error{Too many math alphabets used
4375 in version \math@version}%
4376 \@eha
4377 \fi
4378 \else \expandafter\non@alpherr\fi
4379 #1{#4}%
4380 }%
4381 }
4382 \ExplSyntaxOn
4383 \bool_set_false:N \g__fontspec_math_bool
4384 \tl_map_inline:nn
4385 {
4386 \new@mathgroup\cdp@list\cdp@elt\DeclareMathSizes
4387 \@DeclareMathSizes\newmathalphabet\newmathalphabet@@\newmathalphabet@@@
4388 \DeclareMathVersion\define@mathalphabet\define@mathgroup\addtoversion
4389 \version@list\version@elt\alpha@list\alpha@elt
4390 \restore@mathversion\init@restore@version\dorestore@version\process@table
4391 \new@mathversion\DeclareSymbolFont\group@list\group@elt
4392 \new@symbolfont\SetSymbolFont\SetSymbolFont@\get@cdp
4393 \DeclareMathAlphabet\new@mathalphabet\SetMathAlphabet\SetMathAlphabet@
4394 \DeclareMathAccent\set@mathaccent\DeclareMathSymbol\set@mathchar
4395 \set@mathsymbol\DeclareMathDelimiter\@xxDeclareMathDelimiter
4396 \@DeclareMathDelimiter\@xDeclareMathDelimiter\set@mathdelimiter
4397 \set@@mathdelimiter\DeclareMathRadical\mathchar@type
4398 \DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet\DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet@
4399 }
4400 {
4401 \tl_remove_once:Nn \@preamblecmds {\do#1}
4402 }
4403 \ExplSyntaxOff
4404 \newcommand\xepersian@PackageInfo[1]{\PackageInfo{xepersian-mathsdigitsspec}{#1}}
4405 \newcommand\SetMathCode[4]{%
4406 \Umathcode#1="\mathchar@type#2 \csname sym#3\endcsname #4\relax}
4407 \newcommand\SetMathCharDef[4]{%
4408 \Umathchardef#1="\mathchar@type#2 \csname sym#3\endcsname #4\relax}
4409 \ExplSyntaxOn

```



```

4410 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathbf:n \mathbf
4411 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathit:n \mathit
4412 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathrm:n \mathrm
4413 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathsf:n \mathsf
4414 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathtt:n \mathtt
4415 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathbf { m } {
4416   \orig_mathbf:n {
4417     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4418       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathbf@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4419     }
4420     #1
4421   }
4422 }
4423 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathit { m } {
4424   \orig_mathit:n {
4425     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4426       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathit@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4427     }
4428     #1
4429   }
4430 }
4431 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathrm { m } {
4432   \orig_mathrm:n {
4433     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4434       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathrm@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4435     }
4436     #1
4437   }
4438 }
4439 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathsf { m } {
4440   \orig_mathsf:n {
4441     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4442       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathsf@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4443     }
4444     #1
4445   }
4446 }
4447 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathtt { m } {
4448   \orig_mathtt:n {
4449     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4450       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathtt@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4451     }
4452     #1
4453   }
4454 }
4455 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setdigitfont { 0{ } m 0{ } }
4456 {
4457   \let\glb@currsize\relax
4458   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g_xepersian_digitsfamily_family {Mapping=parsidigits,#1,#3} {#2}
4459   \xepersian@PackageInfo{Defining the default Persian maths digits font as '#2'}

```



```

4460 \DeclareSymbolFont{OPERATORS} {\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__xepersian_digitsfamily_family}
4461 \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathbf@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__xepersian_digitsfami
4462 \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathit@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__xepersian_digitsfami
4463 \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathrm@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__xepersian_digitsfami
4464 \def\persianmathsdigits{%
4465 \SetMathCode{`0}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`0}
4466 \SetMathCode{`1}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`1}
4467 \SetMathCode{`2}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`2}
4468 \SetMathCode{`3}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`3}
4469 \SetMathCode{`4}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`4}
4470 \SetMathCode{`5}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`5}
4471 \SetMathCode{`6}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`6}
4472 \SetMathCode{`7}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`7}
4473 \SetMathCode{`8}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`8}
4474 \SetMathCode{`9}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`9}
4475 \SetMathCode{`\%}{\mathbin}{OPERATORS}{` }

4476 \SetMathCharDef{\decimalseparator}{\mathord}{OPERATORS}{"066B}
4477 \tl_set_eq:NN \mathbf \new@mathbf
4478 \tl_set_eq:NN \mathit \new@mathit
4479 \tl_set_eq:NN \mathrm \new@mathrm}
4480 }
4481
4482
4483 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setmathsfdigitfont { 0{} m 0{} }
4484 {
4485 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__fontspec_mathsf_tl {Mapping=parsidigits,#1,#3} {#2}
4486 \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathsf@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__fontspec_mathsf_tl
4487 \def\persianmathsfdigits{\tl_set_eq:NN \mathsf \new@mathsf}
4488 }
4489
4490
4491
4492 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setmathttdigitfont { 0{} m 0{} }
4493 {
4494 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__fontspec_mathtt_tl {Mapping=parsidigits,#1,#3} {#2}
4495 \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathtt@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__fontspec_mathtt_tl
4496 \def\persianmathttdigits{\tl_set_eq:NN \mathtt \new@mathtt}
4497 }
4498
4499 \ExplSyntaxOff
4500 \ifx\newcommand\undefined\else
4501 \newcommand{\ZifferAn}{}
4502 \fi
4503 \mathchardef\ziffer@DotOri="013A
4504 {\ZifferAn
4505 \catcode`\.=\active\gdef.{\begingroup\obeyspaces\futurelet\n\ziffer@dcheck}}
4506 \def\ziffer@dcheck{\ziffer@check\ZifferLeer\ziffer@DotOri}
4507 \def\ziffer@check#1#2{%
4508 \ifx\n1\endgroup#1\else

```



```

4509 \ifx\n2\endgroup#1\else
4510 \ifx\n3\endgroup#1\else
4511 \ifx\n4\endgroup#1\else
4512 \ifx\n5\endgroup#1\else
4513 \ifx\n6\endgroup#1\else
4514 \ifx\n7\endgroup#1\else
4515 \ifx\n8\endgroup#1\else
4516 \ifx\n9\endgroup#1\else
4517 \ifx\n0\endgroup#1\else
4518 \ifx\n\overline\endgroup#1\else
4519 \endgroup#2%
4520 \fi
4521 \fi
4522 \fi
4523 \fi
4524 \fi
4525 \fi
4526 \fi
4527 \fi
4528 \fi
4529 \fi
4530 \fi}
4531 \mathcode`.="8000\relax
4532 \def\ZifferLeer{\ifx\decimalseparator\undefined.\else\decimalseparator\fi}
4533 \def\DefaultMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{}}
4534 \def\PersianMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{%
4535 \ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsdigits\fi%
4536 \ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsfdigits\fi%
4537 \ifx\persianmathsttdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsttdigits\fi}}
4538 \def\AutoMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{%
4539 \ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\if@nonlatin\persianmathsdigits\fi\fi%
4540 \ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\if@nonlatin\persianmathsfdigits\fi\fi%
4541 \ifx\persianmathsttdigits\undefined\else\if@nonlatin\persianmathsttdigits\fi\fi}}
4542 \AutoMathsDigits
4543 \everymath\expandafter{\the\everymath\SetMathsDigits}
4544 \g@addto@macro\document{\everydisplay\expandafter{\the\everydisplay\SetMathsDigits}}

```

7.58 xepersian-multiplechoice.sty

```

4545 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
4546 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian-multiplechoice}[2010/07/25 v0.2
4547 Multiple Choice Questionnaire class for Persian in XeLaTeX]
4548 \RequirePackage{pifont}
4549 \RequirePackage{fullpage}
4550 \RequirePackage{ifthen}
4551 \RequirePackage{calc}
4552 \RequirePackage{verbatim}
4553 \RequirePackage{tabularx}
4554 \def\@headerfont{\bfseries}
4555 \newcommand\headerfont[1]{\gdef\@headerfont{#1}}

```



```

4556 \def\@X{X}
4557 \newcommand\X[1]{\gdef\@X{#1}}
4558 \def\pbs#1{\let\tmp=\#1\let\=\tmp}
4559 \newcolumnntype{D}{>\pbs\centering}X}
4560 \newcolumnntype{Q}{>\@headerfont}X}
4561
4562 \renewcommand\tabularxcolumn[1]{m{#1}}
4563 \newcommand\makeform@nocorrection{%
4564   \addtocontents{frm}{\protect\end{tabularx}}
4565   \@starttoc{frm}}
4566 \newcommand\makeform@correction{%
4567   \addtocontents{frm}{\protect\end{tabularx}}}
4568 \newcommand\makemask@nocorrection{%
4569   \addtocontents{msk}{\protect\end{tabularx}}
4570   \@starttoc{msk}}
4571 \newcommand\makemask@correction{%
4572   \addtocontents{msk}{\protect\end{tabularx}}}
4573 \newlength\questionspace
4574 \setlength\questionspace{0pt}
4575 \newcommand\answerstitle[1]{\gdef\@answerstitle{#1}}
4576 \def\@answerstitlefont{\bfseries}
4577 \newcommand\answerstitlefont[1]{\gdef\@answerstitlefont{#1}}
4578 \def\@answernumberfont{\bfseries}
4579 \newcommand\answernumberfont[1]{\gdef\@answernumberfont{#1}}
4580 \newcounter{question}\stepcounter{question}
4581 \newcounter{@choice}
4582 \def\@initorcheck{%
4583   \xdef\@choices{\the@choice}%
4584   \setcounter{@choice}{1}%
4585   \gdef\@arraydesc{|Q|}%
4586   \gdef\@headerline{}%
4587   \whiledo{\not{\value{@choice}>\@choices}}{
4588     \xdef\@arraydesc{\@arraydesc D|}
4589     \def\@appendheader{\g@addto@macro\@headerline}
4590     \@appendheader{\&\protect\@headerfont}
4591     \edef\@the@choice{\alph{@choice}}
4592     \expandafter\@appendheader\@the@choice
4593     \stepcounter{@choice}}%
4594   \addtocontents{frm}{%
4595     \protect\begin{tabularx}{\protect\linewidth}{\@arraydesc}
4596     \protect\hline
4597     \@headerline\protect\\\protect\hline\protect\hline}%
4598   \addtocontents{msk}{%
4599     \protect\begin{tabularx}{\protect\linewidth}{\@arraydesc}
4600     \protect\hline
4601     \@headerline\protect\\\protect\hline\protect\hline}%
4602   \gdef\@initorcheck{%
4603     \ifthenelse{\value{@choice} = \@choices}{}%{
4604       \ClassError{xepersian-multiplechoice}{Question \thequestion: wrong number of choices
4605         (\the@choice\space instead of \@choices)}{}}

```



```

4606      Questions must all have the same number of proposed answers.%
4607      \MessageBreak
4608      Type X <return> to quit, fix your MCQ (multiple choice question) and rerun XeLaTeX.}}
4609 \newenvironment{question}[1]{%
4610   %% \begin{question}
4611   \begin{minipage}{\textwidth}
4612     \xdef\@formanswerline{\@questionheader}%
4613     \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@questionheader}%
4614     \fbox{\parbox[c]{\linewidth}{#1}}
4615     \vspace\questionspace\par
4616     {\@answerstylefont\@answerstyle}
4617     \begin{list}{\@answerfont\alph{choice}}~{\usecounter{choice}}}%
4618   %% \end{question}
4619   \end{list}
4620   \@initcheck%
4621   \addtocontents{frm}{\@formanswerline\protect\\protect\hline}%
4622   \addtocontents{msk}{\@maskanswerline\protect\\protect\hline}%
4623   \end{minipage}
4624   \stepcounter{question}}
4625 \def\@truesymbol{\ding{52}~}
4626 \def\@falsesymbol{\ding{56}~}
4627 \newcommand\truesymbol[1]{\gdef\@truesymbol{#1}}
4628 \newcommand\falsesymbol[1]{\gdef\@falsesymbol{#1}}
4629 \def\@true@nocorrection{\item}
4630 \def\@false@nocorrection{\item}
4631 \def\@true@correction{\item[\@truesymbol\refstepcounter{choice}]}
4632 \def\@false@correction{\item[\@falsesymbol\refstepcounter{choice}]}
4633 \newcommand\true{%
4634   \xdef\@formanswerline{\@formanswerline\&}%
4635   \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@maskanswerline\&X}%
4636   \@true}%
4637 \newcommand>false{%
4638   \xdef\@formanswerline{\@formanswerline\&}%
4639   \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@maskanswerline\&}%
4640   \@false}%
4641 \def\@correctionstyle{\itshape}
4642 \newcommand\correctionstyle[1]{\gdef\@correctionstyle{#1}}
4643 \newenvironment{correction}{\@correctionstyle}{\@correctionstyle}{}
4644 \def\@questionheader{ \thequestion}
4645 \answerstyle{ :
4646 \DeclareOption{nocorrection}{%
4647   \let\@true\@true@nocorrection
4648   \let\@false\@false@nocorrection
4649   \let\correction\comment
4650   \let\endcorrection\endcomment
4651   \def\makeform{\makeform@nocorrection}
4652   \def\makemask{\makemask@nocorrection}}
4653 \DeclareOption{correction}{%
4654   \let\@true\@true@correction
4655   \let\@false\@false@correction

```




```

4656 \let\correction\@correction
4657 \let\endcorrection\end@correction
4658 \def\makeform{\makeform@correction}
4659 \def\makemask{\makemask@correction}}
4660 \ExecuteOptions{nocorrection}
4661 \newcommand\questiontitle[1]{\gdef\@questiontitle{#1}}
4662 \def\@questiontitlefont{\bfseries}
4663 \newcommand\questiontitlefont[1]{\gdef\@questiontitlefont{#1}}
4664 \newlength\questiontitlespace
4665 \setlength\questiontitlespace{5pt}
4666 \newlength\questionsepspace
4667 \setlength\questionsepspace{20pt}
4668 \gdef\@questionsepspace{0pt}
4669 \let\old@question\question
4670 \let\old@endquestion\endquestion
4671 \renewenvironment{question}[1]{%
4672   %% \begin{question}
4673   \vspace\@questionsepspace
4674   \fbox{\parbox[c]{0.25\linewidth}{\@questiontitlefont\@questiontitle}}
4675   \nopagebreak\vspace\questiontitlespace\par
4676   \old@question{#1}}{%
4677   %% \end{question}
4678   \old@endquestion
4679   \gdef\@questionsepspace{\questionsepspace}}
4680 \questiontitle{ \thequestion:}
4681 \ProcessOptions

```

7.59 xepersian-persiancal.sty

```

4682 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
4683 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian-persiancal}[2012/07/25 v0.2 provides Persian calendar]
4684
4685 \newif\ifXePersian@leap \newif\ifXePersian@kabiseh
4686 \newcount\XePersian@i \newcount\XePersian@y \newcount\XePersian@m \newcount\XePersian@d
4687 \newcount\XePersian@latini \newcount\XePersian@persiani
4688 \newcount\XePersian@latinii \newcount\XePersian@persianii
4689 \newcount\XePersian@latiniii \newcount\XePersian@persianiii
4690 \newcount\XePersian@latiniv \newcount\XePersian@persianiv
4691 \newcount\XePersian@latinvi \newcount\XePersian@persianvi
4692 \newcount\XePersian@latinvi \newcount\XePersian@persianvi
4693 \newcount\XePersian@latinvii \newcount\XePersian@persianvii
4694 \newcount\XePersian@latinviii \newcount\XePersian@persianviii
4695 \newcount\XePersian@latinix \newcount\XePersian@persianix
4696 \newcount\XePersian@latinix \newcount\XePersian@persianix
4697 \newcount\XePersian@latinxi \newcount\XePersian@persianxi
4698 \newcount\XePersian@latinxii \newcount\XePersian@persianxii
4699 \newcount\XePersian@persianxiii
4700
4701 \newcount\XePersian@temp
4702 \newcount\XePersian@temptwo

```



```

4703 \newcount\XePersian@tempthree
4704 \newcount\XePersian@yModHundred
4705 \newcount\XePersian@thirtytwo
4706 \newcount\XePersian@dn
4707 \newcount\XePersian@sn
4708 \newcount\XePersian@mminusone
4709
4710
4711 \XePersian@y=\year \XePersian@m=\month \XePersian@d=\day
4712 \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
4713 \divide\XePersian@temp by 100\relax
4714 \multiply\XePersian@temp by 100\relax
4715 \XePersian@yModHundred=\XePersian@y
4716 \advance\XePersian@yModHundred by -\XePersian@temp\relax
4717 \ifodd\XePersian@yModHundred
4718   \XePersian@leapfalse
4719 \else
4720   \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@yModHundred
4721   \divide\XePersian@temp by 2\relax
4722   \ifodd\XePersian@temp\XePersian@leapfalse
4723   \else
4724     \ifnum\XePersian@yModHundred=0%
4725       \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
4726       \divide\XePersian@temp by 400\relax
4727       \multiply\XePersian@temp by 400\relax
4728       \ifnum\XePersian@y=\XePersian@temp\XePersian@leaptrue\else\XePersian@leapfalse\fi
4729     \else\XePersian@leaptrue
4730   \fi
4731 \fi
4732 \fi
4733 \XePersian@latini=31\relax
4734 \ifXePersian@leap
4735   \XePersian@latinii = 29\relax
4736 \else
4737   \XePersian@latinii = 28\relax
4738 \fi
4739 \XePersian@latiniii = 31\relax
4740 \XePersian@latiniv = 30\relax
4741 \XePersian@latinv = 31\relax
4742 \XePersian@latinvi = 30\relax
4743 \XePersian@latinvii = 31\relax
4744 \XePersian@latinviii = 31\relax
4745 \XePersian@latinix = 30\relax
4746 \XePersian@latinx = 31\relax
4747 \XePersian@latinxi = 30\relax
4748 \XePersian@latinxii = 31\relax
4749 \XePersian@thirtytwo=32\relax
4750 \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
4751 \advance\XePersian@temp by -17\relax
4752 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@temp

```



```

4753 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
4754 \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
4755 \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
4756 \ifnum\XePersian@temp=\XePersian@thirtytwo\XePersian@kabisehfalsh
4757 \else
4758   \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@temp
4759   \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 4\relax
4760   \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 4\relax
4761   \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
4762   \ifnum\XePersian@temp=\z@\XePersian@kabisehtrue\else\XePersian@kabisehfalsh\fi
4763 \fi
4764 \XePersian@tempthree=\XePersian@y % Number of Leap years
4765 \advance\XePersian@tempthree by -1
4766 \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@tempthree % T := (MY-1) div 4
4767 \divide\XePersian@temp by 4\relax
4768 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree % T := T - ((MY-1) div 100)
4769 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 100\relax
4770 \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
4771 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree % T := T + ((MY-1) div 400)
4772 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 400\relax
4773 \advance\XePersian@temp by \XePersian@temptwo
4774 \advance\XePersian@tempthree by -611 % Number of Kabise years
4775 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree % T := T - ((SY+10) div 33) * 8
4776 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
4777 \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 8\relax
4778 \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
4779 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree %
4780 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
4781 \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
4782 \advance\XePersian@tempthree by -\XePersian@temptwo
4783 \ifnum\XePersian@tempthree=32\advance\XePersian@temp by 1\fi % if (SY+10) mod 33=32 then Inc(T)
4784 \divide\XePersian@tempthree by 4\relax % T := T - ((SY+10) mod 33) div 4
4785 \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@tempthree
4786 \advance\XePersian@temp by -137 % T := T - 137 Adjust the value
4787 \XePersian@persiani=31
4788 \advance\XePersian@persiani by -\XePersian@temp % now 31 - T is the persiani
4789 \XePersian@persianii = 30\relax
4790 \if\XePersian@kabiseh
4791   \XePersian@persianiii = 30\relax
4792 \else
4793   \XePersian@persianiii = 29\relax
4794 \fi
4795 \XePersian@persianiv = 31\relax
4796 \XePersian@persianv = 31\relax
4797 \XePersian@persianvi = 31\relax
4798 \XePersian@persianvii = 31\relax
4799 \XePersian@persianviii = 31\relax
4800 \XePersian@persianix = 31\relax
4801 \XePersian@persianx = 30\relax
4802 \XePersian@persianxi = 30\relax

```



```

4803 \XePersian@persianxii = 30\relax
4804 \XePersian@persianxiii= 30\relax
4805 \XePersian@dn= 0\relax
4806 \XePersian@sn= 0\relax
4807 \XePersian@mminusone=\XePersian@m
4808 \advance \XePersian@mminusone by -1\relax
4809 \XePersian@i=0\relax
4810 \ifnum \XePersian@i < \XePersian@mminusone
4811 \loop
4812 \advance \XePersian@i by 1\relax
4813 \advance \XePersian@dn by \csname XePersian@latin\romannumeral\the \XePersian@i\endcsname
4814 \ifnum \XePersian@i<\XePersian@mminusone \repeat
4815 \fi
4816 \advance \XePersian@dn by \XePersian@d
4817 \XePersian@i=1\relax
4818 \XePersian@sn = \XePersian@persiani
4819 \ifnum \XePersian@sn<\XePersian@dn
4820 \loop
4821 \advance \XePersian@i by 1\relax
4822 \advance \XePersian@sn by \csname XePersian@persian\romannumeral\the \XePersian@i\endcsname
4823 \ifnum \XePersian@sn<\XePersian@dn \repeat
4824 \fi
4825 \ifnum \XePersian@i < 4
4826 \XePersian@m = 9 \advance \XePersian@m by \XePersian@i
4827 \advance \XePersian@y by -622\relax
4828 \else
4829 \XePersian@m = \XePersian@i \advance \XePersian@m by -3\relax
4830 \advance \XePersian@y by -621\relax
4831 \fi
4832 \advance \XePersian@sn by -\csname XePersian@persian\romannumeral\the \XePersian@i%
4833 \endcsname
4834 \ifnum \XePersian@i = 1
4835 \XePersian@d = \XePersian@dn \advance \XePersian@d by 30 \advance \XePersian@d by -\XePersian@sn
4836 \else
4837 \XePersian@d = \XePersian@dn \advance \XePersian@d by -\XePersian@sn
4838 \fi
4839 \newcommand*{\persiantoday}{%
4840 \number \XePersian@d\space%
4841 \XePersian@persian@month{\XePersian@m}\space \number \XePersian@y%
4842 }
4843 \let \persianyear \XePersian@y
4844 \let \persianmonth \XePersian@m
4845 \let \persianday \XePersian@d
4846 \def \XePersian@persian@month#1{\ifcase#1\or or\
4847 or\
4848 or\ or\
4849 or\
4850 or\ or\
4851 or\ or\
4852 or\ or\

```



4853 {fi\



Index

Symbols

<code>\!</code>	2247
<code>\%</code>	4475
<code>\.</code>	1398, 4505
<code>\@and</code>	2954
<code>\@if@newlist</code>	1293, 1313
<code>\@math</code>	166
<code>\@maybeautodot</code>	
..	2462, 2463, 2481, 2496,
	2497, 2515, 2526, 2527, 2545
<code>\@par</code>	1774
<code>\Abjad</code> ..	2962, 2970, 2971, 3406,
	3407
<code>\Alph</code> ...	2475, 2509, 2539, 3228,
	3231, 3402, 3407
<code>\@DeclareMathDelimiter</code> ..	4396
<code>\@DeclareMathSizes</code>	4387
<code>\False</code>	154, 156
<code>\@Kashida@onfalse</code>	1518
<code>\@Kashida@ontrue</code>	1517
<code>\LTRfootnotetext</code>	1804
<code>\LTRmarginparreset</code>	2884
<code>\@Latincitex</code> .	73, 74, 2038, 2047,
	2237, 2892, 2893
<code>\@M</code> ..	170, 1397, 1410, 1439, 3004,
	3105, 3200
<code>\@Mi</code>	166
<code>\@Mii</code>	1697
<code>\@Miii</code>	1699
<code>\@RTL@footnotefalse</code> ..	2875, 2879,
	3339
<code>\@RTL@footnotetrue</code> .	2877, 2880,
	3337
<code>\@RTLfalse</code> ...	136, 148, 161, 1393,
	3292, 3299, 3321
<code>\@RTLfootnotetext</code>	1805
<code>\@RTLtabfalse</code>	3307
<code>\@RTLtabtrue</code>	3305
<code>\@RTLtrue</code> ..	1393, 3290, 3297, 3319
<code>\@Roman</code>	2477, 2511, 2541
<code>\@SepMark</code> .	1452, 1453, 1454, 1455,
	1633
<code>\@SetTab</code>	2551
<code>\@True</code>	149, 155
<code>\@X</code>	4556, 4557, 4635
<code>\@abjad</code> ..	3189, 3208, 3209, 3401,
	3402
<code>\@acol</code>	1929, 1937
<code>\@acolampacol</code> ..	1927, 1929, 1935,
	1937
<code>\@adadi</code> ..	2473, 2507, 2537, 2978,
	2980, 2983
<code>\@addamp</code>	1928, 1936
<code>\@addtopreamble</code>	1896
<code>\@alph</code> ...	2476, 2510, 2540, 2552,
	3227, 3230, 3401, 3406
<code>\@ampacol</code>	1927, 1935
<code>\@answernumberfont</code> .	4578, 4579,
	4617
<code>\@answerstitle</code>	4575, 4616
<code>\@answerstitlefont</code> .	4576, 4577,
	4616
<code>\@appendheader</code> ..	4589, 4590, 4592
<code>\@arrayclassz</code>	1927
<code>\@arraydesc</code> ..	4585, 4588, 4595,
	4599
<code>\@arrayrule</code> ..	1875, 1876, 1877, 1919,
	1920, 1921
<code>\@author</code>	3734, 3746
<code>\@autodottrue</code>	
..	2465, 2466, 2467, 2468,
	2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473,
	2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478,
	2479, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502,
	2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507,
	2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512,
	2513, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532,
	2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537,
	2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542,
	2543
<code>\@auxout</code>	2898
<code>\@begin@tempboxa</code>	1774
<code>\@biblabel</code>	1394, 2039, 2048
<code>\@bibsetup</code>	2040, 2049

\@bibtitlestyle	1390	\@ctrerr	2969, 2974
\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtr	\@currbox	1704, 1750, 1754, 1993,	
.	1771, 1793	1997, 2003, 2007	
\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue	. . . . .	1772, 1794	\@currenvir
.	1772, 1794	\@customlogo	2311, 2313, 2314
\@bidi@strip@v@xepersianversion	. . . . .	3834, 3843	\@custommagazinenam
.	2614, 2616, 2622, 2628	3603, 3836	\@customminilogo
\@bidituftesidenote@LTRmarginfont	. . . . .	3835, 3849	\@customwwwTxt
.	86	\@date	3564, 3567, 3619
\@bidituftesidenote@RTLmarginfont	. . . . .	3737, 3747	\@dgroup
.	88	148	\@dmath
\@bsphack	1696	136, 165	\@doendpe
\@capytype	1684, 1747, 1994, 2004	2328	\@dseries
\@ccclvi	4330, 4336, 4360	161	\@eha
\@chapapp	30, 102, 113, 120, 132,	4350, 4376	\@empty
1274, 1286, 1639, 2429, 2436,		151, 1392, 1461, 1691,	
2443, 2451, 2492, 2522		2051, 2061, 2064, 2150, 2153,	
\@chclass	1809, 1817, 1825, 1840,	2282, 2894, 2897, 3063, 3069,	
1854, 1859, 1874, 1890, 1910,		3072, 3075, 3180, 3745, 3746,	
1918, 1948, 1971, 1985		3747, 3748	
\@chnum	1811, 1812,	\@emptytoks	150
1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1826,		\@enGroup	1199
1833, 1847, 1860, 1867, 1883,		\@enLabel	1190, 1191, 1192, 1193,
1896, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915,		1194, 1195, 1196, 1197	
1916, 1917, 1931, 1939, 1949,		\@enOther	1201
1956, 1978		\@enSpace	1198
\@choices	4583, 4587, 4603, 4605	\@end@tempboxa	1789
\@cite	2026, 2033, 2045, 2061,	\@endpbox	1903, 1904
2150, 2895		\@enhook	1202
\@cite@ofmt	2903	\@enloop@	1189
\@citea	2066, 2080, 2094,	\@entemp	1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194,
2103, 2104, 2105, 2110, 2125,		1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199,	
2133, 2134, 2135, 2169, 2185,		1200	
2203, 2894, 2896		\@enum@	1200
\@citeb	2062, 2064, 2066, 2069,	\@extra@b@citeb	2066, 2072, 2074,
2071, 2072, 2074, 2097, 2128,		2097, 2128, 2155, 2161, 2163	
2151, 2153, 2155, 2158, 2160,		\@extrafootnotefeaturesfalse	3359
2161, 2163, 2895, 2897, 2898,		\@extrafootnotefeaturestrue	3357
2899, 2902, 2903		\@false	4640, 4648, 4655
\@citex	2037, 2046	\@false@correction	4632, 4655
\@classx	1893	\@false@nocorrection	4630, 4648
\@classz	1893	\@falsesymbol	4626, 4628, 4632
\@cleartopmattertags	1475	\@firstampfalse	1929, 1937
\@correction	4656	\@firstofone	1371, 1372, 2064,
\@correctionstyle	4641, 4642,	2153, 2897, 4333, 4357	
4643			



\@firstoftwo . . .	2617, 2623, 2629	\@ifpackageloaded	2218, 2220
\@float@HH	1990, 1991	76, 1555, 1559, 2240, 2244,	
\@float@Hx	1989, 1990	2336, 2344, 3240, 3241, 3242,	
\@float@	1990, 2001	3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247,	
\@floatboxreset 1760, 1999, 2009		3248, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252,	
\@floatcapt	1994, 2004	3253, 3254, 3255, 3256	
\@floatpenalty . 1697, 1699, 1702		\@ifstar	2230
\@flstylefalse	1996, 2006	\@ifundefined . . . 72, 2066, 2072,	
\@flstyletrue	1996, 2006	2155, 2161, 2899	
\@fltovf	1752	\@ignoretrue	172
\@footnotetext	1803	\@iiiminipage	1790
\@for	2062, 2151, 2895	\@iiiparbox	1768
\@formanswerline . . . 4612, 4621,		\@indexfile . . . 3367, 3379, 3391	
4634, 4638		\@indextitlestyle	1405
\@fps . 1685, 1686, 1688, 1691, 1708		\@initordcheck . 4582, 4602, 4620	
\@fpsadddefault 1689, 1692		\@inlabelfalse	139
\@freelist	1704	\@input@	3369, 3381, 3393
\@gobble . . 1200, 1301, 1302, 1303,		\@lastchclass . . 1809, 1810, 1826,	
2614		1827, 1828, 1829, 1831, 1860,	
\@harfi	12, 20, 31,	1861, 1862, 1863, 1865, 1910,	
34, 43, 49, 55, 61, 103, 114,		1911, 1927, 1935, 1949, 1950,	
121, 133, 1264, 1275, 1287,		1951, 1952, 1954	
1418, 1640, 2430, 2437, 2444,		\@latex@error	4348, 4374
2452, 2459, 2472, 2493, 2506,		\@latex@warning 1400, 2901	
2523, 2536, 2972, 2975, 2976		\@latinAlph	3228, 3231
\@headerfont . . 4554, 4555, 4560,		\@latinalph . . 2552, 3227, 3230	
4590		\@listdepth	1806
\@headerline . . 4586, 4589, 4597,		\@m . 1398, 2043, 2896, 3003, 3104,	
4601		3198	
\@idxitem	1407, 1412	\@mainmatterfalse . 97, 108, 126,	
\@ifclassloaded		1268, 2486	
. . 3256, 3257, 3258, 3259,		\@makefnmark	1425
3260, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264,		\@maketitle	1466
3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269,		\@maketitle@hook	1464
3270, 3271, 3272, 3273, 3274,		\@maskanswerline . . . 4613, 4622,	
3275, 3276, 3277, 3278, 3279,		4635, 4639	
3365, 3377, 3389		\@memfront	1631
\@ifdefinable	2346, 2348	\@minipagefalse	2889
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded 1681,		\@minipagerestore	1807
1824, 1857, 1947, 1988, 3238,		\@minipagetrue	2888
3239		\@mpLTrfootnotetext 1804	
\@ifempty	1440	\@mpRTLfootnotetext 1805	
\@ifnextchar . . . 1990, 2231, 2237,		\@mpargs	1796
2892		\@mpfn	1802
\@ifnum	2168, 2170,	\@mpfootnotetext	1803
2172, 2179, 2180, 2183, 2195,			



<code>\@mplistdepth</code>	1806	<code>\@ppsavesec</code>	25
<code>\@namedef</code> 2020, 2074, 2163, 2327		<code>\@preamble</code>	1930, 1938
<code>\@ne</code>	1714, 1720, 1813, 1814, 1817, 1826, 1836, 1837, 1841, 1860, 1870, 1871, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1914, 1915, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1949, 1959, 1960, 1972, 2168, 2180, 2182, 2195, 2203, 2923, 2990, 3031, 3038, 3050, 3055, 3091, 3132, 3139, 3151, 3156, 4340, 4345, 4364, 4371	<code>\@preamblecmds</code>	4401
<code>\@newlistfalse</code>	1294	<code>\@preamerr</code> 1820, 1854, 1890, 1924, 1985	
<code>\@next</code>	1704	<code>\@questionheader</code> 4612, 4613, 4644	
<code>\@nextchar</code> 1832, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1866, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1901, 1903, 1904, 1955, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1983, 1984	<code>\@questionsepspace</code> . 4668, 4673, 4679	<code>\@questiontitle</code>	4661, 4674
<code>\@nextchar</code>	1982	<code>\@questiontitlefont</code> 4662, 4663, 4674	
<code>\@nil</code> 2257, 2261, 2262, 2267, 2269, 3021, 3024, 3122, 3125		<code>\@resetactivechars</code>	1292
<code>\@nodocument</code>	1683	<code>\@resets@pp</code>	24, 1377, 1378
<code>\@noitemerr</code>	1400	<code>\@restonecolfalse</code>	1403
<code>\@nonlatinfalse</code>	2864, 3312	<code>\@restonecoltrue</code>	1403
<code>\@nonlatintrue</code>	2869, 3314	<code>\@roman</code>	2478, 2512, 2542
<code>\@nx</code>	1470, 1471	<code>\@safe@activesfalse</code> 2065, 2154	
<code>\@onelevel@sanitize</code>	1686	<code>\@safe@activetrue</code> . 2063, 2152	
<code>\@outputbox</code>	1311	<code>\@secondoftwo</code> . . 2619, 2625, 2631	
<code>\@outputpage</code>	1289	<code>\@secpenalty</code>	1438
<code>\@parboxrestore</code> 1294, 1759, 1774, 1801, 1998, 2008		<code>\@setcopyright</code>	1458
<code>\@parboxto</code>	1777, 1786	<code>\@setfontsize</code>	
<code>\@parmoderr</code>	1702	. . . 3534, 3540, 3542, 3545, 3552, 3558, 3559, 3560, 3561, 3562	
<code>\@pboxswfalse</code>	1770, 1792	<code>\@setfpsbit</code> 1724, 1727, 1730, 1733, 1736, 1739	
<code>\@pboxswtrue</code>	1784	<code>\@setminipage</code>	1808
<code>\@plus</code>	1408, 1433	<code>\@setnobreak</code>	1999, 2009
<code>\@pnumwidth</code>	1446, 1448	<code>\@sharp</code> . . . 1932, 1933, 1934, 1940, 1941, 1942	
		<code>\@smemfront</code>	1632
		<code>\@sptoken</code>	1198
		<code>\@startpbox</code>	1903, 1904
		<code>\@startsection</code>	1432
		<code>\@starttoc</code> . . . 2939, 4565, 4570	
		<code>\@stop</code>	2463, 2497, 2527
		<code>\@sx@xepersian@localize@verbatim</code>	2020
		<code>\@tabclassz</code>	1935
		<code>\@tartibi</code>	9,
		16, 39, 45, 51, 57, 94, 105, 116, 128, 1260, 1270, 1282, 1415, 1634, 1635, 2425, 2432, 2439, 2447, 2455, 2474, 2488, 2508, 2518, 2538, 3084, 3086,	



3089
 \@tempa 1190, 1191,
 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196,
 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201,
 1204, 1469, 1472, 2267, 2269,
 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356,
 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361,
 2362
 \@tempboxa 1797
 \@tempc 2282, 2295, 2305, 2307,
 2308, 2311, 2319
 \@tempcnta 1706, 1712, 1714, 1718,
 1720, 1742, 1743, 1749, 1750,
 1894, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2182,
 2183
 \@tempcntb 1747, 1748, 1749
 \@tempdima 1441, 1443, 1445, 1447,
 1773, 1774, 1795, 1799
 \@tempdimb 1776, 1777
 \@tempswafalse 2195, 2892
 \@tempswatru 2194, 2892
 \@temptokena
 1467, 1471, 2268, 2275,
 2280, 2286, 2293, 2303, 2317
 \@testpach 1809, 1825, 1859, 1910,
 1948
 \@tfor 1707, 2352
 \@thanks 3739, 3745
 \@the@choice 4591, 4592
 \@thefnmark 1427
 \@themargin 1307
 \@title 3727, 3748
 \@tocline 1435
 \@tocpagenum 1448
 \@topnum 1457
 \@true 4636, 4647, 4654
 \@true@correction 4631, 4654
 \@true@nocorrection 4629, 4647
 \@truesymbol 4625, 4627, 4631
 \@verbatim 2017, 2020, 2325, 2327,
 2338
 \@vobeyspaces 2017, 2325
 \@warning 2324
 \@width 1424
 \@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim
 2017
 \@xDeclareMathDelimiter 4396
 \@xepersian@@computeautoilgfalse
 3421
 \@xepersian@@computeautoilgtrue
 3419
 \@xepersian@info 2590, 2611, 2613
 \@xfloat 1682, 1989, 1990
 \@xp 1467
 \@xxDeclareMathDelimiter 4395
 \@xxxii 1748
 @\ 1661, 1662
 @\ 1657, 1658, 1660
 @\ 2239
]\ 2247
 \ 1468, 2014, 2247, 3695,
 4010, 4011, 4273, 4276, 4325,
 4558, 4597, 4601, 4621, 4622
 \{ 2013, 2247
 \} 2013, 2247
 \] 2247
 \^ 2248
 \| 4011
 \~ 2248
 _ 1332, 1334, 2896, 3027, 3033,
 3052, 3058, 3128, 3134, 3153,
 3163, 3610, 3619
 A
 \abj@num@i 3194, 3211, 3218
 \abj@num@ii 3196, 3215, 3222
 \abj@num@iii 3198, 3219, 3225
 \abj@num@iv 3200, 3223
 \Abjad 2970
 \abjad 3208
 \abjad@zero 3210, 3214
 \Abjadnumeral 2971
 \abjadnumeral 3209
 \abovedisplayshortskip
 3537, 3538, 3548, 3549,
 3555, 3556
 \abovedisplayskip 3535, 3536,
 3546, 3547, 3553, 3554
 \abstractname 2951
 \active 2248, 4505



`\adadi` 1191, 2466, 2500, 2530, 2977
`\adadinumeral` 2983
`\addfontfeatures` . . . 136, 148, 161
`\addpenalty` 1438
`\addtocontents`
. . . 4564, 4567, 4569, 4572,
4594, 4598, 4621, 4622
`\addtolength` . . . 3762, 3763, 3766,
4185, 4186, 4187, 4188, 4252
`\addtoversion` 4388
`\addvspace` 1438
`\adl@argarraydashrule` 1877, 1921
`\adl@arraydashrule` . . 1876, 1920
`\adl@arrayrule` 1875, 1919
`\adl@box` 1901, 1903, 1904
`\adl@class@iiiorvii` 1907, 1944
`\adl@class@start` . . . 1906, 1943
`\adl@endmbox` 1902
`\adl@putlrc` 1898, 1899, 1900, 1932,
1933, 1934, 1940, 1941, 1942
`\adl@startmbox` 1901
`\advance`
. . . 1335, 1395, 1445, 1714, 1720,
1743, 1749, 2182, 2923, 2925,
3526, 3530, 3798, 3801, 4345,
4371, 4716, 4751, 4755, 4761,
4765, 4770, 4773, 4774, 4778,
4782, 4783, 4785, 4786, 4788,
4808, 4812, 4813, 4816, 4821,
4822, 4826, 4827, 4829, 4830,
4832, 4835, 4837
`\aftergroup` 1296, 1298
`\ALG@name` 5, 7
`\algorithmicensure` 3
`\algorithmicrequire` 2
`\ALGS@name` 6, 7
`\aliasfontfeature` 1571,
1572, 1573, 1574, 1575, 1576,
1577, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1581,
1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1586,
1587, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1591,
1592, 1593, 1594, 1595, 1596,
1597, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601,
1602, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606,
1607, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1611,
1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616,
1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621,
1622, 1623
`\aliasfontfeatureoption` . . 1624,
1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629
`\alloc@` 4330
`\Alph` 1193, 1364, 1365, 2468, 2502,
2532
`\alph` 1194, 2469, 2503, 2533, 2559,
4591, 4617
`\alpha@elt` 4389
`\alpha@list` 4389
`\anappendixtrue` 1641
`\and` 3752
`\andify` 1462
`\answernumberfont` 4579
`\answerstyle` 4575, 4645
`\answerstylefont` 4577
`\appendix` 10, 17, 40,
46, 52, 58, 99, 110, 117, 129,
1261, 1271, 1283, 1361, 1362,
1416, 1636, 2426, 2433, 2440,
2448, 2456, 2489, 2519
`\appendixautorefname` 1350
`\appendixname` 11, 19, 30,
102, 113, 120, 132, 1274, 1286,
1417, 1639, 2429, 2436, 2443,
2451, 2492, 2522, 2948
`\arabic` 1197, 1392, 1452, 1453, 1454,
1455
`\arrayrulewidth` 4267
`\articlesep` 4249
`\AtBeginDocument`
. . . 71, 1360, 1530, 2020, 2227,
2332, 3524, 3528
`\AtEndOfClass` 3522
`\author` 3750
`\authorandplace` 4223
`\autofootnoterule` 3325
`\AutoMathsDigits` . . . 3282, 4538,
4542

B

`\backrefpagesname` 63
`\baselineskip` . . . 1304, 2926, 2929,
3444, 3446, 3448, 3451



<code>\begin</code>	2241, 2242, 2879, 2880, 2937, 3578, 3581, 3634, 3649, 3662, 3668, 3689, 3720, 3726, 3733, 3757, 3811, 3817, 3889, 3892, 3897, 3904, 3919, 3934, 3951, 3985, 4003, 4008, 4028, 4035, 4036, 4057, 4059, 4060, 4082, 4087, 4088, 4124, 4125, 4133, 4159, 4167, 4173, 4174, 4182, 4212, 4236, 4268, 4269, 4284, 4296, 4310, 4595, 4599, 4610, 4611, 4617, 4672	
<code>\begingroup</code>	144, 1290, 1439, 1465, 2012, 2229, 2245, 2325, 2327, 2636, 2638, 4337, 4361, 4505	
<code>\beginL</code>	2889, 3610, 4011	
<code>\beginR</code>	3614, 3615, 3616, 3627, 3628, 3629, 3834, 3835, 3836, 3854, 3875, 3876, 3877, 3878, 3879, 3880, 4031, 4126	
<code>\belowdisplayshortskip</code>	3538, 3549, 3556	
<code>\belowdisplayskip</code>	3536, 3547, 3554	
<code>\bfseries</code>	1434, 2067, 2156, 2899, 3570, 3576, 3595, 3603, 3631, 3647, 3666, 3680, 3684, 3709, 3714, 3718, 3843, 3849, 4554, 4576, 4578, 4662	
<code>\bgroup</code>	1199, 1757, 1797, 1998, 2008, 4333, 4357	
<code>\bibliofont</code>	1391	
<code>\bibname</code>	2955	
<code>\bidi@footnotetext@font</code>	1319	
<code>\bidi@LTRfootnotetext@font</code>	1321	
<code>\bidi@RTLfootnotetext@font</code>	1323	
<code>\bidi@AfterEndPreamble</code>	3233	
<code>\bidi@csdefcs</code>	787, 1553	
<code>\bidi@csletcs</code>	482, 1553, 1557, 1558, 1561, 1562	
<code>\bidi@font@outputpage</code>	2905	
<code>\bidi@isloaded</code>	1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1532, 1535, 1538, 1541, 1544, 1547	
<code>\bidi@newrobustcmd</code>	2873, 2874, 2941	
<code>\bidi@patchcmd</code>	3443	
<code>\bidi@reflect@box</code>	2942	
<code>\blacktriangleleft</code>	1330, 1332	
<code>\blacktriangleright</code>	1330, 1332	
<code>\bm@b</code>	1765	
<code>\bm@c</code>	1762	
<code>\bm@l</code>	1763	
<code>\bm@r</code>	1764	
<code>\bm@s</code>	1767	
<code>\bm@t</code>	1766	
<code>\bm@</code>	1766	
<code>\bm@</code>	1764	
<code>\bm@</code>	1765	
<code>\bm@</code>	1762	
<code>\bm@</code>	1763	
<code>\bm@</code>	1767	
<code>\bool</code>	4383	
<code>\boolean</code>	3511, 3523, 3532, 3636, 3651, 3670, 3691, 3887, 3888, 3918, 3950, 3984, 4002, 4026, 4056, 4080, 4107	
<code>\botmark</code>	1316	
<code>\box</code>	150, 1311	
<code>\BR@Latincitex</code>	64, 74	
<code>\BRorg@Latincitex</code>	65, 73	
C		
<code>\C</code>	2249	
<code>\c</code>	4417, 4425, 4433, 4441, 4449	
<code>\c@book</code>	1634	
<code>\c@chapter</code>	18, 20, 31, 103, 114, 121, 133, 1275, 1287, 1640, 2430, 2437, 2444, 2452, 2493, 2523	
<code>\c@footnote</code>	1474	
<code>\c@mpfootnote</code>	1802	
<code>\c@part</code>	9, 16, 39, 45, 51, 57, 94, 105, 116, 128, 1260, 1270, 1282, 1415, 1635, 2425, 2432, 2439, 2447, 2455, 2488, 2518	
<code>\c@section</code>	10, 12, 18, 34, 43, 49, 55, 61, 1264, 1416, 1418, 2459	
<code>\c@subsection</code>	10, 1416	



<code>\c@tocdepth</code>	1436	<code>\columnwidth</code> . . .	1421, 1758, 1800, 1998, 2008, 3762, 4185
<code>\catcode</code>	1551, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2248, 4505	<code>\comment</code>	4649
<code>\ccname</code>	2957	<code>\contentsname</code>	2937, 2945
<code>\cdp@elt</code>	4386	<code>\copyright</code>	3619
<code>\cdp@list</code>	4386	<code>\correction</code>	4649, 4656
<code>\centering</code>	3773, 4061, 4559	<code>\correctionstyle</code>	4642
<code>\cftchapname</code>	2571	<code>\count</code>	1750, 3797, 3798, 3800, 3801, 3810, 3816
<code>\cftfigname</code>	2577	<code>\count@</code>	1894
<code>\cftparaname</code>	2575	<code>\cs</code>	2335, 2337, 2702, 2707, 2716, 2721, 4410, 4411, 4412, 4413, 4414
<code>\cftsecname</code>	2572	<code>\csname</code>	1441, 1554, 1747, 1787, 1992, 1995, 2002, 2005, 2022, 2329, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2460, 2494, 2524, 2637, 2640, 2646, 2648, 2903, 2970, 2975, 2978, 3084, 3208, 4336, 4339, 4344, 4345, 4360, 4363, 4367, 4368, 4371, 4406, 4408, 4813, 4822, 4832
<code>\cftsubfigname</code>	2578	<code>\currenttime</code>	3593
<code>\cftsubparaname</code>	2576	<code>\customlogo</code>	3834
<code>\cftsubsecname</code>	2573	<code>\custommagazinenam</code>	3836
<code>\cftsubsubsecname</code>	2574	<code>\customminilogo</code>	3835
<code>\cftsubtabname</code>	2580	<code>\customwwwTxt</code>	3564
<code>\cfttabname</code>	2579		
<code>\chapterautorefname</code>	1351		
<code>\chaptername</code>	19, 2956		
<code>\chardef</code>	1478, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1483, 1484, 2911, 4330		
<code>\charlist</code>	1489, 1490, 1492, 1496		
<code>\citation</code>	2898		
<code>\citenumfont</code>	2206		
<code>\citeyear</code>	2028		
<code>\citeyearpar</code>	2028		
<code>\ClassError</code>	3908, 3940, 3974, 3994, 4015, 4040, 4065, 4091, 4114, 4604		
<code>\ClassWarning</code>	3493, 3495, 3497, 3767, 3781		
<code>\cleardoubleoddp</code>	2485		
<code>\cleardoublepage</code>	15, 96, 107, 125, 1267		
<code>\clearpage</code>	2485, 3871		
<code>\closeout</code>	3367, 3379, 3391		
<code>\clubpenalty</code>	1397		
<code>\color@begingroup</code>	1798		
<code>\color@vbox</code>	1755, 1997, 2007		
<code>\columnlines</code>	3467, 3468, 3500, 3829		
<code>\columnsep</code>	1404, 3763, 4186		
<code>\columnseprule</code>	1404, 3829		
<code>\columnstitle</code>	4180		

D

<code>\dollarbegin</code>	1898, 1899, 1900
<code>\dollarend</code>	1898, 1899, 1900
<code>\date</code>	3592, 3603, 3751, 4220
<code>\datename</code>	2953
<code>\day</code>	4711
<code>\decimalseparator</code>	4476, 4532
<code>\DeclareDocumentCommand</code>	2664, 2681, 2700, 2714, 2759, 2776, 2793, 2810, 2827, 2844, 4455, 4483, 4492
<code>\DeclareMathAccent</code>	4394
<code>\DeclareMathAlphabet</code>	4393
<code>\DeclareMathDelimiter</code>	4395
<code>\DeclareMathRadical</code>	4397
<code>\DeclareMathSizes</code>	4386
<code>\DeclareMathSymbol</code>	4394
<code>\DeclareMathVersion</code>	4388



<code>\DeclareOption</code>	2582, 2583, 2633, 2634, 2635,
.	2641, 2642, 2646, 2863, 2868,
3489, 3490, 3491, 3492,	2875, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2882,
3494, 3496, 3498, 3499, 3500,	2883, 2884, 2893, 2896, 2943,
3501, 3502, 4646, 4653	2944, 2945, 2946, 2947, 2948,
<code>\DeclareOptionX</code>	2949, 2950, 2951, 2952, 2953,
<code>\DeclareRobustCommand</code>	2954, 2955, 2956, 2957, 2958,
.	2959, 2960, 2961, 2962, 2970,
2228, 2668, 2684, 2705,	2972, 2975, 2984, 2989, 2998,
2719, 2734, 2737, 2740, 2743,	3024, 3037, 3048, 3062, 3068,
2746, 2749, 2763, 2780, 2797,	3071, 3074, 3078, 3090, 3099,
2814, 2831, 2848, 2891	3125, 3138, 3149, 3167, 3172,
<code>\DeclareSymbolFont</code>	3179, 3189, 3208, 3210, 3211,
4391, 4460,	3215, 3219, 3223, 3229, 3400,
4461, 4462, 4463, 4486, 4495	3405, 3564, 3834, 3835, 3836,
<code>\DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet</code>	4330, 4332, 4356, 4464, 4487,
.	4496, 4506, 4507, 4532, 4533,
4398	4534, 4538, 4554, 4556, 4558,
<code>\DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet@</code>	4576, 4578, 4582, 4589, 4625,
.	4626, 4629, 4630, 4631, 4632,
4398	4641, 4644, 4651, 4652, 4658,
<code>\DeclareTextFontCommand</code>	4659, 4662, 4846
.	<code>\def@NAT@last@yr</code> 2185, 2187
2752, 2753, 2754, 2755,	<code>\defaultfontfeatures</code> 3411
2756, 2757	<code>\DefaultMathsDigits</code> 3284, 4533
<code>\def</code>	<code>\define@choicekey</code>
2, 3, 5,	. . . . . 3280, 3288, 3295, 3303,
6, 7, 10, 12, 15, 17, 20, 63, 64,	3310, 3317, 3323, 3335, 3341,
77, 92, 136, 148, 161, 168, 172,	3347, 3351, 3355, 3361, 3374,
1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193,	3386, 3398, 3417
1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1289,	<code>\define@key</code> 2351
1327, 1329, 1331, 1333, 1344,	<code>\define@mathalphabet</code> 4388
1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349,	<code>\define@mathgroup</code> 4388
1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354,	<code>\deflatinfont</code> 2714
1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359,	<code>\defpersianfont</code> 2700
1362, 1373, 1378, 1400, 1403,	<code>\depth</code> 2359, 2360
1412, 1413, 1414, 1416, 1418,	<code>\dimexpr</code> 1421, 2929
1419, 1423, 1425, 1432, 1435,	<code>\ding</code> 4625, 4626
1456, 1468, 1486, 1489, 1491,	<code>\display@setup</code> 137, 162
1492, 1497, 1521, 1522, 1644,	<code>\divide</code> 3803, 3804,
1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649,	4713, 4721, 4726, 4753, 4759,
1650, 1651, 1652, 1682, 1684,	4767, 4769, 4772, 4776, 4780,
1685, 1687, 1768, 1790, 1796,	4784
1802, 1809, 1825, 1859, 1893,	<code>\do</code> 1709, 2062, 2151, 2352, 2895,
1906, 1907, 1910, 1927, 1935,	4401
1943, 1944, 1948, 1990, 1991,	<code>\document</code> 4544
1994, 2001, 2004, 2017, 2018,	
2027, 2030, 2042, 2043, 2053,	
2056, 2069, 2084, 2114, 2146,	
2150, 2175, 2237, 2251, 2255,	
2257, 2258, 2261, 2267, 2269,	
2271, 2287, 2290, 2306, 2307,	
2310, 2323, 2325, 2328, 2345,	



<code>\document@select@group</code> . . .	4356	1917, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922,
<code>\dorestore@version</code>	4390	1923, 1924, 1949, 1950, 1951,
<code>\dosetclass</code>	1490, 1491, 1495	1953, 1954, 1957, 1958, 1959,
<code>\doublebox</code>	4142, 4195	1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964,
<code>\dquad</code>	170, 172	1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969,
<code>\dseries@display@setup</code> . . .	162	1970, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975,
		1976, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982,
		1983, 1984, 1996, 2006, 2031,
		2044, 2076, 2081, 2090, 2093,
		2107, 2111, 2120, 2124, 2127,
		2139, 2143, 2144, 2165, 2186,
		2200, 2202, 2205, 2219, 2221,
		2232, 2255, 2266, 2279, 2281,
		2284, 2299, 2301, 2307, 2315,
		2323, 2350, 2353, 2354, 2355,
		2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360,
		2361, 2464, 2485, 2498, 2528,
		2555, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574,
		2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579,
		2580, 2618, 2624, 2630, 2657,
		2905, 2943, 2944, 2945, 2946,
		2947, 2948, 2949, 2950, 2951,
		2952, 2953, 2954, 2955, 2956,
		2957, 2958, 2959, 2960, 2961,
		2969, 2974, 2992, 2994, 3002,
		3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3007,
		3008, 3009, 3027, 3042, 3056,
		3069, 3072, 3093, 3095, 3103,
		3104, 3105, 3106, 3107, 3108,
		3109, 3110, 3128, 3143, 3156,
		3157, 3160, 3191, 3193, 3195,
		3197, 3199, 3370, 3382, 3394,
		3780, 4258, 4333, 4346, 4352,
		4357, 4372, 4378, 4500, 4508,
		4509, 4510, 4511, 4512, 4513,
		4514, 4515, 4516, 4517, 4518,
		4532, 4535, 4536, 4537, 4539,
		4540, 4541, 4719, 4723, 4728,
		4729, 4736, 4757, 4762, 4792,
		4828, 4836
<code>\empty</code>	1493	
<code>\enclname</code>	2958	
<code>\encodingdefault</code>		2676, 2692, 2771, 2788,
		2805, 2822, 2839, 2856
<code>\end</code>	1490, 1491, 1496,	

E

<code>\edef</code>	1469, 1777, 1832,
	1866, 1930, 1938, 1955, 2064,
	2153, 2313, 2590, 2612, 2614,
	2640, 2643, 2897, 4591
<code>\edition</code>	3861
<code>\editionFormat</code>	3570, 3573
<code>\editorialAuthorFormat</code> . .	3713,
	4277
<code>\editorialTitleFormat</code>	3711, 3712
<code>\else</code>	2, 3, 5,
	7, 32, 63, 92, 140, 170, 1190,
	1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195,
	1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200,
	1278, 1319, 1330, 1332, 1334,
	1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348,
	1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353,
	1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358,
	1359, 1393, 1409, 1434, 1437,
	1445, 1446, 1462, 1494, 1521,
	1522, 1531, 1534, 1537, 1540,
	1543, 1546, 1644, 1645, 1646,
	1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, 1651,
	1652, 1690, 1698, 1703, 1713,
	1719, 1772, 1775, 1780, 1781,
	1782, 1783, 1784, 1794, 1809,
	1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814,
	1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819,
	1820, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1830,
	1831, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837,
	1838, 1839, 1841, 1842, 1843,
	1844, 1845, 1848, 1849, 1850,
	1851, 1852, 1853, 1860, 1861,
	1862, 1864, 1865, 1868, 1869,
	1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1875,
	1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880,
	1881, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887,
	1888, 1889, 1909, 1910, 1911,
	1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916,



1497, 2241, 2242, 2313, 2324, 2879, 2880, 2940, 3578, 3583, 3640, 3654, 3664, 3673, 3696, 3735, 3738, 3741, 3758, 3813, 3819, 3896, 3902, 3906, 3932, 3938, 3972, 3992, 4007, 4013, 4049, 4050, 4051, 4074, 4075, 4076, 4100, 4101, 4102, 4127, 4128, 4131, 4161, 4165, 4176, 4177, 4214, 4218, 4247, 4278, 4279, 4293, 4305, 4318, 4564, 4567, 4569, 4572, 4618, 4619, 4623, 4677	
\end@correction	4657
\endcomment	4650
\endcorrection	4650, 4657
\endcsname	1441, 1554, 1747, 1787, 1992, 1995, 2002, 2005, 2022, 2329, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2460, 2494, 2524, 2637, 2640, 2646, 2648, 2903, 2970, 2975, 2978, 3084, 3208, 4336, 4339, 4344, 4345, 4360, 4363, 4367, 4369, 4371, 4406, 4408, 4813, 4822, 4833
\endgroup	1297, 1450, 1473, 2250, 2328, 2636, 2644, 4341, 4365, 4508, 4509, 4510, 4511, 4512, 4513, 4514, 4515, 4516, 4517, 4518, 4519
\endL	3610, 4011
\endlatin	2876
\endlist	1401
\endLTR	2876
\endMakeFramed	1338
\endmath	167
\endpersian	2878
\endquestion	4670
\endR 3614, 3615, 3616, 3627, 3628, 3629, 3834, 3835, 3836, 3854, 3875, 3876, 3877, 3878, 3879, 3880, 4031, 4126	
\endRTL	2878
\ends@math	167
\endtrivlist	2018, 2328
\end 2018, 2022, 2328, 2329	
\eq@addpunct	172
\eq@group	140, 149
\eq@GRP@first@dmath	149
\eq@prelim	140, 157
\eq@setnumber	143
\eq@setup@a	145
\eq@startup	146
\eq@wdCond	164
\eqcommand	176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401,



402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407,
 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413,
 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419,
 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425,
 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431,
 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437,
 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443,
 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449,
 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455,
 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461,
 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467,
 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473,
 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479,
 480, 481, 483, 484, 485, 486,
 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492,
 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498,
 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504,
 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510,
 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516,
 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522,
 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528,
 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534,
 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540,
 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546,
 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552,
 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558,
 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564,
 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570,
 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576,
 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582,
 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588,
 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594,
 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600,
 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606,
 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612,
 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618,
 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624,
 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630,
 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636,
 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642,
 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648,
 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654,
 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660,
 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666,
 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672,
 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678,

679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684,
 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690,
 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696,
 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702,
 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708,
 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714,
 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720,
 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726,
 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732,
 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738,
 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744,
 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750,
 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756,
 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762,
 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768,
 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774,
 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780,
 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786,
 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793,
 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799,
 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805,
 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811,
 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817,
 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823,
 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829,
 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835,
 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841,
 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847,
 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853,
 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859,
 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865,
 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871,
 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877,
 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883,
 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889,
 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895,
 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901,
 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907,
 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913,
 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919,
 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925,
 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931,
 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937,
 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943,
 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949,
 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955,



956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961,	1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216,
962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967,	1217, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1221,
968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973,	1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226,
974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979,	1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231,
980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985,	1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236,
986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991,	1237, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1241,
992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997,	1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246,
998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002,	1247, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252,
1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007,	1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257,
1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012,	1258, 1554
1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017,	<code>\eqstyle</code> 142
1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022,	<code>\equal</code> 3809, 3964, 4136, 4141, 4146,
1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027,	4151, 4156, 4189, 4194, 4199,
1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032,	4204, 4209
1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037,	<code>\equationautorefname</code> 1344
1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042,	<code>\escapechar</code> . . 2639, 4338, 4362
1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047,	<code>\everydisplay</code> 137, 4544
1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052,	<code>\everyjob</code> 2612, 2613
1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057,	<code>\everymath</code> 4543
1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062,	<code>\everypar</code> 2889
1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067,	<code>\ExecuteOptions</code> 4660
1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072,	<code>\ExecuteOptionsX</code> 3426
1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077,	<code>\exp</code> . 2668, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2684,
1078, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082,	2686, 2687, 2688, 2705, 2707,
1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087,	2708, 2709, 2719, 2721, 2722,
1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092,	2723, 2763, 2765, 2766, 2767,
1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097,	2780, 2782, 2783, 2784, 2797,
1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102,	2799, 2800, 2801, 2814, 2816,
1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107,	2817, 2818, 2831, 2833, 2834,
1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112,	2835, 2848, 2850, 2851, 2852
1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117,	<code>\expandafter</code> 137,
1118, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132,	1490, 1496, 1707, 1708, 1832,
1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137,	1866, 1955, 1992, 1995, 2002,
1138, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142,	2005, 2022, 2064, 2153, 2269,
1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147,	2274, 2275, 2280, 2285, 2286,
1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152,	2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2302,
1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157,	2303, 2304, 2305, 2307, 2316,
1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162,	2317, 2318, 2319, 2329, 2346,
1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167,	2347, 2348, 2349, 2614, 2617,
1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172,	2619, 2623, 2625, 2629, 2631,
1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177,	2636, 2637, 2640, 2643, 2644,
1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182,	2646, 2647, 2897, 2970, 2975,
1183, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187,	2978, 2993, 2999, 3084, 3094,
1553	3100, 3194, 3196, 3198, 3200,
<code>\eqenvironment</code> 1206,	3208, 4333, 4352, 4357, 4366,
1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211,	4367, 4368, 4378, 4543, 4544,



4592
\expandedtitle 4130
\ExplSyntaxOff 2021, 2343, 2862,
4403, 4499
\ExplSyntaxOn . . 2019, 2331, 2662,
4382, 4409
\extract@alph@from@version . .
. 4366

F

\f@baselineskip 3444, 3446
\f@ur 1487, 2911, 2919, 2920
>false 4637
\falsesymbol 4628
\familydefault
. . 2675, 2691, 2770, 2787,
2804, 2821, 2838, 2855
\fancyfoot 3874, 3878, 3879, 3880
\fancyhead 3873, 3875, 3876, 3877
\FancyVerbLineautorefname 1357
\fbbox 3758, 3773, 3988, 4614, 4674
\fbboxrule . 1327, 1329, 1331, 1333,
3830
\fbboxsep 1327, 1329,
1331, 1333, 3761, 3954, 3986,
4058, 4086, 4134, 4183
\fi 2, 3,
5, 7, 35, 63, 68, 92, 136, 138,
139, 140, 148, 159, 161, 170,
1203, 1278, 1319, 1330, 1332,
1334, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347,
1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352,
1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357,
1358, 1359, 1393, 1403, 1409,
1412, 1413, 1414, 1434, 1445,
1446, 1451, 1463, 1487, 1495,
1521, 1522, 1533, 1536, 1539,
1542, 1545, 1548, 1644, 1645,
1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650,
1651, 1652, 1693, 1694, 1700,
1715, 1716, 1721, 1722, 1725,
1728, 1731, 1734, 1737, 1740,
1744, 1745, 1753, 1771, 1772,
1778, 1785, 1788, 1793, 1794,
1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1820,
1821, 1822, 1836, 1837, 1838,

1839, 1854, 1855, 1870, 1871,
1872, 1873, 1890, 1891, 1905,
1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1924,
1925, 1929, 1934, 1937, 1942,
1945, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962,
1985, 1986, 1996, 2006, 2018,
2036, 2054, 2075, 2077, 2088,
2092, 2101, 2102, 2106, 2118,
2123, 2127, 2131, 2132, 2136,
2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2164,
2166, 2188, 2196, 2204, 2205,
2214, 2215, 2221, 2224, 2234,
2255, 2270, 2288, 2308, 2321,
2324, 2350, 2362, 2465, 2466,
2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471,
2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476,
2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2485,
2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503,
2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508,
2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513,
2514, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532,
2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537,
2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542,
2543, 2544, 2557, 2571, 2572,
2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577,
2578, 2579, 2580, 2620, 2626,
2632, 2650, 2651, 2659, 2898,
2905, 2918, 2921, 2922, 2931,
2943, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2947,
2948, 2949, 2950, 2951, 2952,
2953, 2954, 2955, 2956, 2957,
2958, 2959, 2960, 2961, 2969,
2974, 2996, 3010, 3022, 3027,
3028, 3031, 3033, 3034, 3046,
3050, 3052, 3053, 3055, 3058,
3060, 3066, 3069, 3072, 3076,
3081, 3097, 3111, 3123, 3128,
3129, 3132, 3134, 3135, 3147,
3151, 3153, 3154, 3156, 3162,
3163, 3165, 3170, 3177, 3183,
3201, 3202, 3203, 3204, 3205,
3206, 3213, 3214, 3217, 3218,
3221, 3222, 3224, 3225, 3287,
3293, 3300, 3308, 3315, 3322,
3334, 3340, 3346, 3350, 3354,
3360, 3372, 3373, 3384, 3385,



3396, 3397, 3409, 3422, 3440,
 3452, 3454, 3783, 3784, 3989,
 4006, 4170, 4244, 4263, 4290,
 4315, 4333, 4351, 4352, 4357,
 4377, 4378, 4502, 4520, 4521,
 4522, 4523, 4524, 4525, 4526,
 4527, 4528, 4529, 4530, 4532,
 4535, 4536, 4537, 4539, 4540,
 4541, 4728, 4730, 4731, 4732,
 4738, 4762, 4763, 4783, 4794,
 4815, 4824, 4831, 4838, 4853
 \figureautorefname 1347
 \figurename 2943
 \finishsetclass 1493, 1497
 \firstarticle 3885, 3909, 3910,
 3912
 \FirstFrameCommand 1329
 \firstimage 3982, 3995, 3996,
 3998
 \firstmark 1316
 \firstTextFormat 3643, 3645
 \firstTitleFormat 3631, 3637,
 3638
 \float@box 1993, 2003
 \float@endH 1992, 2002
 \flushright 3631, 3650, 3669
 \font 2915
 \fontencoding
 2670, 2686, 2708, 2722,
 2765, 2782, 2799, 2816, 2833,
 2850
 \fontfamily 2671, 2687, 2707, 2721,
 2736, 2739, 2742, 2745, 2748,
 2751, 2766, 2783, 2800, 2817,
 2834, 2851
 \fontsize 1427
 \fontspec 2020, 2338, 2666, 2683,
 2702, 2716, 2761, 2778, 2795,
 2812, 2829, 2846, 4458, 4485,
 4494
 \foot 3626
 \footdir@debugfalse 3345
 \footdir@debugtrue 3343
 \footnote 3723
 \footnoteautorefname 1345
 \footnoterule 3722
 \footnotesep 1422, 1424
 \footnotesize 84, 86, 88, 1278,
 1279, 1280, 1319, 1321, 1323,
 1411, 3551, 3552, 3586, 3619,
 3684, 3708, 3709, 3721
 \foottextfont 1278
 \FrameCommand 1327
 \FrameRestore 1335
 \frenchspacing 2017, 2325
 \frontmatter 15, 95, 106, 124, 1266,
 2484
 \futurelet 2260, 4505

G
 \g 2666, 2667, 2671, 2683, 2687,
 2761, 2762, 2766, 2778, 2779,
 2783, 2795, 2796, 2800, 2812,
 2813, 2817, 2829, 2830, 2834,
 2846, 2847, 2851, 4383, 4458,
 4460, 4461, 4462, 4463, 4485,
 4486, 4494, 4495
 \g@addto@macro 4544, 4589
 \G@refundefinedtrue 2900
 \gdef 43, 49, 55, 61,
 102, 103, 113, 114, 120, 121,
 132, 133, 1264, 1274, 1275,
 1286, 1287, 1364, 1365, 1380,
 1382, 1639, 1640, 2429, 2430,
 2436, 2437, 2443, 2444, 2451,
 2452, 2459, 2492, 2493, 2522,
 2523, 3564, 3834, 3835, 3836,
 4505, 4555, 4557, 4575, 4577,
 4579, 4585, 4586, 4602, 4627,
 4628, 4642, 4661, 4663, 4668,
 4679
 \get@cdp 4392
 \getanddefine@fonts 4339, 4363
 \Gin@boolkey 2345
 \glb@currsize 4457
 \global 73, 74, 139, 149, 150,
 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156,
 164, 1293, 1294, 1313, 1750,
 1754, 2074, 2163, 3743, 3744,
 3745, 3746, 3747, 3748, 3749,
 3750, 3751, 3752, 4345, 4371
 \globaldefs 4340, 4364



`\glossary` 1303
`\glsaddprotectedpagefmt` . 1340,
 1341, 1342
`\goodbreak` 4321
`\grid` 3525, 3529, 3791
`\Grot@x` .. 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356
`\Grot@y` .. 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360,
 2361, 2362
`\group` 2338
`\group@elt` 4391
`\group@list` 4391
`\grp@aligned` 155
`\GRP@box` 150
`\grp@eqs@numbered` 154
`\grp@hasNumber` 159
`\GRP@label` 151
`\grp@linewidth` 153
`\GRP@queue` 150
`\grp@setnumber` 159
`\grp@shiftnumber` 156
`\grp@wdL` 152
`\grp@wdNum` 153
`\grp@wdR` 152
`\grp@wdT` 152

H

`\hangindent` 1412, 1413, 1414
`\harfi` ... 1190, 1633, 2465, 2499,
 2529, 2975
`\harfinumeral` 2976
`\hbox` . 1421, 1427, 1448, 1901, 2899,
 2941, 2942
`\headDateTimeFormat` 3590, 3592
`\headerfont` 4555
`\headheight` 1309, 3824
`\heading` 3613
`\headrulewidth` 3825, 3881
`\headsep` 1310
`\headtoname` 2960
`\height` 2357, 2358
`\hfil` . 1448, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900,
 1932, 1933, 1934, 1940, 1941,
 1942
`\hline` ... 4274, 4596, 4597, 4600,
 4601, 4621, 4622

`\hrule` 1424, 1487, 4157, 4163, 4210,
 4216, 4261, 4301
`\hrulefill` 1421, 3839, 3844, 3858
`\hsize` 1335, 1758, 1774, 1799, 1800,
 1998, 2008
`\hskip` 1421, 1447, 1487, 1899, 1900,
 1942
`\hspace` 1413, 1414, 3592, 3610, 3839,
 3845, 3857, 3859, 4037
`\hss` 1786
`\Huge` 3562, 3631, 3687
`\huge` 3561
`\Hy@AlphNoErr` 1380, 1382
`\Hy@appendixstring` . 1366, 1384
`\Hy@backout` 69, 77
`\Hy@chapapp` 1366, 1384
`\HyOrg@appendix` 1361, 1367
`\HyOrg@resets@pp` ... 1377, 1385
`\hyper@natlinkbreak` 2096, 2127
`\hyper@natlinkstart` 77
`\hyphenpenalty` 1410, 1439

I

`\if` 140, 159, 1711, 1717,
 1723, 1726, 1729, 1732, 1735,
 1738, 1741, 1772, 1779, 1780,
 1781, 1782, 1794, 1811, 1812,
 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817,
 1818, 1819, 1820, 1834, 1835,
 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1841,
 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1848,
 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853,
 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872,
 1873, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878,
 1879, 1880, 1881, 1884, 1885,
 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1912,
 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917,
 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923,
 1924, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960,
 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965,
 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970,
 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976,
 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983,
 1984, 2079, 2109, 2127, 2137,
 2143, 2144, 2205, 2221, 2253,
 2273, 2279, 2281, 2291, 2299,



2301, 2323, 2353, 2354, 2355,
 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360,
 2361, 2362
 \if@bidi@algorithmicloaded@ .
 1531
 \if@bidi@algorithmloaded@ 1534
 \if@bidi@backrefloaded@ . 1537
 \if@bidi@csprimitive 1553
 \if@bidi@csundef ... 2935, 3188,
 3234
 \if@bidi@enumerateloaded@ 1540
 \if@bidi@tocloftloaded@ . 1543
 \if@bidi@urlloaded@ 1546
 \if@chapter@pp 28
 \if@extrafootnotefeatures 3437
 \if@filesw 2898
 \if@hboxRconstruct .. 1771, 1793
 \if@inlabel 139
 \if@Kashida@on 1485, 1486
 \if@LTRbibitems 1393
 \if@newlist ... 1293, 1313, 2018
 \if@nonlatin ... 4539, 4540, 4541
 \if@noskipsec 138
 \if@pboxsw 1788
 \if@RTL 2, 3, 5, 7, 63, 92, 136, 148,
 161, 1330, 1332, 1334, 1344,
 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349,
 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354,
 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359,
 1393, 1409, 1412, 1413, 1414,
 1434, 1445, 1446, 1521, 1522,
 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648,
 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1772,
 1794, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574,
 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579,
 2580, 2943, 2944, 2945, 2946,
 2947, 2948, 2949, 2950, 2951,
 2952, 2953, 2954, 2955, 2956,
 2957, 2958, 2959, 2960, 2961
 \if@RTL@footnote ... 1278, 1319
 \if@RTLbibitems 1393
 \if@RTLmain 2905
 \if@RTLtab 1813, 1814, 1815,
 1816, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839,
 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1914,
 1915, 1916, 1917, 1959, 1960,
 1961, 1962
 \if@tempswa 2196
 \if@twocolumn 1403
 \if@twoside 2485
 \if@xepersian@@computeautoilg
 2907, 3442
 \ifadl@usingarypkg 1858
 \ifBR@verbose 66
 \ifcase 1896, 1927, 1931,
 1935, 1939, 2078, 2108, 2201,
 2963, 2972, 3000, 3063, 3069,
 3072, 3075, 3079, 3101, 3168,
 3173, 3180, 3212, 3216, 3220,
 3224, 3281, 3289, 3296, 3304,
 3311, 3318, 3324, 3336, 3342,
 3348, 3352, 3356, 3362, 3375,
 3387, 3399, 3418, 4846
 \ifdim 169, 2616, 2622, 2628,
 2916, 2919, 2926, 3448, 3771,
 4256
 \iffontchar 2915
 \ifhmode 1695
 \ifinner 1701
 \ifmmode 1783, 4335, 4359
 \ifNAT@full 2076, 2165
 \ifNAT@longnames ... 2072, 2161
 \ifNAT@numbers 2025, 2232
 \ifNAT@super 2026
 \ifNAT@swa 2078, 2143, 2167, 2219
 \ifnum 170, 1436, 1742, 1809,
 1810, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829,
 1831, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863,
 1865, 1910, 1911, 1949, 1950,
 1951, 1952, 1954, 2553, 2655,
 2924, 2990, 2992, 3001, 3002,
 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3007,
 3008, 3025, 3027, 3029, 3031,
 3033, 3038, 3049, 3050, 3052,
 3054, 3055, 3058, 3091, 3093,
 3102, 3103, 3104, 3105, 3106,
 3107, 3108, 3109, 3126, 3128,
 3130, 3132, 3134, 3139, 3150,
 3151, 3153, 3155, 3156, 3158,
 3163, 3190, 3192, 3194, 3196,
 3198, 3200, 3214, 3218, 3222,
 3225, 4168, 4242, 4288, 4313,



4336, 4360, 4724, 4728, 4756,
 4762, 4783, 4810, 4814, 4819,
 4823, 4825, 4834
 \ifodd 1712, 1718, 4717, 4722
 \ifthenelse 3511, 3523, 3532, 3636,
 3651, 3670, 3691, 3809, 3887,
 3888, 3918, 3950, 3964, 3984,
 4002, 4026, 4056, 4080, 4107,
 4136, 4141, 4146, 4151, 4156,
 4189, 4194, 4199, 4204, 4209,
 4603
 \ifwritexviii . 2654, 3364, 3376,
 3388
 \ifx 1190, 1191, 1192,
 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197,
 1198, 1199, 1200, 1461, 1493,
 1688, 1691, 1775, 1995, 2005,
 2082, 2083, 2085, 2112, 2113,
 2115, 2184, 2202, 2262, 2311,
 2350, 2463, 2465, 2466, 2467,
 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472,
 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477,
 2478, 2479, 2497, 2499, 2500,
 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505,
 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510,
 2511, 2512, 2513, 2527, 2529,
 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534,
 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539,
 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2637,
 2645, 4333, 4357, 4500, 4508,
 4509, 4510, 4511, 4512, 4513,
 4514, 4515, 4516, 4517, 4518,
 4532, 4535, 4536, 4537, 4539,
 4540, 4541
 \ifXePersian@kabiseh 4685, 4790
 \ifXePersian@leap . . 4685, 4734
 \IfxepersianPackageVersion . .
 2627
 \IfxepersianPackageVersionBefore
 2621
 \IfxepersianPackageVersionLater
 2615
 \ifxetex 3764, 3987, 4004
 \ignorespaces
 173, 1468, 2000, 2010, 2678,
 2694, 2773, 2790, 2807, 2824,
 2841, 2858, 3582, 3635, 3645,
 3650, 3658, 3663, 3669, 3677,
 3937, 3963, 4112
 \image 3759
 \immediate 2898, 3367, 3368, 3379,
 3380, 3391, 3392
 \includegraphics . . . 3774, 3988,
 4005
 \index 1302
 \indexEntryFormat . . 3580, 3582
 \indexEntryPageFormat . . . 3586,
 3588
 \indexEntryPageText . 3585, 3588
 \indexEntrySeparator 3584, 4112
 \indexFormat 3576, 3578
 \indexitem . 4105, 4115, 4116, 4118
 \indexname 2949
 \init@restore@version . . . 4342,
 4390
 \innerAuthorFormat . 3708, 4225
 \innerPlaceFormat . . 3709, 4225
 \innerSubtitleFormat 3698, 3699
 \innerTextFinalMark 3710, 4246
 \innerTitleFormat . . 3687, 3692,
 3693
 \input 1564, 1565, 1566,
 1567, 1568, 1569, 1570, 3238,
 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243,
 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247, 3248,
 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253,
 3254, 3255, 3256, 3257, 3258,
 3259, 3260, 3261, 3262, 3263,
 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268,
 3269, 3270, 3271, 3272, 3273,
 3274, 3275, 3276, 3277, 3278,
 3279, 3349, 3353, 3438, 3439
 \insert@column . 1898, 1899, 1900,
 1901, 1903, 1904
 \int . 4417, 4425, 4433, 4441, 4449
 \intermath@penalty 172
 \iranicdefault 2730, 2742, 2847,
 2855
 \iranicfamily . . 2740, 2741, 2754,
 2848
 \item 1407, 4629, 4630, 4631, 4632
 \itemautorefname 1346



<code>\itshape</code>	4641	1302, 1303, 1313, 1316, 1361,
J		
<code>\jobname</code>	3368, 3369, 3380, 3381,	1371, 1372, 1377, 1392, 1407,
	3392, 3393	1417, 1461, 1493, 1495, 1762,
K		
<code>\KashidaOff</code>	1518	1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767,
<code>\KashidaOn</code>	1517, 1519	1786, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806,
<code>\kern</code> 1420, 1422, 1423, 1424, 2030,		1875, 1876, 1877, 1919, 1920,
	2942	1921, 1989, 1992, 1993, 2002,
<code>\keyval@eq@alias@key</code> 1556, 1560		2003, 2022, 2026, 2028, 2029,
L		
<code>\l</code>	2670, 2676, 2686, 2692, 2708,	2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2037,
	2722, 2765, 2771, 2782, 2788,	2038, 2039, 2040, 2045, 2046,
	2799, 2805, 2816, 2822, 2833,	2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051,
	2839, 2850, 2856	2061, 2070, 2073, 2076, 2077,
<code>\label</code>	1301, 4241, 4287, 4311	2150, 2159, 2162, 2165, 2166,
<code>\labelsep</code>	1391, 1395	2174, 2229, 2254, 2265, 2272,
<code>\labelwidth</code>	1394, 1395	2278, 2282, 2283, 2298, 2300,
<code>\LARGE</code> 3560, 3647, 3711, 3714, 3727,		2320, 2329, 2347, 2349, 2463,
	3729	2497, 2527, 2548, 2552, 2865,
<code>\Large</code>	3559, 3666, 3716, 3843,	2866, 2870, 2871, 2881, 2894,
	4126, 4160	2971, 2976, 2983, 3089, 3209,
<code>\large</code> 3558, 3570, 3576, 3656, 3675,		3227, 3228, 3230, 3231, 3401,
	3698, 3718, 3731, 3737, 3849	3402, 3406, 3407, 3721, 3722,
<code>\LastFrameCommand</code>	1333	3723, 3743, 3744, 3745, 3746,
<code>\lastpenalty</code>	170	3747, 3748, 3749, 3750, 3751,
<code>\lastskip</code>	169	3752, 4331, 4347, 4373, 4457,
<code>\latin</code>	2875	4558, 4647, 4648, 4649, 4650,
<code>\LatinAlphs</code>	2875, 2879, 3229	4654, 4655, 4656, 4657, 4669,
<code>\Latincite</code>	2228, 2891	4670, 4843, 4844, 4845
<code>\latinfont</code> 2684, 2865, 2867, 3412		<code>\lineskip</code>
<code>\latintoday</code>	2882	1305, 3732
<code>\lccode</code>	2247, 2248, 2249	<code>\lineskiplimit</code>
<code>\leaders</code>	1487	1306
<code>\leavevmode</code>	138, 139, 1426, 1447,	<code>\linespacing</code>
	1769, 1791, 2018, 2893, 2941	1433
<code>\left@footnoterule</code>	1423	<code>\linespread</code>
<code>\leftfootnoterule</code>	3327	2929
<code>\leftmargin</code>	1395	<code>\linewidth</code> 4595, 4599, 4614, 4674
<code>\leftskip</code>	1445, 1446	<code>\list</code>
<code>\let</code>	11, 19, 73, 74, 149, 151, 154,	1394
	155, 156, 162, 167, 1198, 1199,	<code>\listalgorithmname</code>
	1200, 1201, 1291, 1293, 1301,	7
		<code>\listfigurename</code>
		2946
		<code>\listtablename</code>
		2947
		<code>\LoadClass</code>
		3504
		<code>\logo</code>
		3837, 3866
		<code>\long</code>
		1768
		<code>\longdate</code>
		4221
		<code>\loop</code>
		2914, 4811, 4820
		<code>\lower</code>
		2941
		<code>\lowercase</code>
		2250
		<code>\lr</code>
		1371, 2061, 2150, 2873, 2882,
		2895, 3564, 3619, 4011
		<code>\LRE</code>
		2873



`\lstlistingname` 1521
`\lstlistlistingname` 1522
`\LTR` 2875
`\LTRfoottextfont` 1279
`\ltx@ifundefined` 1363, 1375, 1379

M

`\m@ne` 2178, 4338, 4362
`\m@th` 1788
`\makeform` 4651, 4658
`\makeform@correction` 4566, 4658
`\makeform@nocorrection` .. 4563, 4651
`\MakeFramed` 1335
`\makemask` 4652, 4659
`\makemask@correction` 4571, 4659
`\makemask@nocorrection` .. 4568, 4652
`\maketitle` 1456, 3720, 3744
`\MakeUppercase` 1471, 3686
`\makezwjletter` 1551, 1552
`\markboth` 1470
`\math@bgroup` 4333, 4357
`\math@fonts` 4340, 4364
`\math@version`
 .. 4336, 4339, 4344, 4345, 4349, 4360, 4363, 4367, 4369, 4371, 4375
`\mathalpha` 4465, 4466, 4467, 4468, 4469, 4470, 4471, 4472, 4473, 4474
`\mathbf` 4410, 4477
`\mathbin` 4475
`\mathchar@type` 4397, 4406, 4408
`\mathchardef` 4503
`\mathcode` 4418, 4426, 4434, 4442, 4450, 4531
`\mathgroup` 4330
`\mathiranic` 2741
`\mathit` 4411, 4478
`\mathnavar` 2744
`\mathord` 4476
`\mathpersiansf` 2735
`\mathpersiantt` 2738
`\mathpook` 2747
`\mathrm` 4412, 4479

`\mathsayeh` 2750
`\mathsf` 4413, 4487
`\mathsurround` 166
`\mathtt` 4414, 4496
`\mbox` 2032
`\meaning` 2640, 2643
`\MessageBreak` 2087, 2088, 2117, 2118, 3235, 3909, 3941, 3975, 3995, 4016, 4019, 4041, 4066, 4092, 4115, 4118, 4607
`\MidFrameCommand` 1331
`\minilogo` 3848, 4062
`\minraggedcols` 3487, 3488, 3526, 3530, 4168, 4242, 4288, 4313
`\mlftitle` 1648
`\mltttitle` 1649
`\month` 4711
`\moveright` 1307
`\mtctitle` 1647
`\multido` 3810, 3816
`\multiply` . 1748, 4714, 4727, 4754, 4760, 4777, 4781
`\mylogo` 3853

N

`\n` .. 4505, 4508, 4509, 4510, 4511, 4512, 4513, 4514, 4515, 4516, 4517, 4518
`\NAT@@close` 2144, 2223
`\NAT@@Latin@citetp` 2231, 2235, 2236, 2237
`\NAT@@open` 2127, 2203
`\NAT@alias` 2105, 2135, 2170, 2213
`\NAT@all@names` 2073, 2076, 2162, 2165
`\NAT@aysep` 2097
`\NAT@biblabel` 2048
`\NAT@biblabelnum` 2039
`\NAT@bibsetnum` 2040
`\NAT@bibsetup` 2049
`\NAT@cite` 2045
`\NAT@cite@list` 2062, 2151
`\NAT@citea@mbox` 2196
`\NAT@citenum` 2033
`\NAT@citesuper` 2026
`\NAT@citeundefined` . 2067, 2157



<code>\NAT@citex</code>	2046		
<code>\NAT@citexnum</code>	2037		
<code>\NAT@close</code>	2041, 2052		
<code>\NAT@cmprs</code>	2172, 2218		
<code>\NAT@cmt</code>	2143, 2221		
<code>\NAT@ctype</code>	2078, 2108, 2168, 2170, 2201, 2209, 2211, 2220, 2229		
<code>\NAT@date</code>	2052, 2069, 2079, 2080, 2091, 2099, 2104, 2109, 2122, 2129, 2134, 2137, 2144		
<code>\NAT@def@citea</code>	2106, 2138, 2199		
<code>\NAT@def@citea@box</code>	2207		
<code>\NAT@def@citea@close</code>	2140		
<code>\NAT@exlab</code>	2085, 2089, 2115, 2119		
<code>\NAT@fullfalse</code>	2230		
<code>\NAT@fulltrue</code>	2230		
<code>\NAT@hyper@</code>	2080, 2089, 2091, 2094, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2110, 2119, 2122, 2125, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2170, 2206		
<code>\NAT@hyper@citea@space</code>	2209, 2211, 2213		
<code>\NAT@idtxt</code>	2041, 2052		
<code>\NAT@ifcat@num</code>	2173, 2176		
<code>\NAT@last@nm</code>	2070, 2082, 2112, 2159, 2202		
<code>\NAT@last@num</code>	2159, 2176, 2177, 2195		
<code>\NAT@last@yr</code>	2070, 2083, 2113, 2150, 2184, 2218		
<code>\NAT@last@yr@mbx</code>	2180, 2190		
<code>\NAT@Latin@cites</code>	2230, 2231		
<code>\NAT@Latin@citex</code>	2047, 2055, 2056		
<code>\NAT@Latin@citexnum</code>	2038, 2145, 2146		
<code>\NAT@mbx</code>	2027, 2032, 2203, 2206, 2223		
<code>\NAT@merge</code>	2180, 2195		
<code>\NAT@name</code>	2041, 2052, 2073, 2077, 2162, 2166		
<code>\NAT@nm</code>	2061, 2070, 2076, 2077, 2080, 2082, 2095, 2103, 2110, 2112, 2126, 2133, 2150, 2159, 2165, 2166, 2174, 2175, 2179, 2183, 2202		
<code>\NAT@nmfmt</code>	2080, 2095, 2103, 2110, 2126, 2133		
<code>\NAT@num</code>	2041, 2150, 2159, 2173, 2174, 2195, 2206		
<code>\NAT@open</code>	2041, 2052		
<code>\NAT@parse</code>	2071, 2160		
<code>\NAT@partrue</code>	2229		
<code>\NAT@penalty</code>	2043, 2051, 2187, 2202		
<code>\NAT@reset@citea</code>	2060, 2149		
<code>\NAT@reset@parser</code>	2058, 2147		
<code>\NAT@set@cites</code>	2024, 2227		
<code>\NAT@sort@cites</code>	2059, 2148		
<code>\NAT@space</code>	2029, 2034, 2050, 2202		
<code>\NAT@spacechar</code>	2034, 2041, 2050, 2052, 2090, 2097, 2121, 2127, 2203, 2205		
<code>\NAT@super@kern</code>	2030, 2035, 2203		
<code>\NAT@swafalse</code>	2233		
<code>\NAT@swattrue</code>	2229		
<code>\NAT@temp</code>	2084, 2085, 2114, 2115		
<code>\NAT@test</code>	2170, 2203, 2209, 2211		
<code>\NAT@year</code>	2061, 2070, 2083, 2113		
<code>\NAT@yrsep</code>	2082, 2112, 2202		
<code>\natexlab</code>	2042, 2053		
<code>\navardefault</code>	2731, 2745, 2796, 2804		
<code>\navarfamly</code>	2743, 2744, 2755, 2797		
<code>\NeedsTeXFormat</code>	2581, 3458, 4327, 4545, 4682		
<code>\new@mathalphabet</code>	4393		
<code>\new@mathbf</code>	4415, 4477		
<code>\new@mathgroup</code>	4330, 4331, 4386		
<code>\new@mathit</code>	4423, 4478		
<code>\new@mathrm</code>	4431, 4479		
<code>\new@mathsf</code>	4439, 4487		
<code>\new@mathtt</code>	4447, 4496		
<code>\new@mathversion</code>	4391		
<code>\new@symbolfont</code>	4392		
<code>\newboolean</code>	3469, 3471, 3473, 3475, 3477, 3479, 3481		
<code>\newcolumnntype</code>	4559, 4560		
<code>\newcommand</code>			



1517, 1518, 1551, 1553, 1554,	
1556, 1560, 2055, 2145, 2231,	
2236, 2559, 2615, 2621, 2627,	
2728, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732,	
2733, 2912, 2934, 2977, 2980,	
3083, 3086, 3466, 3521, 3565,	
3566, 3569, 3570, 3571, 3576,	
3577, 3580, 3581, 3584, 3585,	
3586, 3587, 3590, 3591, 3595,	
3596, 3599, 3600, 3601, 3602,	
3605, 3608, 3613, 3618, 3621,	
3623, 3626, 3631, 3632, 3643,	
3644, 3647, 3648, 3656, 3657,	
3660, 3661, 3666, 3667, 3675,	
3676, 3678, 3679, 3680, 3681,	
3684, 3685, 3687, 3688, 3698,	
3699, 3700, 3701, 3702, 3703,	
3708, 3709, 3710, 3711, 3712,	
3713, 3714, 3715, 3716, 3717,	
3718, 3719, 3754, 3759, 3791,	
3823, 3837, 3848, 3853, 3861,	
3885, 3916, 3948, 3982, 4001,	
4105, 4123, 4130, 4172, 4180,	
4223, 4229, 4249, 4266, 4295,	
4320, 4404, 4405, 4407, 4500,	
4501, 4555, 4557, 4563, 4566,	
4568, 4571, 4575, 4577, 4579,	
4627, 4628, 4633, 4637, 4642,	
4661, 4663, 4839	
\newcount 2908, 3483, 3484, 3487,	
3789, 3790, 4686, 4687, 4688,	
4689, 4690, 4691, 4692, 4693,	
4694, 4695, 4696, 4697, 4698,	
4699, 4701, 4702, 4703, 4704,	
4705, 4706, 4707, 4708	
\newcounter 4580, 4581	
\newdimen 2909, 2910, 3787, 3788	
\NewDocumentCommand 4415, 4423,	
4431, 4439, 4447	
\newenvironment 1389, 1554, 2241, 2242,	
2879, 2880, 3756, 3862, 4024,	
4054, 4078, 4232, 4281, 4307,	
4609, 4643	
\newfam 4331	
\newfontface 2549	
\newfontlanguage 2661	
\newfontscript 2660	
\newif ... 1485, 2654, 2907, 4685	
\newlength 3461, 3462, 3463, 3464,	
3465, 3467, 4573, 4664, 4666	
\newmathalphabet 4387	
\newmathalphabet@@ 4387	
\newmathalphabet@@@ 4387	
\newpage . 3366, 3378, 3390, 3872	
\newsavebox 3755	
\newsection 4229	
\next 1493, 1495, 1496, 2254, 2255,	
2256, 2260, 2262, 2265, 2269,	
2270, 2272, 2278, 2283, 2287,	
2289, 2298, 2300, 2306, 2309,	
2313, 2320, 2322	
\nobreak .. 1447, 1449, 1486, 2027	
\noexpand 1291, 2253, 2273, 2279,	
2281, 2291, 2299, 2301, 2313,	
2314, 2323, 4343	
\nohyphens 3637, 3652, 3671, 3692	
\noindent 3582, 3597, 3635, 3645,	
3650, 3658, 3663, 3669, 3677,	
3682, 3686, 3690, 3839, 3856,	
3937, 3963, 3988, 4035, 4112,	
4126, 4160, 4175, 4213, 4270,	
4298, 4323, 4325	
\non@alpherr 4352, 4378	
\nopagebreak 4675	
\normalcolor ... 1756, 1997, 2007	
\normalfont 1391,	
1427, 1434, 2677, 2693, 2772,	
2789, 2806, 2823, 2840, 2857,	
2865, 2866, 2870, 2871	
\normalsfcodes 1300	
\normalsize 1300, 2867, 2872, 2887,	
3533, 3534, 3580, 4175, 4213	
\not 4587	
\not@math@alphabet . 2735, 2738,	
2741, 2744, 2747, 2750	
\null 3724, 3740	
\number .. 1441, 2990, 2992, 2993,	
3091, 3093, 3094, 3194, 3196,	
3198, 3200, 4344, 4368, 4840,	
4841	
\numexpr . 4418, 4426, 4434, 4442,	



4450

O

\obeyspaces 4505

\old@endquestion 4670, 4678

\old@question 4669, 4676

\or 1898, 1899, 1900, 1902,
1903, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1933,
1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1941,
1942, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2133,
2134, 2135, 2208, 2210, 2212,
2963, 2964, 2965, 2966, 2967,
2968, 2972, 2973, 2974, 3011,
3012, 3013, 3014, 3015, 3016,
3017, 3018, 3019, 3020, 3024,
3063, 3064, 3065, 3066, 3069,
3072, 3075, 3076, 3079, 3080,
3081, 3112, 3113, 3114, 3115,
3116, 3117, 3118, 3119, 3120,
3121, 3125, 3168, 3169, 3170,
3173, 3174, 3175, 3176, 3177,
3180, 3181, 3182, 3183, 3212,
3213, 3216, 3217, 3220, 3221,
3224, 3283, 3285, 3291, 3298,
3306, 3313, 3320, 3326, 3328,
3330, 3332, 3338, 3344, 3358,
3404, 3420, 4846, 4847, 4848,
4849, 4850, 4851, 4852

\orig 4410, 4411,
4412, 4413, 4414, 4416, 4424,
4432, 4440, 4448

\originaltoday 2881, 2882

\Ovalbox 4152, 4205

\ovalbox 4147, 4200

\overline 4518

P

\p@ .. 1404, 1408, 1420, 1422, 1423,
1424, 2030, 3725

\p@enumiv 1392

\PackageError .. 1532, 1535, 1538,
1541, 1544, 1547, 2936, 2985,
3235, 3365, 3371, 3377, 3383,
3389, 3395

\PackageInfo . 67, 79, 2927, 2928,
3449, 3450, 4404

\PackageWarning 2068, 2157, 3186,
3363

\PackageWarningNoLine ... 2085,
2115

\page@free 3769, 3771

\pageautorefname 1359

\pagegoal 4251

\pagename 2959

\pagenumbering .. 15, 98, 109, 127,
1269, 1632, 2486

\pageref 3610, 4108

\pagesFormat 3684, 3686

\pagestyle 3827

\pagetotal 4252

\par 10, 17, 24,
40, 46, 52, 58, 99, 110, 117,
129, 787, 1261, 1271, 1283,
1412, 1413, 1414, 1416, 1438,
1448, 1456, 1636, 2426, 2433,
2440, 2448, 2456, 2489, 2519,
3727, 3729, 3735, 3737, 3738,
4227, 4312, 4615, 4675

\paragraphautorefname ... 1355

\parallel 3592

\parbox 4614, 4674

\parfillskip 1446

\parindent 1408, 1445

\parskip 1408

\part 1432

\partautorefname 1349

\partname 2952

\PassOptionsToClass 3489, 3490,
3491

\pbs 4558, 4559

\pdfstringdefDisableCommands .
..... 1370

\penalty ... 166, 172, 2043, 2896

\persian 2877

\PersianAlphs . 2877, 2880, 3400,
3405, 3457

\persianday 4845

\persianfont .. 2668, 2870, 2872

\PersianMathsDigits 3286, 4534

\persianmathsdigits 4464, 4535,
4539



`\persianmathsfdigits` 4487, 4536, 4540
`\persianmathttdigits` 4496, 4537, 4541
`\persianmonth` 4844
`\persiansfdefault` . . 2728, 2736, 2762, 2770
`\persiansffamily` . . . 2734, 2735, 2752, 2763
`\persiantoday` 2883, 4839
`\persianttdefault` . . 2729, 2739, 2779, 2787
`\persianttfamily` . . . 2737, 2738, 2753, 2780
`\persianyear` 4843
`\pictureCaptionFormat` . . . 3680, 3682
`\plftitle` 1645
`\plq` 2634
`\plttitle` 1646
`\pookdefault` . . . 2732, 2748, 2813, 2821
`\pookfamily` 2746, 2747, 2756, 2814
`\postmath` 172
`\PrefixCurrentTab` 2559
`\premath` 168
`\prepnext@tok` 1895, 1905
`\printindex` . . . 3366, 3378, 3390
`\process@table` 4390
`\ProcessOptions` 3503, 4681
`\ProcessOptionsX` 3435
`\proofname` 2961
`\protect` 1291, 3909, 3910, 3912, 3941, 3942, 3944, 3975, 3976, 3978, 3995, 3996, 3998, 4016, 4017, 4019, 4115, 4116, 4118, 4564, 4567, 4569, 4572, 4590, 4595, 4596, 4597, 4599, 4600, 4601, 4621, 4622
`\providecommand` 3185
`\ProvidesClass` 3459
`\ProvidesFile` 1, 4, 8, 14, 23, 38, 44, 50, 56, 62, 82, 91, 93, 104, 115, 123, 135, 175, 1128, 1188, 1205, 1248, 1259, 1265, 1277, 1281, 1288, 1317, 1325, 1339, 1343, 1388, 1477, 1520, 1523, 1550, 1630, 1643, 1653, 2023, 2424, 2431, 2438, 2446, 2454, 2483, 2517, 2547, 2550, 2570
`\ProvidesPackage` . . . 2584, 4328, 4546, 4683
`\prq` 2633
`\ptctitle` 1644

Q

`\question` 4669
`\questionsepspace` . . 4666, 4667, 4679
`\questionspace` . 4573, 4574, 4615
`\questiontitle` 4661, 4680
`\questiontitlefont` 4663
`\questiontitlespace` 4664, 4665, 4675

R

`\raggedFormat` . . 3521, 4169, 4243, 4289, 4314
`\RaggedLeft` 3521
`\raggedleft` 1409, 1434
`\raggedright` 1409, 1434
`\raise` 1427
`\raisebox` 3567, 3572
`\refname` 92, 2950
`\refstepcounter` 4631, 4632
`\relax` 1391, 1408, 1421, 1435, 1441, 1443, 1445, 1447, 1551, 1743, 1775, 1910, 1911, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1995, 2005, 2029, 2035, 2079, 2109, 2137, 2144, 2150, 2177, 2184, 2195, 2350, 2463, 2497, 2527, 2548, 2553, 2637, 2655, 2929, 3281, 3289, 3296, 3304, 3311, 3318, 3324, 3336, 3342, 3348, 3352, 3356, 3362, 3375, 3387, 3399, 3418, 3444, 3446, 3503, 3722, 3743, 3744, 3749, 3750, 3751, 3752, 4333, 4347, 4357, 4373, 4406, 4408, 4418, 4426, 4434, 4442, 4450, 4457, 4531, 4713,



4714, 4716, 4721, 4726, 4727,
 4733, 4735, 4737, 4739, 4740,
 4741, 4742, 4743, 4744, 4745,
 4746, 4747, 4748, 4749, 4751,
 4753, 4754, 4759, 4760, 4767,
 4769, 4772, 4776, 4777, 4780,
 4781, 4784, 4789, 4791, 4793,
 4795, 4796, 4797, 4798, 4799,
 4800, 4801, 4802, 4803, 4804,
 4805, 4806, 4808, 4809, 4812,
 4817, 4821, 4827, 4829, 4830
`\renewcommand` 9,
 16, 24, 30, 31, 34, 39, 40,
 45, 46, 51, 52, 57, 58, 86,
 88, 94, 95, 99, 105, 106, 110,
 116, 117, 124, 128, 129, 1260,
 1261, 1266, 1270, 1271, 1278,
 1279, 1280, 1282, 1283, 1319,
 1321, 1323, 1392, 1415, 1452,
 1453, 1454, 1455, 1631, 1633,
 1634, 1635, 1636, 2024, 2041,
 2052, 2425, 2426, 2432, 2433,
 2439, 2440, 2447, 2448, 2455,
 2456, 2462, 2484, 2488, 2489,
 2496, 2518, 2519, 2526, 2551,
 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575,
 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580,
 2905, 3366, 3378, 3390, 3533,
 3540, 3542, 3544, 3551, 3558,
 3559, 3560, 3561, 3562, 3614,
 3615, 3616, 3627, 3628, 3629,
 3720, 3825, 3861, 3881, 4220,
 4230, 4235, 4562
`\renewenvironment` . . . 1326, 4671
`\repeat` 2924, 4814, 4823
`\RequirePackage`
 . . . 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589,
 3460, 3505, 3506, 3507, 3508,
 3509, 3510, 3512, 3514, 3516,
 3517, 3518, 3519, 3520, 4548,
 4549, 4550, 4551, 4552, 4553
`\reserved@a` 1707, 1711, 1717, 1723,
 1726, 1729, 1732, 1735, 1738,
 1741
`\reserved@b` 1687, 1688
`\reset@font` 1300, 1319, 2067, 2156,
 2866, 2871, 2885, 2899
`\resetlatinfont` . . . 84, 86, 1278,
 1279, 1319, 1321, 2863, 2873,
 2875, 2879, 2886, 2905
`\restore@mathversion` 4390
`\restoreapp` 36
`\right@footnoterule` 1419
`\rightfootnoterule` 3329
`\rightline` 4224
`\rightskip` 1445, 1446
`\rl` 1372, 2874, 2883
`\RLE` 2874
`\rmdefault` 2667, 2675, 2691
`\Roman` 1196, 2470, 2504, 2534
`\roman` 1195, 2471, 2505, 2535
`\romannumeral` . . . 2479, 2513, 2543,
 4813, 4822, 4832
`\RTL` 2877
`\RTLfoottextfont` 1280
`\rule` 3584, 3710, 3812, 3818, 3905,
 3937

S

`\sayehdefault` . . . 2733, 2751, 2830,
 2838
`\sayehfamily` . . . 2749, 2750, 2757,
 2831
`\scriptsize` 3542
`\secondarticle` . . . 3916, 3941, 3942,
 3944
`\secondSubtitleFormat` . . . 3656,
 3658
`\secondTextFormat` . . . 3660, 3663
`\secondTitleFormat` . . 3647, 3652,
 3653
`\section` 2937
`\sectionautorefname` 1352
`\sectionname` 11, 1417
`\select@group` 4332
`\selectfont`
 . . . 2672, 2688, 2709, 2723,
 2736, 2739, 2742, 2745, 2748,
 2751, 2767, 2784, 2801, 2818,
 2835, 2852, 2930
`\set@@mathdelimiter` 4397
`\set@fontsize` 3443



<code>\set@mathaccent</code>	4394		
<code>\set@mathchar</code>	4394		
<code>\set@mathdelimiter</code>	4396		
<code>\set@mathsymbol</code>	4395		
<code>\set@typeset@protect</code>	1295, 1299		
<code>\setboolean</code> 2560, 2561, 3470, 3472,			
3474, 3476, 3478, 3480, 3482,			
3498, 3499, 3501, 3502, 3864,			
3882, 4027, 4052, 4081, 4103			
<code>\setbox</code>	150, 1754, 1797,		
1901, 1903, 1904, 1994, 1997,			
2004, 2007			
<code>\setclass</code>	1489, 1499, 1500, 1501,		
1502, 1503, 1504, 1505, 1506			
<code>\setcounter</code>			
.	27, 29, 33, 41, 42, 47, 48,		
53, 54, 59, 60, 100, 101, 111,			
112, 118, 119, 130, 131, 1262,			
1263, 1272, 1273, 1284, 1285,			
1315, 1637, 1638, 2427, 2428,			
2434, 2435, 2441, 2442, 2449,			
2450, 2457, 2458, 2490, 2491,			
2520, 2521, 2554, 2558, 2562,			
2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567,			
2568, 3742, 4584			
<code>\setdigitfont</code>	4455		
<code>\setiranicfont</code>	2844		
<code>\setkeys</code>	141, 158		
<code>\setlatinmonofont</code>	2698		
<code>\setlatinsansfont</code>	2697		
<code>\setlatinfont</code>	2681, 3456		
<code>\setlength</code> 1773, 1776, 1795, 3468,			
3500, 3535, 3536, 3537, 3538,			
3546, 3547, 3548, 3549, 3553,			
3554, 3555, 3556, 3761, 3765,			
3806, 3807, 3824, 3829, 3830,			
3954, 3986, 4058, 4083, 4086,			
4134, 4135, 4183, 4184, 4250,			
4251, 4267, 4574, 4665, 4667			
<code>\setLTRcitationfont</code>	84		
<code>\SetMathAlphabet</code>	4393		
<code>\SetMathAlphabet@</code>	4393		
<code>\SetMathCharDef</code>	4407, 4476		
<code>\SetMathCode</code>			
.	4405, 4465, 4466, 4467,		
4468, 4469, 4470, 4471, 4472,			
4473, 4474, 4475			
<code>\SetMathsDigits</code> 4533, 4534, 4538,			
4543, 4544			
<code>\setmathsfdigitfont</code>	4483		
<code>\setmathttdigitfont</code>	4492		
<code>\setmonofont</code>	2698		
<code>\setnavarfont</code>	2793		
<code>\setpersianfont</code>			
88, 1280, 1323, 2868, 2874,			
2877, 2880, 2905			
<code>\setpersianmonofont</code>	2776		
<code>\setpersiansansfont</code>	2759		
<code>\setpookfont</code>	2810		
<code>\setsansfont</code>	2697		
<code>\setsayehfont</code>	2827		
<code>\SetSymbolFont</code>	4392		
<code>\SetSymbolFont@</code>	4392		
<code>\settextfont</code>	2664, 3236		
<code>\setthesection</code>	1633		
<code>\settowidth</code>	1394		
<code>\sf@size</code>	1427		
<code>\sfcode</code>	1398		
<code>\sffamily</code>	3565		
<code>\shadowbox</code>	4137, 4190		
<code>\shadowsize</code>	4135, 4184, 4188		
<code>\shipout</code>	1295		
<code>\shortarticleitem</code>	4320		
<code>\shortarticleItemTitleFormat</code>	3718, 3719		
<code>\shortarticleSubtitleFormat</code>	3716, 3717		
<code>\shortarticleTitleFormat</code> 3714,			
3715			
<code>\shortauthors</code>	1461, 1462, 1467		
<code>\shorttitle</code>	1460, 1461, 1467		
<code>\sixt@on</code>	1706, 1743		
<code>\slftitle</code>	1651		
<code>\sloppy</code>	1397		
<code>\sltttitle</code>	1652		
<code>\small</code> 2938, 3544, 3545, 3599, 3603,			
3609, 3680, 3702, 3721			
<code>\smash</code>	2941		
<code>\SOUL@ott</code>	2548, 2549		
<code>\space</code> 2069, 2158, 2584, 2902, 3192,			
3768, 3769, 3909, 3910, 3912,			
3941, 3942, 3944, 3975, 3976,			



3978, 3995, 3996, 3998, 4016, 4017, 4019, 4115, 4116, 4118, 4225, 4605, 4840, 4841	
\SplitFootnoteRule	3331
\stctitle	1650
\stepcounter 26, 1314, 2556, 4580, 4593, 4624	
\str . 2675, 2691, 2770, 2787, 2804, 2821, 2838, 2855	
\string 67, 1832, 1866, 1955, 2324, 2898	
\strip@pt	2929
\subitem	1413
\subparagraphautorefname	1356
\subsectionautorefname . .	1353
\subsubitem	1414
\subsubsectionautorefname	1354
\symnew@mathbf@font@digits	4418
\symnew@mathit@font@digits	4426
\symnew@mathrm@font@digits	4434
\symnew@mathsf@font@digits	4442
\symnew@mathtt@font@digits	4450
T	
\tableautorefname	1348
\tablename	2944
\tabularxcolumn	4562
\tartibi . . 1192, 2467, 2501, 2531, 3083	
\tartibinumeral	3089
\test	1492, 1493, 1494
\textbf 2, 3, 1328, 1330, 1332, 1334, 4126, 4160, 4175, 4213	
\textblockorigin	3786
\textdegree	3600
\textheight	3793, 3818
\textiranic	2754
\textit	3711
\textnavar	2755
\textpersiansf	2752
\textpersiantt	2753
\textpook	2756
\textsayeh	2757
\textsc	3713
\textsuperscript	2027
\texttt	3570
\textwidth 1800, 3792, 3812, 4124, 4611	
\textwidthfootnoterule . .	3333
\thanks	3723, 3743
\the	137, 142, 1470, 1471, 1487, 1777, 2275, 2280, 2286, 2293, 2303, 2317, 2612, 2916, 2917, 2919, 2920, 3768, 3769, 4254, 4543, 4544, 4813, 4822, 4832
\the@choice	4583, 4605
\thebook	1634
\thechapter	20, 31, 103, 114, 121, 133, 1275, 1287, 1633, 1640, 2430, 2437, 2444, 2452, 2493, 2523
\theclass	1489, 1494
\theenumiv	1392, 1394
\theHchapter	1365, 1382
\theHsection	1364, 1380
\theindex	1403
\thempfn	1802
\thempfootnote	1802
\theoremautorefname	1358
\thepage . 2069, 2086, 2116, 2158, 2902, 3610	
\theparagraph	1454, 1455
\thepart	9, 16, 39, 45, 51, 57, 94, 105, 116, 128, 1260, 1270, 1282, 1415, 1635, 2425, 2432, 2439, 2447, 2455, 2488, 2518
\thequestion . . 4604, 4644, 4680	
\thesecol . 12, 34, 43, 49, 55, 61, 1264, 1418, 1452, 2459	
\thesubparagraph	1455
\thesubsection	1452, 1453
\thesubsubsection	1453, 1454
\thirdarticle . 3948, 3975, 3976, 3978	
\thirdSubtitleFormat	3675, 3677
\thirdTextFormat . . .	3678, 3679



<code>\thirdTitleFormat</code> ..	3666, 3671, 3672	<code>\unhbox</code>	1786
<code>\thispagestyle</code> .	1406, 1459, 3865, 3870	<code>\unpenalty</code>	172
<code>\thr@@</code>	1829, 1848, 1849, 1863, 1884, 1885, 1911, 1923, 1924, 1952, 1979, 1980	<code>\unskip</code>	169, 1940, 1941, 1942, 2027, 2090, 2121
<code>\timestamp</code>	3703, 3900, 3930, 3966	<code>\unvbox</code>	1786
<code>\timestampFormat</code> ...	3702, 3704	<code>\uppercasenonmath</code>	1460
<code>\timestampSeparator</code>	3701, 3706	<code>\use</code> .	2668, 2684, 2703, 2707, 2717, 2721, 2763, 2780, 2797, 2814, 2831, 2848
<code>\timestampTxt</code>	3700, 3705	<code>\use@mathgroup</code>	4343
<code>\tiny</code>	3540	<code>\usebox</code>	3758
<code>\title</code>	3749	<code>\usecounter</code>	1396, 4617
<code>\TitleBarFrame</code> .	1328, 1330, 1332, 1334	V	
<code>\tl</code>	2667, 2676, 2692, 2697, 2698, 2762, 2771, 2779, 2788, 2796, 2805, 2813, 2822, 2830, 2839, 2847, 2856, 4384, 4401, 4477, 4478, 4479, 4487, 4496	<code>\value</code>	2553, 4587, 4603
<code>\tmp</code>	4558	<code>\vbox</code> .	1295, 1308, 1757, 1774, 1779, 1780, 1797, 1904, 1994, 1998, 2004, 2008, 4297, 4323
<code>\today</code>	2881, 2883, 4221	<code>\vcenter</code>	1783, 1784
<code>\toks</code>	1468, 1470	<code>\verbatim@addtoline</code> .....	.. 2259, 2274, 2285, 2292, 2294, 2302, 2304, 2316, 2318
<code>\toks@</code>	1467, 1471	<code>\verbatim@finish</code>	2312
<code>\topmargin</code>	1307	<code>\verbatim@processline</code> ...	2263, 2276, 2296
<code>\TPHorizModule</code> .....	.. 3581, 3806, 3905, 3937, 3988, 4035, 4036, 4059, 4060, 4083	<code>\verbatim@startline</code>	2252, 2264, 2277, 2297
<code>\TPVertModule</code>	3807	<code>\version@elt</code>	4389
<code>\true</code>	4633	<code>\version@list</code>	4389
<code>\truesymbol</code>	4627	<code>\vfil</code>	3724, 3740
<code>\tw@</code> ..	1487, 1724, 1727, 1809, 1815, 1816, 1818, 1828, 1838, 1839, 1862, 1872, 1873, 1910, 1916, 1917, 1922, 1951, 1961, 1962, 2170, 2916, 2917	<code>\voidb@x</code>	150
<code>\twocolumnstableofcontents</code> ..	.. 2934	<code>\vrb@catcodes</code>	2246
<code>\typeout</code>	2611, 2613, 3754	<code>\vskip</code>	1307, 1309, 1310, 3725, 3728, 3730, 3736
U		<code>\vspace</code>	3760, 3779, 3841, 3851, 3894, 3898, 3921, 3924, 3928, 3935, 3953, 3957, 3961, 3970, 4029, 4033, 4089, 4110, 4158, 4162, 4181, 4211, 4215, 4260, 4262, 4272, 4275, 4300, 4302, 4322, 4324, 4615, 4673, 4675
<code>\Umathchardef</code>	4408	<code>\vss</code>	1786
<code>\Umathcode</code>	4406	<code>\vtop</code>	1781, 1782, 1903
<code>\undefined</code>	1664, 4500, 4532, 4535, 4536, 4537, 4539, 4540, 4541		



W
 \weatherFormat 3595, 3597
 \weatheritem . . . 4001, 4016, 4017,
 4019
 \weatherTempFormat . 3599, 4009
 \weatherUnits 3600, 4011
 \whiledo 4587
 \widowpenalty 1397
 \width 1336, 2355, 2356
 \write . . . 2898, 3368, 3380, 3392
 \writexviiiifalse 2658
 \writexviiiitru 2656

X
 \X 4557
 \x 2640, 2645
 \xdef 1366, 1384, 4343, 4583, 4588,
 4612, 4613, 4634, 4635, 4638,
 4639
 \XePersian 1373, 2941, 3619
 \xepersian 2333, 2335
 \xepersian@adadi . . 2999, 3024
 \xepersian@adadi@tartibi 3100,
 3125
 \xepersian@A 1483, 1499, 1513, 1515
 \xepersian@adadi . . . 2993, 2998
 \xepersian@adadi@tartibi 3094,
 3099
 \xepersian@cmds@temp 2635, 2653
 \xepersian@coltitsize . . . 3462,
 4185, 4186, 4187, 4188, 4191,
 4196, 4201, 4206
 \xepersian@computeautoilg 2912,
 3447
 \xepersian@cx . . 3789, 3794, 3811
 \xepersian@cy . . 3790, 3795, 3817
 \XePersian@d . . . 4686, 4711, 4816,
 4835, 4837, 4840, 4845
 \xepersian@D . . . 1480, 1501, 1502,
 1503, 1504, 1508, 1509, 1510,
 1512, 1513
 \xepersian@dahgan . . 3057, 3078,
 3161
 \xepersian@dahgan@tartibi 3159,
 3167

\XePersian@dn 4706, 4805,
 4813, 4816, 4819, 4823, 4835,
 4837
 \xepersian@dx . 3787, 3792, 3803,
 3806
 \xepersian@dy . 3788, 3793, 3804,
 3807
 \xepersian@edition . 3569, 3573,
 3609, 3729, 3861
 \xepersian@editionLogo . . 3571,
 3839, 3857
 \xepersian@editorialTit . 4266,
 4285
 \xepersian@editorialTitle 3712,
 4271
 \xepersian@everyjob 2612, 2613
 \xepersian@firstText 3644, 3900
 \xepersian@firstTitle . . 3632,
 3895
 \xepersian@fmbbox . . . 3755, 3757,
 3758
 \xepersian@footcenter . . . 3621,
 3628, 3880
 \xepersian@footleft 3623, 3627,
 3879
 \xepersian@footright 3618, 3629,
 3878
 \xepersian@gridcolumns . . 3484,
 3486, 3525, 3529
 \xepersian@gridrows 3483, 3485,
 3525, 3529
 \xepersian@headcenter . . . 3605,
 3615, 3877
 \xepersian@headDateTime . 3591,
 3845, 3859
 \xepersian@headleft 3602, 3614,
 3876
 \xepersian@headright 3608, 3616,
 3875
 \XePersian@i
 . . . 4686, 4809, 4810, 4812,
 4813, 4814, 4817, 4821, 4822,
 4825, 4826, 4829, 4832, 4834
 \xepersian@ilg . 2909, 2913, 2916,
 2917, 2925
 \xepersian@imgsize . 3461, 3762,



3763, 3765, 3774, 3775
 \xepersian@incolumntitle 4172,
 4191, 4196, 4201, 4206
 \xepersian@indexEntry 3581, 4108
 \xepersian@indexEntryPage 3587,
 4108
 \xepersian@indexFrameTitle ..
 3577, 4084
 \xepersian@indexwidth ... 3465,
 3584, 4083, 4087, 4088
 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle ..
 4123, 4138, 4143, 4148, 4153
 \xepersian@innerSubtitle 3699,
 4239
 \xepersian@innerTitle ... 3688,
 4238
 \XePersian@kabisehfalse . 4756,
 4762
 \XePersian@kabisehtrue .. 4762
 \xepersian@kashida 1486,
 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512,
 1513, 1514
 \xepersian@L ... 1481, 1505, 1509,
 1510, 1511, 1514, 1515
 \XePersian@latini .. 4687, 4733
 \XePersian@latinii . 4688, 4735,
 4737
 \XePersian@latiniii 4689, 4739
 \XePersian@latiniv . 4690, 4740
 \XePersian@latinix . 4695, 4745
 \XePersian@latinvi .. 4691, 4741
 \XePersian@latinvi . 4692, 4742
 \XePersian@latinvii 4693, 4743
 \XePersian@latinviii 4694, 4744
 \XePersian@latinxi .. 4696, 4746
 \XePersian@latinxii 4697, 4747
 \XePersian@latinxii 4698, 4748
 \XePersian@leapfalse 4718, 4722,
 4728
 \XePersian@leaptrue 4728, 4729
 \xepersian@localize@verbatim@
 .. 2254, 2255, 2257, 2265,
 2278, 2287, 2298, 2306, 2320
 \xepersian@localize@verbatim@@
 2257, 2258
 \xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@
 2260, 2261
 \xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend
 2300, 2310
 \xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan
 2314, 2323
 \xepersian@localize@verbatim@start
 . 2251, 2326, 2327, 2338
 \xepersian@localize@verbatim@test
 ... 2269, 2271, 2272
 \xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend
 2283, 2290
 \XePersian@m ... 4686, 4711, 4807,
 4826, 4829, 4841, 4844
 \xepersian@milyoongan ... 3026,
 3037
 \xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi
 3127, 3138
 \XePersian@mminusone 4708, 4807,
 4808, 4810, 4814
 \xepersian@ncol 3816, 3817
 \xepersian@ncolumns 3466, 4167,
 4168, 4235
 \xepersian@nrow 3810, 3811
 \xepersian@numberoutofrange .
 ... 2984, 2995, 3096
 \xepersian@numberstring . 2981,
 2989
 \xepersian@numberstring@tartibi
 3087, 3090
 \xepersian@PackageInfo .. 4404,
 4459
 \xepersian@pageleft 3464, 4251,
 4252, 4254, 4256
 \xepersian@pageneed
 .. 3463, 3765, 3766, 3768,
 3771, 4250, 4256
 \xepersian@pages .. 3685, 3920,
 3952, 4237
 \XePersian@persian@month 4841,
 4846
 \XePersian@persiani 4687, 4787,
 4788, 4818, 4835
 \XePersian@persianii 4688, 4789
 \XePersian@persianiii ... 4689,
 4791, 4793



\XePersian@persianiv 4690, 4795
\XePersian@persianix 4695, 4800
\XePersian@persianv 4691, 4796
\XePersian@persianvi 4692, 4797
\XePersian@persianvii ... 4693, 4798
\XePersian@persianviii .. 4694, 4799
\XePersian@persianx 4696, 4801
\XePersian@persianxi 4697, 4802
\XePersian@persianxii ... 4698, 4803
\XePersian@persianxiii .. 4699, 4804
\xepersian@pictureCaption 3681, 3777, 3991
\xepersian@R 1482, 1500, 1512, 1514
\xepersian@sadgan . 3030, 3035, 3039, 3043, 3048, 3131, 3144
\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi 3136, 3140, 3149
\xepersian@say 3754, 4234, 4254, 4257, 4259, 4283, 4309
\xepersian@secondSubtitle 3657, 3926
\xepersian@secondText ... 3661, 3930
\xepersian@secondTitle .. 3648, 3922
\xepersian@section . 3601, 3606, 4230
\xepersian@shellescape .. 2655
\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle 3719, 4323
\xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle 3717, 4303
\xepersian@shortarticleTit 4295, 4310
\xepersian@shortarticleTitle 3715, 4299
\XePersian@sn
... 4707, 4806, 4818, 4819, 4822, 4823, 4832, 4837
\xepersian@strutilg
... 2910, 2913, 2919, 2920, 2925, 2926, 2929, 3448, 3451
\xepersian@tartibi . 3087, 3172
\xepersian@tcl 2908, 2913, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2919, 2920, 2923, 2924
\XePersian@temp
... 4701, 4712, 4713, 4714, 4716, 4720, 4721, 4722, 4725, 4726, 4727, 4728, 4750, 4751, 4752, 4755, 4756, 4758, 4761, 4762, 4766, 4767, 4770, 4773, 4778, 4783, 4785, 4786, 4788
\xepersian@tempa
... 3280, 3288, 3295, 3303, 3310, 3317, 3323, 3335, 3341, 3347, 3351, 3355, 3361, 3374, 3386, 3398, 3417
\xepersian@tempb
... 3280, 3281, 3288, 3289, 3295, 3296, 3303, 3304, 3310, 3311, 3317, 3318, 3323, 3324, 3335, 3336, 3341, 3342, 3347, 3348, 3351, 3352, 3355, 3356, 3361, 3362, 3374, 3375, 3386, 3387, 3398, 3399, 3417, 3418
\XePersian@tempthree
... 4703, 4764, 4765, 4766, 4768, 4771, 4774, 4775, 4779, 4782, 4783, 4784, 4785
\XePersian@temptwo
... 4702, 4752, 4753, 4754, 4755, 4758, 4759, 4760, 4761, 4768, 4769, 4770, 4771, 4772, 4773, 4775, 4776, 4777, 4778, 4779, 4780, 4781, 4782
\xepersian@thirdSubtitle 3676, 3959
\xepersian@thirdText 3679, 3966
\xepersian@thirdTitle ... 3667, 3955
\XePersian@thirtytwo 4705, 4749, 4756
\xepersian@V 1484, 1506
\xepersian@weather . 3596, 4031
\xepersian@www 3566, 3839
\xepersian@wwwFormat 3565, 3567
\XePersian@y 4686, 4711



4712, 4715, 4725, 4728, 4750,
 4764, 4827, 4830, 4841, 4843
 \xepersian@yekani . 3030, 3058,
 3062, 3069, 3072, 3131
 \xepersian@yekanii . 2981, 3043,
 3068, 3144
 \xepersian@yekaniiiii 3039, 3071,
 3140
 \xepersian@yekaniv . 3050, 3074,
 3151
 \xepersian@yekanv . . 3163, 3179
 \XePersian@yModHundred . . 4704,
 4715, 4716, 4717, 4720, 4724
 \xepersian@zwj . 1478, 1486, 1487
 \xepersiandate 2583, 2584, 2600
 \xepersianInit 3522, 3823
 \xepersianversion . . 2582, 2584,
 2600, 2614
 \XeTeXcharclass 1494
 \XeTeXcharglyph 1487, 2916, 2917,
 2919, 2920
 \XeTeXglyphbounds . . 1487, 2916,
 2917, 2919, 2920
 \XeTeXinterchartoks 1508,
 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512, 1513,
 1514, 1515
 \xpg@warning . . . 3185, 3190, 3192

Y

\y 2641, 2643, 2645
 \year 4711

Z

\z 2642, 2643
 \z@ 10, 18,
 152, 153, 164, 166, 1306, 1404,
 1408, 1416, 1427, 1433, 1445,
 1457, 1474, 1702, 1802, 1806,
 1811, 1812, 1820, 1830, 1834,
 1835, 1840, 1854, 1864, 1868,
 1869, 1874, 1890, 1912, 1913,
 1924, 1942, 1953, 1957, 1958,
 1971, 1985, 2172, 2218, 2220,
 2229, 2353, 2354, 2361, 2362,
 2913, 3025, 3027, 3029, 3033,
 3049, 3052, 3058, 3126, 3128,

3130, 3134, 3150, 3153, 3163,
 3192, 3214, 3218, 3222, 3225,
 4762

\z@skip 1304, 1305
 \ziffer@check 4506, 4507
 \ziffer@dcheck 4505, 4506
 \ziffer@DotOri 4503, 4506
 \ZifferAn 4501, 4504
 \ZifferLeer 4506, 4532

\ 1119, 1642, 2238
 \ 1666, 1668, 1671, 1678
 \ 1671
 \ . . 1656, 1663, 1664, 1667, 1668,
 1676, 1678
 \ 1661, 1662, 1666, 1673
 \ 1654, 1660, 1661, 1666, 1671, 1672
 \ . . . 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124,
 1125, 1126, 1127, 1664
 \ . 1666, 1667, 1672, 1673, 1675,
 1676
 \ 1666, 1671
 \ 1666, 1667, 1672, 1676
 \ 1661, 1662
 \ 1666, 1668, 1673, 1678
 @ \ 1655, 1659

@ \ . . 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366,
 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371,
 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376,
 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381,
 2382, 2383, 2384

@ \ 1655
 \ 1661
 \ 1655, 1659
 \ 2017, 2325
 \ 2239
 \ 1662, 2014, 2015

\ 1654
 \ 1657
 \ 1656, 1658



8 Change History

v13.1		v13.5	
General: Added implementation of		General: Fixed the extra space after	
the package.	0	Persian decimal separator. . . .	148
v13.2		v13.6	
General: Replaced <code>\reflect</code> with		General: Used <code>\XeTeXglyphbounds</code>	
<code>\bidi@reflect@box</code>	117	to find the true height and depth	
		of the Kashida character.	87

